

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

FOUNDED IN 1844.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 855.—Vol. 55.
Registered at the General Post
Office for Canadian Postage.

MAY 1, 1914.

Price 3d.; Postage 14d.
Annual Subscription, Post-free, 4s.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
CONDUCTOR: SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, C.V.O.

(Season 1914-1915.)

There are now VACANCIES in the CHOIR for SOPRANOS, CONTRALTOS, TENORS, and BASSES. Applicants should have strong VOICES OF GOOD QUALITY, and should be prepared to pass an examination in SIGHT-READING. Address, The Secretary, Royal Choral Society, Royal Albert Hall, S.W.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

YORK GATE, MARVLEBONE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1832.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, K.G.
Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus.D., LL.D., F.R.A.M.

MIDSUMMER TERM BEGINS MONDAY, MAY 4.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATION, FRIDAY, MAY 1, at 2.

Voice-Culture Lecture-Lessons will recommence on Saturday, May 9, at 2.30 a.m.

Fortnightly Concert, Saturday, May 23, at 3.

Chamber Concert, Monday, May 25, at 3.

L.R.A.M. Examination Syllabus is now ready.

A Special Course of Lecture-Lessons for Music Teachers has been instituted, followed by an Examination, successful candidates at which receive the distinction of Associateship (A.R.A.M.).

Full particulars on application to—

F. W. RENAULT, Secretary.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC,

PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.

(Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883.)

Telegrams—"Initiative, Southkens," Telephone—"1160, Western." London.

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE CHRISTIAN, K.G.

Director:

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., D.C.L., M.A., Mus. Doc.
Hon. Secretary: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq.

The NEXT TERM will commence on Thursday, May 7. Entrance Examination, May 4.

Syllabus and Official Entry Form may be obtained from

CLAUDE AVELING, Registrar.

THE GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

JOHN CARPENTER ST., VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, E.C.

Established by the Corporation of London.

Principal: LANDON RONALD.

COMPLETE MUSICAL EDUCATION at an inclusive fee.

PRIVATE LESSONS are given in all musical subjects and

STAGE TRAINING in Elocution, Gesture, Stage Dancing, Fencing,

and OPERA.

WEEKLY ORCHESTRAL PRACTICES ARE CONDUCTED

THE PRINCIPAL. Prospectus and Syllabus of Local Centre

and Local Schools Examinations (open to general public) free.

H. Saxe Wyndham, Secretary. Tel. Holborn 1943.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS

Examination Regulations, List of College Publications, Lectures, &c., may be had on application.

H. A. HARDING, Hon. Sec.

Kensington Gore, S.W.

MANCHESTER SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Patron: Sir W. H. HOULDSWORTH, Bart.

Principal: ALBERT J. CROSS (of the Royal Academy, London, and the Leipzig Conservatorium). Sixty Professors.

All Branches of Music taught. Private or Class Tuition.

Full and String Orchestras, Operas, Lectures, Recitals, Chamber and

Orchestral Concerts. Prospectus from The SECRETARY, Albert Square.

Orchestral Concert at the Houldsworth Hall in June.

ROYAL ALBERT HALL.

THURSDAY, MAY 14, AT 8 P.M.

CONCERT

OF

THE IMPERIAL CHOIR

2,000—VOICES—2,000.

ARTISTS:

CLARA BUTTERWORTH, WILFRID VIRGO, ALYS GEAR

M. TIVADAR NACHÉZ

(Solo Violinist).

At the Piano: HAMILTON HARTY. At the Organ: ROBERT A. GREIR.

CONDUCTOR:

DR. CHARLES HARRISS.

Prices: 5s., 3s., 2s. 6d., 1s.; at Box Office, Albert Hall; Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.; and usual Agents.

INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION,

BRISTOL.

CONCERTS

BY

THE IMPERIAL CHOIR.

1,200—VOICES—1,200.

SATURDAY, JUNE 13, AT 2.30 AND 6.30 P.M.

CONDUCTOR: DR. CHARLES HARRISS.

Prices: 1s., 2s., 3s., 10s.

ROYAL

MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Patroness: HER MAJESTY QUEEN ALEXANDRA.

President: Sir W. H. HOULDSWORTH, Bart., LL.D.

Principal: Dr. ADOLPH BRODSKY.

NEW COLLEGE YEAR opened on Tuesday, September 30.

Special Houses of Residence recommended for Students.

Students are required to enter upon a complete course of Musical instruction, and are not admitted for a shorter period than one year.

Fee for the year, £30, payable in instalments of £10 at the beginning of each term. Special Fee for Wind Instrument Course, £15.

Systematic Course for the Training of Teachers included in the curriculum.

The Prospectus, with Scholarship information, Diploma Regulations, and Entry Forms, on application.

Opera Class—Miss MARIE BREMA.

STANLEY WITHERS, Registrar.

BIRMINGHAM & MIDLAND INSTITUTE.

SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Visitor Sir EDWARD ELGAR, O.M., Mus. Doc., LL.D.

Director GRANVILLE BANTOCK, M.A.

Visiting Examiner.. W. G. McNAUGHT, Mus. Doc.

SESSION 1913-1914.

The Session consists of AUTUMN TERM (September 15 to December 20), WINTER TERM (January 19 to April 4), and

SUMMER TERM (April 20 to June 27).

Instruction in all branches of Music, Students' Choir and Orchestra, Chamber Music, Students' Rehearsals, and Concerts.

Prospectus and further information may be obtained from

H. M. FRANCIS, Secretary.

DR. E. H. THORNE will give a series of BACH ORGAN RECITALS at St. Anne's Church, Soho, W., each Sat. in May, at 3.30 p.m., commencing May 2. Programme on application.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

Examinations for degrees in Music are held as follows:—Matriculation, April and October; First Mus. B., March and September; Final Mus. B., and Mus. D., September only.
For particulars, apply Secretary of Examinations, University Office, Durham. Copies of former Examination Papers, 1s. per set.

96, WIMPOLE STREET, W.

Tobias Matthay Pianoforte School

For instruction under his Teachers and under his own supervision, on the lines laid down in "The Art of Touch," "First Principles of Pianoforte Playing," "Relaxation Studies," "Child's First Steps," "Musical Interpretation," &c.

Open to Professionals, Amateurs, and to Children.

The Staff consists of seventeen Professors of thorough experience and platform reputation, and a number of preparers all trained by the founder.

Branches at various provincial centres.

Special Short Courses for Teachers.

MIDSUMMER TERM BEGINS ON MAY 1.

THE TEACHING OF TEACHERS.

Lecture-Lessons on the Teaching of Technique and Interpretation will be given by Mr. MATTHAY on alternate Wednesdays during Midsummer Term, at 7.30 p.m., commencing on May 13.

For further particulars write, EDWARD H. COLE, Secretary.

New Work by Tobias Matthay.

Crown 8vo, pp. xiv + 163, with 100 musical examples, price 5/- net.

MUSICAL INTERPRETATION,
its Laws and Principles and their application in
TEACHING AND PERFORMING.

Including sections on general principles of teaching—general principles of practising—the difference between cramming and real teaching—how to practise—on listening—on analysis—the causes of faults—the nature of musical attention and of musical shape—grip in performance—the difference between the old segmental view of musical structure and the correct progressional view—definitions and examples of progressional view of structure—definiteness and indefiniteness—the process of memorizing—the element of Rubato—the application of Rubato in all its forms and examples of same—the application of the laws of tone-inflection—the bearing of the teaching of Touch upon the teaching of Interpretation—the bearing of Fingering on Interpretation—the choice and memorizing of fingering—as to pedalling and the element of duration—the application of the laws of pedalling and examples of same—the purpose of Art-expression and its relation to the Infinite.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR:

THE CHILD'S FIRST STEPS IN PIANOFORTE
PLAYING

For Adult and Child beginners. Quarto, with Illustrations.
Price 1s. 6d. net.

THE FOREARM ROTATION PRINCIPLE

ITS APPLICATION AND MASTERY. Quarto, with Illustrations.
Price 1s. 6d. net.

DOUBLE THIRD SCALES

THEIR FINGERING AND PRACTICE. Price 1s. net.

Sole Agents for Britain and the Colonies:

Messrs. JOSEPH WILLIAMS, Limited,
32, GREAT PORTLAND STREET, W.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, READING.

HALLS OF RESIDENCE.

Wantage Hall (Men). St. Andrew's Hall (Women).
St. Patrick's Hall (Men). Wessex Hall (Women).
St. George's Hostel (Women).

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC.

Director: H. P. ALLEN, M.A., D. Mus.

SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC.

An Examination for two Scholarships in Music, each of the value of about £26 per annum, tenable at the College for one, two, or three years, will be held at the College on Thursday, July 2, 1914. The Scholarships are open to men and women. Candidates must offer Singing, Pianoforte, Violin, Viola, Violoncello, or Organ as a principal subject. Entries must be sent in by June 18, 1914. Further particulars of these and of other Scholarships and Exhibitions, and Prospectuses of the College, may be obtained from The Registrar, University College, Reading.

FRANCIS H. WRIGHT, Registrar.

LONDON COLLEGE OF MUSIC.
GREAT MARLBOROUGH STREET, LONDON, W.

Patron: HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF LEEDS.

BOARD OF EXAMINATION.

DR. HORTON ALLISON, Mus. D. Dublin; Mus. B. Cantab.; F.R.A.M.
DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus. Doc. Oxon.; F.R.C.O.
DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac. Cantab., Principal.
G. AUGUSTUS HOLMES, Esq., Director of Examinations.

EXAMINATIONS—LOCAL AND HIGHER.

The NEXT EXAMINATION for certificates in Pianoforte, Voice, Singing, Elocution, Organ, Theory of Music, &c., will be held in London and at over 450 Local Centres in JULY (June for Scotland and Ireland).

SYLLABUS, with Annual Report and Forms of Entry, may be had on application to the Secretary.

The HIGHER EXAMINATIONS for the Diplomas of Assoc. A. (A.L.C.M.) and Licentiate (L.L.C.M.) take place in April, June, July, and December; and for the Diplomas of Associate in Music (A.M. L.C.M.), Licentiate in Music (L. Mus. L.C.M.), and Fellowship (F.L.C.M.), in June, July, and December.

LOCAL CENTRES may be formed in districts: unrepresented, cities in the United Kingdom or abroad; particulars on application. SCHOOL CENTRES may also be arranged.

In the Educational Department students are received and thoroughly trained under the best Professors at moderate fees. Lessons may commence from any date.

T. WEEKES HOLMES, Secretary.

Telegrams: "Supertonic Reg, London." Telephone: 3870 Central.

INCORPORATED GUILD OF CHURCH
MUSICIANS.

Founded 1888.

Incorporated pursuant to Act of Parliament XXX. and XXXI.
Victoria, Cap. cxxxi., § 23.

President: THE VERY REV. THE DEAN OF BRISTOL, D.D.

ASSOCIATE (A.I.G.C.M.), LICENTIATE (L.I.G.C.M.), FELLOW (F.I.G.C.M.) EXAMINATIONS in London and at approved Provincial Centres in July and December.

COMPETITIONS FOR 1914.

SILVER MEDAL for the best Anthem for General Use.
SILVER MEDAL for the best simple Andante for the Organ (Piano obligato).
BRONZE MEDAL for the best Hymn Tune, to the words, "The roseate hues of early dawn." Hymns A. and M.
BRONZE MEDAL for the best Carol.
BRONZE MEDAL for the best Double Chant.

GUILD GAZETTE (QUARTERLY) - - - TWOPENCE.

REGISTER OF ORGAN VACANCIES.

Organists (Members) have the FREE use of the Register of Vacant Appointments.

Calendar (*gratis*) and further information of Dr. LEWIS, Write 18, Berners Street, London, W.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC,
LONDON.

(Under the direction of the Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)

INCORPORATED 1891.

18, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.

President: THE MOST HON. THE MARQUESS OF ANGLISE.

Principal: J. H. LEWIS, D.C.L., F.E.L.S., Mus. Doc.

Chairman: J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc. Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M.

Hon. Director of Studies: CHURCHILL SIBLEY, Mus. Doc., F.I.G.C.M.

Secretary: H. PORTMAN LEWIS.

Metropolitan Examinations in all subjects, including the Diploma A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., F.V.C.M., also for the Teachers' Proficiency Diploma in the Art of Teaching, April, July, and December.

Local Theoretical Examinations, July and December.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various Centres Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for Competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not represented.

Dr. Churchill Sibley gives personal lectures at the College.

All communications to be addressed as usual to The Secretary, General Office, 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

The Correspondence School of Music
47, MORTIMER STREET, REGENT STREET
LONDON, W.

Graduated Postal Lessons in Harmony, Counterpoint, and branches of Musical Theory. Pupils prepared for Mus. Doc., Mus. B., L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., and any other examination.

LARGE STAFF OF EXPERIENCED TUTORS.

Terms very moderate—from One Guinea per quarter.

Prospectus post-free from The SECRETARY.

**ÆOLIAN HALL, NEW BOND STREET, W.
SCHUMANN PIANOFORTE STUDIOS (Regd.).**

COMPLETE TRAINING FOR PIANISTS

On the Authentic Traditions of the Schumann School.

PRINCIPAL: MME. AMINA GOODWIN.

Staff of Teachers trained in the Schumann Method.

(Visiting Lessons by Sub-Professors can be arranged.)

SUMMER TERM COMMENCED APRIL 30.

For Prospectus and full particulars, apply Secretary.

MR. W. H. BREARE

**VOCAL ADVISER AND TEACHER OF SINGING
TO STUDENTS AND THE PROFESSION.**

Author of "Vocalism," "Elocution: Its First Principles," "Vocal
Faults and their Remedies."

is the Press, and shortly to be Published: "Vocal Technique: How
it feels to Sing."

"The most complete guide to singing in English."—"Lancelot," in
the *Referee*.

"One of the sanest of sane expositions."—*Musical Courier, N.Y.*

"One step nearer to the ideal."—*Referee* ("Lancelot").

"Is a reliable expert in all branches."—*Gentlewoman*.

"A magnificent guide to both teachers and students."—*Eastern
Morning News*.

"Do not hesitate to commend."—*Glasgow Herald*.

"Well up and enthusiastic in his subject, which he handles in a
masterly manner. His technical knowledge is minute, wide and
accurate: what he has to say is well worthy of consideration by public
singers and music teachers."—*Aberdeen Free Press*.

"Has had exceptional opportunities of studying his subject. . . .
Common-sense in all he utters."—*Leeds Mercury*.

"Is an acknowledged authority. . . ."—*Western Morning News*.

"I have not the slightest fear of contradiction when I say that no one
knows more about the voice and vocal production than Mr. W. H.
Breare."—"Counterpoint," in the *Newcastle Journal*.

Further Press Opinions on application.

Address: "HERALD" BUILDINGS, HARROGATE,
OF 139, NEW BOND STREET, W.

PIANO PEDALS.

EVERY ORGANIST

should investigate the importance and special advantages
of

**NORMAN & BEARD'S
PNEUMATIC PEDAL ATTACHMENT
FOR THE PIANO.**

Correct relative position of Keys and Pedals guaranteed.

Gives a perfect touch and repetition.

Does not injure the most delicate Piano, all parts of the Pianoforte
action being left perfectly free.

Pedals can be instantly removed.

Does not alter the Piano touch.

Every Attachment made specially in our own Factory.

NORMAN & BEARD, LTD., 61 BERNERS ST., LONDON, W.

Telegrams: "Vibrating, London." Telephone: Gerrard 9145.

PIANO PEDALS with Octave Coupler

This wonderful invention supersedes all Piano Pedals, and is a
Master Patent.

THE CATHEDRAL, MANCHESTER,

Nov. 8th, 1910.

DEAR MR. MALKIN,

I think your Patent Pedal Attachment, which you have
kindly sent me, is simply splendid. I find the action absolutely
silent and its touch beautiful.—Yours truly,

R. H. P. COLEMAN, F.R.C.O. Sub-Organist.

Terms:—Cash, or instalments of 2s. per month.

Write for Lists, Prices, and Clients' Opinions, and References to—

THE MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO., LTD.,

Works—Hanley, Staffs.

NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYME.

**HULL MUSICAL COMPETITIONS, Friday
and Saturday, May 15 and 16.** Schedules may now be obtained
from The Secretary, 4, Albion Street, Hull.

**BRISTOL
INTERNATIONAL
EXHIBITION**

MAY TO OCTOBER, 1914.

MUSIC COMPETITIONS

DURING JUNE AND JULY.

PRIZES TO THE VALUE OF £1,700.

SYLLABUS NOW READY

Price Sixpence (post-free),

From THE COMPETITIONS SECRETARY, Pageant House,
Clifton, Bristol.

The Bristol International Exhibition will be the principal
event of 1914 in the West of England.

Cheap Excursions will be run over all Railways to the
Exhibition.

A FINE MODERN VIOLIN.

MADE ENTIRELY BY W. E. HILL AND SONS.

OUR Instruments have for long been recognised as
among the finest examples of modern work, and
we are now producing at a moderate price an excellent
Violin, constructed upon models founded on the most
perfect types of the great schools.

These Violins are made throughout in our workshops.
None but carefully-selected and seasoned material, and
highly skilled workmanship, are employed in their
construction; and particular attention is given to the
accurate fitting and regulation of each instrument.

PRICE £12 10S.

SOLD BY W. E. HILL & SONS,

Sole Violin and Bow Makers to H.M. THE KING,

AT THEIR PLACE OF BUSINESS,

140, NEW BOND STREET,

LONDON, W.

Learn to Play at Sight during the Summer months.

The Ehremayer System of Pianoforte Sight-Playing is the ideal Course of Lessons for the summer months when there is little desire to spend long hours in wearisome practising. By taking the Course now you will be able to resume your pianoforte playing and your technical studies in the autumn with a new accomplishment—the ability to play at first sight. Only by being able to do this can you obtain the fullest and most complete pleasure from your pianoforte playing.

Why is it that a pianoforte student who can give a perfectly correct rendering of a piece after repeated practising cannot play a much easier piece at first sight? Simply because by ordinary methods of tuition it is necessary to "spell out" the notes and to translate them into impulses to be conveyed by the nerves to the arms and fingers.

The Ehremayer System eliminates all the necessity for "spelling out" the notes by creating an automatic and instantaneous connection between the observation of the printed notes—in whatever form and however combined—and the muscular actions of the arms and fingers which are necessary to play them.

There is no other System which does this or even claims to do it, and yet it is the first essential for Sight-playing. The Ehremayer System, after three months of about twenty minutes daily practising, will enable any pianist to play at first sight any piece within his technical abilities.

It is surely worth your while to investigate this System, which has the endorsement of professional musicians, and is enthusiastically praised by hundreds of students who have taken the Course. The following testimonials are extracts from letters received during the past few weeks, and are entirely unsolicited.

Only twenty minutes daily practising for three months.

TESTIMONY.

"I have no hesitation in saying that this Course has been of the utmost service to me. Difficulties in Sight-playing have now disappeared."

H. G. C., Kew Green, S.W.

"The Course has been of the utmost benefit to me, and I have no hesitation in saying that it has been the best Course that ever I had, and that the result has been so quickly achieved."

A. B. S., Dunfermline.

"I can most strongly recommend your Course, and will do so with pleasure."

F. N. L., Chipstead, Surrey.

"I think the lessons are fine, and I cannot see how anyone could fail to benefit by taking your Course."

J. A. W., Manchester.

"I am delighted with the progress I have made. The improvement in my reading is simply marvellous. My fingers seem to fall automatically on the right notes. I think your System is wonderful. It seems to solve every difficulty and in so pleasant and interesting a manner. The Lessons have fully accomplished the purpose for which I took them."

C. S. B., Lancaster.

"I am glad I took up your System, seeing the great benefit I have derived from same."

I. S., Mile End, E.

"I cannot speak too highly of your Course for Sight-playing, and have made marvellous strides in my playing through it."

G. C. C., Tamworth.

WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET TO

L. M. EHREMAYER, 27, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.

The Ehremayer System of Pianoforte Sight-Playing

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS LYDIA JOHN (A.R.A.M.)
(CONTRALTO).Tel. 5797 HAMSTEAD.
24, Belsize Park Gardens, London, N.W.**WILFRID ABOR**
(TENOR)."Dream of Gerontius," Bach's "Passion to St. Matthew," &c.
Parkstone, Wallington, Surrey.**MR. FRANCIS GLYNN**
(B.A. Oxon.), ENGLISH TENOR.Oratorio, Cantata, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
Address: The Close, Stratton St. Margaret, near Swindon, Wiltshire.
Telegrams, Glynn, Stratton St. Margaret.**MR. SAMUEL MASTERS**
(TENOR)."The splendid reputation enjoyed by Mr. Samuel Masters, the well-known tenor, throughout the British Isles, is the legitimate result of a remarkably fine voice of great range and almost phenomenal power and in artistic singing."—*Kingston Musical Courier*.Telephone: 613 P.O. Kingston.
Address—8A, Station Buildings, Surbiton.**MR. MONTAGUE BORWELL**
(BARITONE).

MISS

WINIFRED MARWOOD

(MRS. MONTAGUE BORWELL) (SOPRANO).

124, WALM LANE, CRICKLEWOOD, N.W.

Telephone: 475, Willesden. Telegrams: "Soloist, London."

MR. HERBERT MARKS (L.R.A.M.)
(BARITONE).

Oratorios, Lieder, Ballads, &c.

83, Woodstock Road, Bedford Park, W.

MR. GEORGE PARKER
(BARITONE). Lay-Vicar, Westminster Abbey.Royal Albert Hall Choral Society, Promenades, &c.
42, Tregarvon Road, Clapham Common, S.W.**MR. WILLIAM COLEMAN**
(THE MANCHESTER BASS).THE DREAM OF GERONTIUS, Southport. Principals: Madame Amy Sedgwick, Mr. John Coates, and Mr. William Coleman. "Mr. Coleman sang so very finely that one regretted his opportunities were so slight."—*The Musical Standard*, April, 1914.THE ST. MATTHEW PASSION, Manchester. "Mr. William Coleman sang the Jussus music, and by the restraint of his manner, fine voice control, and a reverent aloofness of mood knit the whole rendering together."—*The Manchester Courier*, April 7, 1914.

Address: 18, Plymouth Avenue, Manchester.

MR.

CHARLESWORTH GEORGE
(BASS-BARITONE).

OF H. Chilver-Wilson, Esq. (London) and Prof. Vincenzo Sabatini (Milan).

I have much pleasure in stating that Mr. Charlesworth George took the part of Samuel in the Oratorio of "King Saul," and that he sang it with admirable intelligence, spirit and dramatic insight.—C. HUBERT PARRY.

Morning Post.—A baritone voice of considerable resonance and useful quality.
Yorkshire Observer.—An exceptionally good voice of considerable range and ringing qualities.

49, Avondale Road, Shipley, Yorks.

MR. LEONARD HUBBARDBASS. LAY-VICAR, WESTMINSTER ABBEY.
Oratorios, Concerts, Dinners, &c."MUSICAL."—"Mr. Hubbard showed all the essential qualities of the voice: charm of voice, fine tone-colour: all inspired by the personality of the musician."—*The Press* (1913).

36, Ashgrove Road, Goodmayes, Essex.

MISS ETHEL VISICK
RECEIVES PUPILS FOR PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

Address 107, Philbeach Gardens, S.W.

Telephone 2314 Western; or Broadwood's Studios.

THE LONDON COLLEGE FOR CHORISTERS.

DIRECTOR: MR. JAMES BATES.

SOLO BOYS for Oratorios, Festival Services, Concerts; also LEADING BOYS for Church Choirs can be supplied for occasional or permanent engagements. Address, E. B. Golding, Secretary, 6, Blomfield Crescent, Hyde Park, W.

Telegrams: "Musicomane, London." Telephone: 490 Mayfair.

MUSICAL REVISER TO MESSRS. NOVELLO FOR TWENTY-NINE YEARS.

COMPOSERS' MSS.

REVISED AND PREPARED FOR PRINTING; ADVICE GIVEN as to most suitable publishers for various styles of composition.

H. ELLIOT BUTTON, "Harewood," Ardwick Road, Hampstead, N.W.

Reference to the following composers kindly permitted:—

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bt., C.V.O., Sir EDWARD ELGAR, O.M.,
Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, C.V.O., Dr. WOLFORD DAVIES.**DR. A. EAGLEFIELD HULL**

Mus. Doc. Oxon., F.R.C.O.

Address:

MELBOURNE HOUSE, HUDDERSFIELD.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. and MUS.B. at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities. Diplomas of F.L.C.M., L.Mus.L.C.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., and L.R.A.M. Gold Medals, Silver Medals, Scholarships, Prizes, "Honours," and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of eight hundred and seventy. Dr. Allison is quite willing to teach those who neither require nor desire to pass examinations. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Analysis of Composition by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson St., Manchester.**REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.**

Dr. Horton Allison. Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

L.R.A.M. (PAPER WORK).**MR. E. H. BIBBY** (Mus. Bac., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.) has SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE COURSES for the "Form and Teaching" and "Rudiments and Harmony" papers set at the L.R.A.M. Exams.**LATEST SUCCESSES:—**

L.R.A.M. EXAMS., 1910-13.—51 Correspondence Pupils successful. (September and Christmas, 1913: 18 Successes.)

Address, c/o Forsyth Bros., Deansgate, Manchester.

A.R.C.M. (PAPER WORK).**MR. E. H. BIBBY** (Mus. Bac., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.) has now also SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE COURSES for the Paper Work portions of the A.R.C.M. Exams. Address as above.**MR. BIBBY** also gives PERSONAL Lessons in the PRACTICAL and PAPER WORK portions of the L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M. EXAMS. at his Manchester and Sheffield Studios. Address as above.**DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS**, Mus. Doc. Dunelm., F.R.C.O. SPECIALIST IN CORRESPONDENCE TUITION. 326 Successes in Mus. D., Mus. B., F.R.C.O., and A.R.C.O. MSS. revised and arranged for publication. 48, Braxted Park, Streatham, S.W. Telephone: Streatham 487.

THE

BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS, 32, 34, 36, 38, and 40, WIGMORE STREET, W., are specially constructed with every convenience and facility that science and money can suggest, providing a magnificent Entrance Hall, Electric Lift, Telephones, separate Lavatories for Ladies and Gentlemen on every floor, also comfortable Lounges for waiting. The Studios are appropriately furnished, lighted by electricity, one or more Horizontal Grands in every Studio, &c., &c.**THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS** are in the centre of London's musical life, known by everybody, and already used by over a hundred of the most eminent London and Provincial Professors of Music.**THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS** are let by the year for exclusive use, or by single days, the charges being very reasonable and inclusive. Applications should be addressed to:—
THE MANAGER, 40, Wigmore Street, London, W.

DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus. D. Oxon.,
13, Roseleigh Avenue, Highbury, N., continues to PREPARE
CANDIDATES for the various Theoretical Examinations. Music of
any description revised or arranged. LESSONS in COMPOSITION,
by post if desired.

MISS H. HEALE COACHES for all EXAM-
INATIONS in MUSIC (at private residence or at West-End
studio), in Pianoforte, Harmony, Counterpoint, Fugue, Form, Orchest-
ration, "Teaching," Modulation, Transposition, &c. For Terms, &c.,
apply Dunraven House, 41, Albert Bridge Road, S.W.

DR. FREDERICK J. KARN (Mus. Bac. Cantab. ;
Mus. Doc. Toronto), gives Lessons by post, in Harmony, Counter-
point, Fugue, Form and Analysis, Acoustics, Orchestration, &c.
Individual instruction. Also Personal Lessons. MSS. corrected for
publication. Analyses of Classical Works for Examinations. Terms
moderate and inclusive. Candidates prepared by Dr. Karn have
obtained the degrees of Mus. Bac. or Mus. Doc. at DURHAM, OXFORD,
DUBLIN, CAMBRIDGE, and LONDON Universities. Also F.R.C.O.,
A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Composition, Pianoforte, Organ, Bandmaster-
ship, and Conducting), A.R.C.M. (Composition, Theory of Music, and
Pianoforte Teaching), L. Mus. and A. Mus. ASSOCIATED BOARD,
L. Mus. and A. Mus. T.C.L., and Cambridge and Oxford Higher Local
(Music). Dr. KARN continues to coach for all Musical Examinations.
106, Haverstock Hill, London, N.W.

ST. BOTOLPH'S CHURCH, ALDGATE, E.C.—
ORGAN LESSONS on the fine 3-manual Organ. Pupils allowed
to Practise. Address, Frederic Lacey, Organist.

DR. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., F.E.I.S., Warden, Incor-
porated Guild of Church Musicians, gives LESSONS, Personally
or by Post, in HARMONY and COUNTERPOINT. 18, Berners
Street, Oxford Street, W.

DR. LEWIS' TEXT-BOOKS:

- "HARMONY." (2 vols.) 5s. each, net.
- "COUNTERPOINT." 5s. net.
- "DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON." 5s. net.
- "FUGUE." 1s. 6d. net.
- "ELEMENTS OF MUSIC." 2s. 6d. net.
- "DEVELOPMENT OF ANGLICAN CHURCH MUSIC." 2s. net.
- "PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF MUSICAL TERMS." 6d. net.
- "DICTIONARY OF MUSICAL TERMS." 6d. net.
- "MATERIAL OF MELODY." 3d. net.

The above, complete, will be forwarded (carriage paid) for 15s.

MISS F. HELENA MARKS PREPARES for
L.R.A.M. and other Examinations. Pianoforte, Harmony,
"Form and Teaching," &c. Lessons (oral or by correspondence). Pupils
received and visited for the Pianoforte. Many recent successes,
L.R.A.M., &c. F.R.C.O. Classes, 10, Matheson Rd., West Kensington.

DR. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus. D. (Dubl.)
F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., makes a SPECIALITY of
COACHING FOR DEGREES. L.R.A.M., 1897-1913. ONE
HUNDRED AND TWENTY-SEVEN SUCCESSES; A.R.C.M.,
1897-1913. THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FOUR SUCCESSES.
Equally good results in R.C.O. and other Examinations.
Address, Thornleigh, 6, Elm Park Road, Finchley, N.

MR. H. SCOTT-BAKER, A.R.A.M., L.R.A.M.,
A.R.C.O. Composition, Pianoforte playing. Bosworth's Studios,
8, Heddon Street, Regent Street, W.

PERCY WOOD, Mus. Bac. Oxon., F.R.C.O.,
Specialist in Correspondence Tuition for F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O.
RECENT SUCCESSES: 200 Correspondence Pupils have passed
F.R.C.O. or A.R.C.O. SINCE 1909, as follows:

71 F.R.C.O. (Paper Work).	129 A.R.C.O. (Paper Work).
12 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1913.	6 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1913.
10 F.R.C.O., July, 1913.	30 A.R.C.O., July, 1913.
6 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1914.	31 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1914.

A.R.C.O. "Lafontaine" Prize, July, 1913.

Both F.R.C.O. Prizes, January, 1914.

38, Warwick Road, Cliftonville, Margate.

MISS MARGARET YOUNG, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.
(Pianoforte Teacher), A.T.C.L. (Pianoforte and Vocal Teacher).
Correspondence Lessons, Theory, Harmony, Form, Art of Teaching.
Successes at R.A.M. and T.C.L. Metropolitan Examinations. Compiler,
Musical Terms (English first), Novello, 4d. Bawburgh Vicarage, Norwich.

CLIFTON COLLEGE.—Classical, Mathematical,
Modern Language, Natural Science, and Music SCHOLAR-
SHIPS, value from £25 to £100 a year. Also, a SCHOLARSHIP
for ARMY CANDIDATES, and a PERCIVAL SCHOLARSHIP for
Day Boys. EXAMINATION in JULY. Particulars from The
Secretary, Clifton College, Bristol.

KING'S COLLEGE SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGE.

A Preparatory School for the Public Schools and Royal Navy.
Choir School for King's College Chapel.

Inclusive Fees £53, reduced to £18 for CHORISTERS, who follow
the regular curriculum. A TRIAL of VOICES to fill Vacancies in
the Choir School will be held on Thursday, May 14.

Candidates must have a good ear and good voice, and should be
between 9 and 12 years of age.

For particulars apply to The Dean.

Names to be sent in not later than May 8.

CHORISTERSHIPS, EXETER CATHEDRAL.

Good Education and Board, at very small Fees. Immediate Vacancies.
Candidates should be between 8 and 12 years of age. For particulars
apply at once to Rev. H. de Vere Welchman, Cathedral School, Exeter.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL, WIMBORNE MINSTER.

WIMBORNE, DORSET (9 miles from Bournemouth). (Founded
1496.) Boarders received, from 8 to 18 and prepared for Professions,
Army, or University career. Choral and Leaving Scholarships offered.
Particulars from Headmaster.

YORK MINSTER.—An ALTO SINGER

REQUIRED for York Minster Choir. Salary, £70. Must be
experienced and possess unexceptionable references. Applications, which
should give full particulars as to qualifications, experience, present
employment, and age, to be addressed to "The Chapter Clerk,
St. William's College, York, not later than May 15.

SALISBURY CATHEDRAL.—MINOR CANONS

VACANT; value, approximately, £250 a year and house.
Graduates, under 30 years of age, should apply to The Chapter Clerk,
The Close, Salisbury, who will forward particulars.

TENOR and ALTO WANTED for Holy Trinity

Church, Kensington Gore. Communicants. Salary, £20. Apply
S. G. P. Stubbs.

TENOR DEPUTY would sing for expenses—

Accurate Reader; wide experience. "Resonant," *Musical*
Times, 160, Wardour Street, W.

EVERY CONDUCTOR AND SECRETARY

should write for the London Oratorio and Concert Association.
List of Artists, post free from the Hon. Mus. Director, Mr. CURRIE
COOKE, 20, Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER REQUIRED

for Mallow Church, Co. Cork. Salary £40. Good opening.
Apply, The Rector.

STUDENT TEACHER.—Young Gentlemen

WANTED in School of Music in London. Board-residence and
small salary. Premium required. State qualifications, &c., to W.F.
c/o Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

ORGANS (New and Second-hand) for SALE

Various prices. Instruments built for Church or Chamber
from £50, on up-to-date principles, at Bedwell & Sons, Cambridge
Organ Works, Cambridge.

CHURCH ORGANS, built partly with sound

second-hand materials. Inclusive prices, including carriage and
erection (if desired), from £200. For particulars, &c., address, Norman
& Beard, Ltd., 61, Berners Street, London, W. (Organ Builders to
H.M. The King).

CHURCH ORGANS, recently built, Two Manuals

complete compass, 12 and 22 stops, latest improvements, with
pneumatic pedals. Guaranteed. Richardson & Sons, Central Org-
ans, Cornbrook Street, Brooks Bar, Manchester.

CHURCH ORGANS FOR SALE (Immediately)

Prior to alterations and extension of Factory. Two Manuals,
modern compass, pneumatics and latest improvements. Guaranteed
12 and 22 Stops. W. E. Richardson & Sons, Organ Works, Cornbrook
Street, Brooks Bar, Manchester.

THE POSITIVE ORGAN.—Areal PIPE ORGANS

giving the effects of two manuals and pedals on its single key-
board. Prices from £70. Over 750 supplied. Estimates given for
Repairs, Rebuilds, Two- and Three-Manual Organs, &c.
POSITIVE ORGAN CO., Ltd., 44, Mornington Crescent (opposite
Tube Station), London, N.W.

ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three-manual Pipe Organ

for Practice—good condition; complete set of Couplers; blown
by hydraulic engine. 1s. per hour. Hamilton Evans & Co., 54, Long
Road, Forest Hill, S.E. (one minute from station). Telephone
Sydenham.

FOR SALE—VIRGIL CLAVIER, in thorough

condition. Also Books on Form and Harmony. W. W. Montagu,
Budleigh Salterton.

VIRGIL PRACTICE CLAVIER FOR SALE—

Good condition. May be seen by appointment. G. Wainwright,
1, Northcote House, Hampstead Heath.

FOR SALE.—ITALIAN VIOLIN, attributed to

Cappari. Price £45. Miss Maxtone Graham, Munday, 19,
Seen at Messrs. Withers, 22, Leicester Square.

FOR DISPOSAL WHAT OFFERS?—

MUSICAL TIMES, 1892-1913 (21 vols.). Bound in Publishers' cloth.
MUSICAL HERALD, 1895-1913 (19 vols.). " "
ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER, 1893-1913 (20 vols.). " "
Address: Organist, Clumber Park, Workop.

HEDRAL
mediate Vacanc
For particula
School, Exeter.

MINSTER
uth). (Founde
for Professio
marships offic

INGER is
£70. Must be
ifications, whic
experience, pres
Chapter Clerk.

R CANON
ear and know
Chapter Clerk.

Holy Trinity
ry, Lanc. Appl

expenses—
nant, Mania

CRETARY
cert Associat
Mr. Currie

EQUIRED
Good openi

Gentleman
rd-residence
&c., to W. I.

for SALE
ch or Chan
Cambridge

with some
ing carriage
address, X
gan Buildi

Two Manual
ements, tubi
Central Org

immediate
Two Manual
s. Guarante
orks. Contain

E ORGAN
its single key
mates given
ent (opposite

Pipe Organ
Couplers; blow
Co., 54, Long
Telephone

in thorough
W., Montpel

R SALE—
L. G. Whar

attributed
Monday, Fe

RS?—
ublishers' con

sop.

ORGAN PEDALS (R.C.O.) FOR SALE, Radiating and Concave. Polished birch. Piano attachment. Complete, with polished seat. Bargain. Will send on appo. Reliance Organ Pedal Works, 79, Union Road, Clapham, London.

A VIRTUOSO wishes to buy a **FIRST-CLASS VIOLONCELLO** of ITALIAN MANUFACTURE. Address offers, with price, F. H., 12844, c/o Rudolf Mosse, Jerusalemstrasse 46-49, Berlin, S.W.

MUSICAL CONNECTION (Piano) WANTED by Young Lady (L.L.C.M.) after Summer Vacation. England or Scotland. State terms and particulars. Write, 337, Kingston Road, Wimbledon, S.W.

VIOLINIST.—Young Lady **DESIRES ENGAGEMENT**. Concert tour. Write X, 167, Shelley's, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

WANTED, West of England.—**FIRST-CLASS TUNER**. Also Improver. Permanency. State age, references, and wages required. C. F. Hocking, Piano Galleries, Devonport, Devon.

WANTED.—**FIRST-CLASS TUNER AND REGULATOR**, with knowledge of Players preferred. Permanent berth for suitable man. State age, experience, salary required, and enclose photo, to Sir Herbert Marshall & Sons, Ltd., Granby Street, Leicester.

COMPOSERS (who must be Nonconformists) are invited to send MS. Anthems in Competition for a Prize of Five Guineas. The Prize Composition will probably be sung at the Nonconformist Choir Union Crystal Palace Festival in 1915. For full particulars and conditions, apply to the

Secretary, Mr. ARTHUR BERRIDGE,
24, Wallingford Avenue, St. Quintin Park, London, W.

COMPOSERS AND SONG-WRITERS! To place your work advantageously, send it to the **CAMBRIDGE MUSIC AGENCY**, the recognised medium between Publishers, Composers, and Singers. Prospectus free. 8, Henrietta St., W.C. Phone, 1648 Gerrard.

WANTED.—**LIBRETTO** for **COMIC OPERA**. Performance guaranteed. Send particulars to Murdoch, McKillop & Co., Ltd., 101, Hope Street, Glasgow.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property.

MESSRS. PUTICK & SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 47, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold **SPECIAL SALES** of **MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS** on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Forms on application.

THE OLD FIRM.

P. CONACHER & CO., LTD.,
Organ Builders,
SPRINGWOOD WORKS,
HUDDERSFIELD.
TWO GOLD MEDALS.

ESTABLISHED 1750.

Telephone: 1788 P.O. Hampstead. Telegrams: "Cantabile, London."

GRAY & DAVISON,
ORGAN BUILDERS,
PRATT STREET, N.W.

48, SOUTHFIELD ROAD, OXFORD.
128, HOLT ROAD, LIVERPOOL.

Specifications, Estimates, and Designs free of charge.

JUST PUBLISHED.

HANDBOOKS FOR MUSICIANS.
EDITED BY ERNEST NEWMAN.

THE TEACHING & ACCOMPANIMENT

OF
PLAINSONG

BY
FRANCIS BURGESS.

ISSUED AS A NET BOOK.

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CHARLES KNOWLES

IS NOW BOOKING FOR THE

SEASON 1914-15.

CHARLES KNOWLES

IS AVAILABLE FOR

CHORAL, ORCHESTRAL,

AND

BALLAD CONCERTS.

INQUIRIES FOR TERMS:

OAKROYD, POTTERS BAR, N.

Telegrams: "KNOWLES, POTTERS BAR."

Telephone: 36 POTTERS BAR.

CHARLES KNOWLES

NORWEGIAN MELODIES

ARRANGED FOR
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

BY

A. VON AHN CARSE.

Price Two Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SIX EASY PIECES

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

BY

C. H. LLOYD.

Price Three Shillings.

CONTENTS:

No.		No.	
1.	Bridal March.	4.	Minuet and Trio.
2.	Lullaby.	5.	Melody.
3.	Lament.	6.	Valse.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

FOUR CHARACTERISTIC PIECES

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

COMPOSED BY

C. H. LLOYD.

Price Three Shillings.

CONTENTS.

1.	In Modo d'una Sonata.	3.	Mazurka.
2.	Cavatina.	4.	Moto Perpetuo.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

(INSTITUTED 1872.)

Chairman of Board:

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, C.V.O., M.A., Mus.D.

Director of Studies: G. E. BAMBRIDGE, F.T.C.L., F.R.A.M.

Director of Examinations: C. W. PEARCE, Mus.D.

The College provides Instruction and Training in all Musical Subjects: Instrumental, Vocal, and Theoretical.

Both Amateur and Professional Students are received for the Course or for Single Subjects. The lessons can be arranged for day or evening times.

Approved complete Courses for the University of London Degrees in Music under recognised Teachers of the University. Also preparation for the degrees of other Universities, the Royal College of Organists' examinations, &c.

Students of the College are entitled to attend the Orchestral, Choral, and Chamber Music Classes without additional fee.

Special Subjects: Pianoforte Technique, Elocution, and the Art of Teaching Music; also Lectures on Musical History, &c.

The Operatic Class is also open to others than College students.

There is also a class for Training Boys for Cathedral Choirs.

Tuition in the Rudiments of the Theory of Music, Harmony, Counterpoint, Form, Instrumentation, Composition, and the Art of Teaching is also given by Correspondence.

Students are admitted to the JUNIOR SCHOOL up to 16 years of age at reduced fees.

There are Thirty Scholarships tenable at the College and open to all British subjects up to certain age limits; also Eighteen Scholarships which provide complete preparation for the degree of Bachelor of Music of the London University and are open only to Students who have satisfied the Matriculation requirements of that University.

Particulars of the Teaching Department, with list of Professors, Fees, Scholarships regulations, &c., and the Syllabuses of the Higher and Local Examinations, on application to the undersigned.

SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, London, W.

JUST PUBLISHED.

NEW EDITION, WITH ADDITIONAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

THE MUSIC OF THE BIBLE

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE

DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS] FROM ANCIENT TYPES,

BY

J. STAINER.

WITH SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

BY THE

REV. F. W. GALPIN, M.A., F.L.S.

Price Five Shillings net.

Published as a Net Book.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MESSES. NOVELLO & CO. beg to announce that they have taken over the Sole Agency for the British Empire and the United States of America of the works by

JAQUES-DALCROZE

PUBLISHED BY

JOBIN & CO., LAUSANNE.

BROADWOOD PLAYER-PIANOS

GRANDS AND UPRIGHTS.

THE MOST SENSITIVE PLAYERS ON THE MARKET.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JOHN BROADWOOD & SONS, LTD.,
CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.

BOSWORTH EDITION.

THE COLLEGIATE PSALTER

POINTED AND EDITED BY THE

REV. H. G. DANIELL-BAINBRIDGE, M.A.,

AND

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, C.V.O.,

M.A., Mus. Doc., Organist of Westminster Abbey,

CONTAINING THE

CANTICLES, PSALMS, AND PROPER PSALMS, WITH CHANTS

TOGETHER WITH

VERSICLES AND RESPONSES, ATHANASIAN CREED,
AND LITANY.

Special features are: Fine, clear printing of words and music; accurately marked in musical notation; and repetition of Chants at head of each page.

Cloth, red edges, price 3s.; cheaper binding, 2s. 6d.

In daily use at Westminster Abbey, Belfast Cathedral, St. Alban's Abbey, and the Foundling Hospital. Also at many of the leading Parish Churches throughout the Kingdom.

Special terms arranged with Choirmasters for quantities.
Sample Copies sent on approval.

NEW ISSUES OF ANTHEMS.

PRICE THREEPENCE EACH.

Come and see the place where the Lord lay (for Easter)	.. F. Wickes
Consider and hear me	.. .. .. Carl Plummer
Consider the Lilies	.. .. .. F. Wickes
Hear us, O Lord (from Handel's "Largo")	.. .. .. Arr. J. H. Fry
Incline Thine Ear to me	.. .. .. H. H. H.
Lead, Kindly Light	.. .. .. F. Wickes
Bow down Thine Ear, O Lord	.. .. .. F. Wickes
Nearer, my God, to Thee	.. .. .. F. Wickes

Bosworth & Co., 8, Heddon Street, Regent Street, W.

JUST PUBLISHED.

GIVE UNTO THE LORD

(PSALM XXIX.)

ANTHEM FOR S.A.T.B.

WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR ORGAN AND ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED FOR THE FESTIVAL OF THE SONS OF THE CLERGY

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, 1914

BY

EDWARD ELGAR

(Op. 74).

PRICE EIGHTPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

The Musical Times

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

MAY 1, 1914.

EDWARD CUTHBERT BAIRSTOW.

Edward Cuthbert Bairstow was born at Huddersfield on August 22, 1874. His father was an amateur musician with no pretence to more technical skill than sufficed to make him an enthusiastic member of the Huddersfield Choral Society, and his mother had no special musical leanings. Before he reached his teens he had displayed musical aptitude, and this was fostered by organ lessons taken from Mr. Henry Parratt (brother of Sir Walter Parratt), who was the organist of the Parish Church. Huddersfield has the honour of being the nursery of other well-known organists, amongst whom, beside the brothers Parratt, may be mentioned the late Dr. Peace, and hard by Shepley claims Dr. Charles Wood, and his brother, W. G. Wood, who was unhappily cut off in the prime of his career. In fact, this great manufacturing centre with all its absorbing industrialism has for generations been well to the front in musical doings.

In 1887 Bairstow was sent to Nottingham High School, where he remained for about two years. Here, out of school hours, he had organ and pianoforte lessons from Mr. Arthur Page, one of the best-known members of the profession in the city. In 1889 another move was made, this time to the finely appointed School established by the Grocers' Company at Hackney Downs, in the North-Eastern district of London. For the musical side of his education during this period he was placed under the late John Farmer, of Harrow School fame. Farmer had a studio at Steinway Hall, and thither the youth repaired for three years, working chiefly at the pianoforte, and in a less ordered way at composition, for Farmer, whatever his musical gifts, was not to the manner born as an expert in the art of teaching composition. He set Bairstow to work at harmonizing chorales, and thus at least laid a solid foundation of harmonic progression, around which other developments could be built, and fortunately for the young student, Farmer's taste in pianoforte music was strongly in the direction of Bach. Bairstow took a prominent part in the musical activities of the Grocers' School by deputising at the organ at the services and playing pianoforte solos at the School concerts, and he was also concerned in the performances of Sullivan's operas, which were produced at the School with extraordinary completeness and ability under the direction of Mr. Broughton Black, who was then one of the masters of the School. All this provided experience certain to have its ultimate use.

In 1891, when he was seventeen years of age, he made his entry into the profession by becoming

the music-master of a private school at Windsor. He was there two years, and then felt impelled more seriously to prepare himself for a musical career. He sought the advice of Sir Frederick Bridge, who counselled him to endeavour to take a musical degree. Durham was then coming into the field to cater for non-residential candidates, and in other ways this University offered advantages that Sir Frederick thought would meet Bairstow's circumstances. But the first examination was to take place in six weeks from this time, and Bairstow knew scarcely anything of even composer's counterpoint and still less of the austerities of strictly academic counterpoint required by the University. Nevertheless he set to work, and was able to pass the first examination, and the remaining portion of the Mus. Bac. examination was completed in 1894. He had now to examine himself, with the result that he realised that although he knew Beethoven's Sonatas and Bach's 'Forty-eight' as pianoforte music, he was practically ignorant of classic organ music and much else that was indispensable associated with the service of the Church of England. It was therefore very wisely decided that he should become an articled pupil of Sir Frederick Bridge. He began this fructifying period of his career in October, 1893, and for nearly six years he was set to a thousand-and-one tasks under the eagle eye of Sir Frederick. He played the organ, gave lessons, did research work at the British Museum, and, in his desire to be useful, if he had been called upon would have 'polished up the handle of the big front door.' In this way angular corners were rounded and rough places made smooth, and he began to find his level.

He well remembers Sir Frederick saying, 'No doubt you think you are a little Beethoven, but there are plenty of fellows as clever as you are.' A wholesome remark. On one occasion his zeal brought him perilously near to a career of reckless crime. Music was wanted quickly from Novello's, and Bairstow scorched on his bicycle to get it; but in Parliament Street he was arrested and afterwards summoned for furious riding. At the police court he was offered the alternative of a 14s. fine or ten days' hospitality. He paid the fine.

Through the influence of Sir Frederick, Bairstow, in 1894, was appointed organist and choirmaster at All Saints', Norfolk Square, where the Rev. William Boyd, the composer of 'Fight the good fight,' was vicar. He remained there until 1899, and built up a good teaching connection. Amongst his engagements was the conductorship of a private choral Society at Petworth, in Sussex. This Society consisted of local gentry, and it gave a series of concerts at various villages in the district, a scheme that afforded great satisfaction to everyone concerned.

In 1899 Bairstow became the organist and choirmaster of Wigan Parish Church, where he succeeded Mr. Moody,—who went to Holy Trinity, Coventry, and from there to Ripon. This appointment was an excellent experience. The service was of the cathedral type, the organ a

very good one, and the voluntary choir excellent. Soon after arriving in the North he accepted the conductorship of the Southport Philharmonic Society, a position he resigned in 1903 in order to conduct the Blackburn St. Cecilia and Vocal Union, an organization that has an honourable record in choral circles. Its recent repertory has included Elgar's oratorios, the 'Dream of Gerontius' and 'The Kingdom.' In 1901 he took the Mus. Doc. degree at Durham, and in 1902 he duly fulfilled an important engagement by marrying Miss Hobson, a daughter of a resident in Wigan.

The next move took place in 1906, when he became organist and choirmaster of Leeds Parish Church. This place of worship, with which Samuel Sebastian Wesley was associated, is famous the world over for the high standard of its musical services. At a cost of over £700 a year a permanent choir consisting of thirty boys, eight male adult altos, eleven tenors and eleven basses is maintained. No Cathedral in the country has so large a musical establishment. The boys live at home, but are educated at a secondary school at the cost of the church. Full choral evensong is sung daily. Obviously, the Sunday choir of sixty voices, all admirably equipped, finely trained, and constantly singing together, can be trusted to deal with the finest music. Bach's motet 'Sing ye to the Lord,' Wesley's 'O Lord, Thou art my God,' and other masterpieces of great composers, as well as the classic anthems and services of the English Cathedral school, are regularly sung; and in Advent and Lent Brahms's 'Requiem' and Bach's 'St. Matthew' Passion are given with a choir of 150 voices. Bairstow's position as the head of all these resources was splendid experience, and a potent formative factor in his career. During this period he became conductor of still another excellent organization, the Preston Choral Society, and this post he is still able to retain. On certain special occasions the Blackburn and Preston Societies unite (the two towns being not far apart), and with the Hallé Orchestra from Manchester they form an imposing combination capable of presenting successfully the greatest works.

In 1913 Mr. Tertius Noble, as announced in our columns, to the great regret of his wide circle of friends resigned his position as organist and choirmaster at York Minster, in order to accept an important and attractive appointment offered to him at New York—where, it is a pleasure to record, he has been very successful. Not without much reluctance to sever his connection with the Leeds Parish Church, Bairstow accepted the vacant post at the Minster, and he commenced his duties there in July, 1913. That with his high ideals and mastery of method he will make the most of the resources at his disposal, and that York powers-that-be will loyally support so capable and earnest a musician, may be regarded as certain. Naturally the conductorship of the York Choral Society fell to Dr. Bairstow, and here again his fitness for the position has been quickly demonstrated. Recently an exceptionally fine

performance of Bach's 'St. Matthew' Passion music was given in the large Exhibition Hall to an overflowing audience. The York public has not a very good reputation for attendance at good concerts, but on this occasion it established a satisfactory record.

Dr. Bairstow talks fluently of his experiences and views. Below we give some of his *obiter dicta* on various generally interesting topics.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Nothing, he says, can supplant the music of the 16th and 17th centuries in the repertoire of the English Church, because it was written with a pure motive by men of undoubted genius, bears with it just the same simple, solemn, unchanging atmosphere as the archaic language of the Bible and the Prayer Book, and, like that language, it is impossible to find anything modern which has just the same faith-strengthening, belief-hardening effect. But it must be sung extremely well. It is best heard unaccompanied, and bears the same relationship to most modern Church music (as to its performance) as the folk-song does to the pot-boiling ballad, and is as much more difficult to sing.

All the music of this period needs most careful editing, with marks of *tempo*, expression, and phrasing. Some really unimpeachable authority ought to do this, for it is easy to err either on the side of exaggeration or tameness. A capital example of how it should be done is the Evening Service by William Mundy, edited by T. Royle Shore.

The numerous trios for alto, tenor, and bass debar many parish church choirs, who have but weak male altos, from attempting the music of the 18th century, but there are many fine anthems which might be done oftener. To name a few: 'O sing unto the Lord,' 'O give thanks' (omitting the alto solo), and 'Remember not, I ord,' all by Purcell, 'In Thee, O Lord' (Weldon) (a tenor instead of an alto can sing the upper part in the duet), 'Turn Thee unto me' (Boyce), of which there is an excellent edition edited by Dr. Walford Davies.

Coming to later times, he wonders how many more copies Novello's sell annually of 'Blessed be the God and Father' (Wesley) than they do of, say, 'Wash me thoroughly,' by the same composer! And yet the latter is infinitely the greater as music, and not much if any more difficult to sing.

As to modern music, there must always be a bigger market for the shallow and obvious than there is for that which contains thought and emotion that are great and deep, for the simple reason that there are more shallow and 'obvious' than there are great and deep-thinking people in the world. But there are palpable reasons why the shallow and trivial is much more out of place in the church than it is even in the concert room. There is, however, another class to which a great deal of music of every period belongs—music that is simple, beautiful, and sincere. This all can appreciate and benefit by. It does not express very abstruse thought, but its thought and

emotion are unpretentious, clean, and heartfelt. This is the line to be followed by modern English composers who want to do good work, and who may not have the great gifts required for the finest creations.

THE MUSICAL COMPETITION MOVEMENT.

Competitions he believes are doing a great work, especially where the music chosen is good, and the judges engaged are really artists and not mere academic, unemotional dryasdusts. He favours using a scale of marks as a guide and a remembrancer to the judge, but not as an exact and mathematical representation of the proportionate values of the performances one to the other.

ORGAN MUSIC.

The trend of music is to become more expressive. Instruments, to be of use, must keep pace. Their mechanism must get less obtrusive, and be more sensitive. The pianoforte has not flagged in the onward movement; but until recently the organ has been 'the lame duck lagging, lagging all the way.' Now as a means of expression it is not to be despised. It has many beautiful and distinctive colours, which can be easily changed in kaleidoscopic fashion by a good player, and this without half so much distraction and loss of atmosphere as there used to be.

But from Bach's time onward to within recent years no great composers (with the exception of Mendelssohn) troubled themselves to write organ music. This did not matter much before the modern organ was at last evolved. Then, as there was so little absolutely *great* music worthy of its powers, organists naturally fell back on arrangements, and one may say with perfect truth that some of the arrangements of great orchestral works, containing as they do an aroma of genius, are infinitely superior in effect to the majority of the works of second-rate organ composers, notwithstanding what is lost in transcription; that is, of course, when they are well played on a thoroughly up-to-date organ. But the deficiency in first-class organ music is now being made up, and things will no doubt move along more rapidly in the near future.

CONGREGATIONAL SINGING.

Congregational singing should be unisonal. It is musically ridiculous for from six to thirty people to be singing in parts while from two hundred to two thousand sing the tune or improvise dreadful 'parts' of their own. The clergy should instruct their congregations in such rudimentary facts as these. Music must be the means of expressing the thoughts embodied in the words, otherwise it is mockery. Singers cannot express emotions which they do not feel, therefore congregations must not be content with the emotion roused by taking part in a mass of sound irrespective of the meaning of the words. It is almost impossible to get a satisfactory effect from a large number of people singing together

without a conductor, but if there is no settled, steady rhythm, and if innumerable pauses of indefinite length are interpolated, the effect is deplorable. Dr. Bairstow thinks that organists are largely responsible for this. Not only should they keep strict time in congregational music, but they should learn to phrase better than they often do, and use every means at their disposal to make a rather unrhythmic instrument as rhythmic as may be. If congregational singing were unisonal, then in many country churches the choir would be useless. Therefore, if there is a choir worthy the name, some part of the service, however small and simple, should be assigned to them exclusively.

CHORAL SOCIETIES AND THEIR FUTURE.

Picture palaces and music halls undoubtedly compete with the choral Society. After the hustle of a day's work, people desire entertainment that will not tax their intellect but which will nevertheless provide plenty of sensation and excitement. This is bad for the financial prospects of choral Societies, but it will, he thinks, make them more efficient in the end. There is still an audience to be found for good choral music, if that music is not merely sung correctly but vividly interpreted. To this end the individual singer's technique must be improved—you cannot give your mind to interpretation whilst you are feeling uncertain about the notes and the time. Conductors must be less self-conscious at rehearsal and performance, and their technique must improve so that their gestures are more poetic and graceful and not meaningless and clumsy, as is so often the case. The orchestral accompaniments must be as good as the choral work, and here is the opportunity for municipal aid. Why it has been denied to music and granted to art galleries, goodness knows! Choral and orchestral Societies are far more deserving than any other form of musical society in a provincial town, and as long as they have to fill their orchestras with inefficient amateurs, the finer efforts of the choir are more or less spoiled. There are exceptions, but it must be said that the average amateur cannot play to the beat, cannot play *pianissimo*, and cannot get the required tone or play in tune anything like so well as the professional. Especially is this the case with wind players.

Dull and lifeless performances (sometimes grossly incorrect) of dull and lifeless, worn-out music, have had more to do with the difficulties that have fallen upon many choral Societies than all the cinematographs and hippodromes together.

A SELECTION FROM THE ANTHEMS AND SERVICES SUNG AT YORK MINSTER.

SERVICES.

Byrd in D minor.
Tallis in the Dorian mode.
Gibbons in F.
Purcell in B flat and G minor.
Walmisley in B flat.
Wesley in E.
Stainer in A, B flat, and E flat.
Smart in F and B flat.
Garrett in D, E, and F.

Martin in A and C.
 Bridge in G.
 W. G. Alcock in B flat.
 G. J. Bennett in E flat, B flat, and A.
 Alan Gray in F, G, and A.
 Noble in A, A minor, B minor, G minor, and F.
 Stanford in C, G, and B flat.
 Bairstow in D.

ANTHEMS.

'Bow Thine ear,' Byrd.
 'Sing joyfully,' Byrd.
 'I will exalt Thee,' Tye.
 'All people,' Tallis.
 'This is the record of John,' Gibbons.
 'When to the Temple,' Eccard.
 'Give ear,' Arcadelt.
 'Hear my prayer,' Purcell.
 'O sing unto the Lord,' Purcell.
 'I was in the Spirit,' Blow.
 'I will sing of Thy power,' Greene.
 'I wrestle and pray,' J. C. Bach.
 'Blessing, glory,' J. C. Bach.
 'The Lord my faithful Shepherd is,' J. S. Bach.
 'The heavens declare,' Boyce.
 'The souls of the righteous,' Nares.
 'Call to remembrance,' Battishill.
 'Hear, O Thou Shepherd,' T. A. Walmisley.
 'If the Lord Himself,' T. A. Walmisley.
 'Cast me not away,' Wesley.
 'Wash me thoroughly,' Wesley.
 'My God, my God,' Mendelssohn.
 Extracts from Brahms's 'Requiem' and Dvorák's
 'Stabat Mater.'
 'The Lord is my Shepherd,' Stanford.
 'Fierce was the wild billow,' Noble.
 'The Saints of God,' Noble.
 'O how glorious,' Harwood.
 'I have lifted up mine eyes,' Walthew.
 'Abide with me,' Atkins.
 'If the Lord had not helped me,' Bairstow.

Dr. Bairstow's contributions to church music are well-known, and some of his part songs are very popular.

RICHARD STRAUSS'S 'LEGEND OF JOSEPH.'

By M.-D. CALVOCRESSI.

Dr. Richard Strauss's new work, whose production is to be one of the most important features of the coming Russian season at the Drury Lane Theatre, is a ballet arranged much after the fashion of the mediæval 'Mystères,' archetypes of the modern play. But within the intentionally archaic frame is contained an elaborately symbolic plot, teeming with intentions and well-devised suggestions, which in conception and in carrying out is decidedly modern.

The subject, by Hugo von Hoffmansthal and Count Kessler, is founded on the Bible story, but aims at exhibiting the violent conflict resulting from the contact between the sumptuous, shallow, impulsive world of Paganism—in the present case, Pharaoh's court—and the mystical purity of Joseph, who represents the Hebraic, monotheistic spirit. Potiphar's wife in this version differs greatly from what she is shown to be in the Bible, and is depicted so as to become the incarnation of the conflict between the two principles.

The whole play is a mixture of real and unreal, of plain realism and of ideal superhumanity,

constantly interchanging or interwoven. For that reason, the authors have seen fit to situate it not in its actual historical frame, but in surroundings borrowed from Venetian scenery of the times of Veronese; in other words, to interpret it, from the picturesque point of view, as the Venetian painters interpreted Bible history.

'Too scrupulous an accuracy,' says Count Kessler in a recent interview, 'can but end by impeding the freedom of imagination. A narrowly restricted field would have prevented the action from acquiring its more general purport.'

The plot runs thus: During a feast in Potiphar's house, Joseph makes his appearance, and Potiphar's wife becomes forthwith enamoured with him. But the pure-souled youth, wrapt in his dreams, takes not the slightest notice of her. Later, we see Joseph asleep. In a dream an angel appears to him, and gradually takes the shape of Potiphar's wife. But she has in fact come to him; she watches his sleep, struggles for a time against temptation, and ends by kissing him. The kiss awakens Joseph, who rises and prepares to flee.

In her resentment she calls the guards and orders him to be laden with chains and led to death. But at that moment appears an angel who saves him from the unjust doom. Potiphar's wife strangles herself with her necklace.

'The tragedy,' says Count Kessler in the interview already quoted, 'results from the sudden contrast that makes itself felt within the soul of Potiphar's wife: a contrast that overwhelms her simply because she is incapable of resolving it. The arrival of Joseph, the little being informed with the intoxicating, almost divine atmosphere of a distant country, the infant Lohengrin, a celestial aureola around his brows, reveals to her heavy, restless soul a new world, a world of freedom, the divine world of life. She, who has never known temptation nor emotion; she, the lake of dead, chill water, whose surface has rippled under no breeze, finds herself for the first time impressed by rays of sunshine coming she knows not whence. She awakens simultaneously to emotions and to the impossibility of satisfying them. She acknowledges in Joseph the being who can never be hers. And then arises in her soul the deadly conflict between the two worlds: the world to which she belongs and the world that she has no hope of reaching. The one must annihilate the other. If she does not wholly destroy even to the memory of that divine world which remains inaccessible to her, then she is doomed to destruction. And thenceforth the tragedy resides in the collapse of a soul that is noble and proud, but overlaid and incapable of liberating itself.'

As to the carrying out of the work from the choreographic point of view, Count Kessler continues:

'Our object has been gestures that may be understood without reference to any convention: realistic and yet rhythmical—passing through all stages of rhythm, from pure dance to the barely

perceptible rhythm of impassioned acting. That kind of thing was available to the ancient Greek tragedies, and Wagner met with it in one or two exceptional cases, with Niemann or Sucher for instance. But as in the present case language does not intervene, we have been obliged to conceive the acting somewhat differently. We have tried to create a new art proceeding in equal parts from music and from gesture associated in rhythm.

‘Of course, this being the case, the music must be endowed with even more direct a suggestive power than in the current lyric-drama; must associate even more closely with the acting, so as to reveal what is going on within the souls of the characters. Strauss has had to deal with a problem that made the greatest possible call upon his luxuriant conceptions of art. The scene in which Joseph, after being awakened, rises, lets his cloak fall, and appears unclothed to the eyes of Potiphar’s wife—the scene that serves to assert the impossibility of a union between these two beings—Strauss has spent over a year in preparing and compassing it. As it stands now, it is to be considered as a climax not only in the work but in modern music. Music appears here as a kind of religion, in the etymological sense, connecting (*religare*) the spectator to the drama in straight line, without words being resorted to, without even the spectator being allowed to remember that there exists such a thing as verbal expression.’

The score is not yet available. But it is said to be remarkably brilliant and effective, and to possess a good deal of suggestive power—a suggestive power of the same descriptive and narrative order as that of ‘Salome.’ It is scored for about a hundred instruments, including four harps and four celestas. The duration of the work is one hour.

THE POSTHUMOUS MANUSCRIPTS OF MUZIO CLEMENTI.

By T. DE WYZEWA AND G. DE SAINT-FOIX.

The name of Clementi is associated in the minds of most musicians of to-day, only with the sonatinas which they were made to practise in their youth. Some perhaps are acquainted with the ‘Gradus ad Parnassum,’ but few are aware that during the many years which he spent in England, Clementi was well known as a composer of symphonies. Over twenty of these works were performed in London, and were much admired both by the learned critics of the day and by the general public. About a dozen symphonies were composed and performed in London between 1785 and 1795, two being published in 1787 by Clementi himself, and numbered Op. 18. Besides these, we are told by Clementi’s pupil, Ludwig Berger, that the fine Sonata in G minor, Op. 34, was an arrangement of another Symphony belonging to this first group; and it is very possible that the Sonatas in B minor and D major (Op. 40) were also transcriptions or rearrangements of works originally conceived and carried out for full orchestra.

The disappearance of the scores of Clementi’s symphonies might be accounted for by the supposition that the composer had destroyed the MSS. of those written before 1800, after having utilised their musical material for his pianoforte works. But we cannot admit this hypothesis with regard to the symphonies and overtures which were his principal occupation between 1812, the year of his return to London from Russia, and 1832, the year of his death. He had entirely given up composing for the pianoforte in 1800, and both he and several of his family and pupils let it be known that he was dissatisfied with pianoforte music and wished to devote himself to the composition of symphonies. Between 1812 and 1824 the programmes of the London Philharmonic Society include almost every year one or two ‘New Sinfonias, MS., composed for this Society’; and the critics of the day agree in recording the enthusiasm with which these works were received, and in praising their melodic invention and richness of orchestral treatment, although Clementi was then between sixty and seventy years of age. He visited Paris, Munich, and Leipsic at this time, and in all these places his symphonies met with the same success, or at any rate with the same favourable criticisms in the Press.

Of the ten or more symphonies which constitute the composer’s final artistic period not a single trace remains, with the exception of a first movement in D major, of which the MS. score is preserved in the British Museum. In its mastery of instrumental technique it is comparable with the seventh and eighth Symphonies of Beethoven, and if Clementi’s other symphonies were on the same level, we need not be surprised at the esteem in which they were held.

Clementi died on March 10, 1832, at his country house, Elm Lodge, near Evesham, in Worcestershire. In his will, dated January 2 of the same year, he left the sum of £5 to his friend, the composer William Horsley, with which to buy a ring as a token of the composer’s gratitude to him for classifying and putting in order his manuscripts, which thenceforward became the property of his widow. We can hardly doubt that among these manuscripts were the scores of the ten or twelve symphonies which, we may say, had been the principal occupation of his last thirty years. It is difficult to believe that before his death he should have destroyed the scores to which he had attached so much importance, especially as he does not seem to have made any use of them for the ‘Gradus ad Parnassum’ or for the few pianoforte works which he wrote between 1812 and 1832.

Nevertheless, all search for these lost works has hitherto been completely fruitless. The British Museum possesses nothing beyond the one fragment mentioned above, and this is probably only a sketch, since we know that Clementi composed a Symphony in C major, the first movement of which had as its principal themes the subjects which this MS. presents in the key of D. We have made inquiries of the descendants

both of Clementi and of William Horsley, of the librarian of the Philharmonic Society, and also of the keepers of the archives of the concerts at Paris and Leipsic at which Clementi's symphonies were performed; but we have been unable to obtain the least trace of information of any kind as to the fate of the missing scores. It has not even been possible for us to make sure whether the scores of the symphonies did or did not form part of the collection of MSS. left by Clementi to his widow.

The mystery is the more strange, since we are considering not some poor and obscure musician of the days of Handel, but a master of world-wide reputation and honour, who died as late as 1832 as the owner of considerable property within a moderate distance of London.

After two years of fruitless investigation, we take this opportunity of addressing ourselves directly to the English public. Perhaps our inquiry may have the good fortune to meet the eye of some reader who knows of the existence of a manuscript score of Clementi's symphonies, or who may remember having heard something about them. The discovery of these lost works would, we feel sure, be of the greatest importance for the history of European music, and especially for the history of music in England.—(Translated for the 'Musical Times' by E. J. DENT.)

SCHÖNBERG: A SHORT SKETCH OF HIS LIFE.

By CHARLES MACLEAN.*

Schönberg is not yet in 'Grove' (1910), and the notices in other works of reference are infinitesimal. After dredging extensively for facts, it is believed that the following abstract of his case as a whole is fairly accurate.

At Vienna, the school of Anton Bruckner (1824-96) was followed by that of Gustav Mahler (1860-1911). For Mahler's symphony style, see *Zeitschrift* xiv., 166, March, 1913. Arnold Schönberg was born at Vienna, September 13, 1874 (parentage not stated in *Wer ist's*), was mainly self-taught in music, and perhaps for that reason struck out an independent line as composer. He also practised painting in a rough way, and has exhibited. On October 7, 1911, he married the sister of the composer and opera-conductor, Alexander von Zemlinsky (1872-). Just before this the poet and librettist, Ernst von Wolzogen (1855-) had started his 'Ueberbrett' movement, along with O. J. Bierbaum and Frank Wedekind, and the composer Oscar Strauss (1870-). Ernst von Wolzogen was half-brother to Hans Paul Wolzogen (1848-), had an English mother, and was brought up almost as an English boy. He was of course the librettist of Richard Strauss's 'Feuersnot' (October 28, 1902, Berlin). In 1901 he had a 'Buntes Theater' in the Köpenikerstrasse, Berlin, for the advancement of his views in elevating the cabaret style, and he also organized

tours. Schönberg got an appointment as conductor under Wolzogen in this scheme, and moved to Berlin at the end of 1901. The Ueberbrett movement ran but a short course; see a dissertation thereon by Karl Georg Göhler (1874-), conductor of the Leipsic Riedelverein, in *Die Musik*, April, 1902. A little later than this, Richard Strauss (1864-) having recommended him, Schönberg was appointed harmony-teacher at the ever-expanding Stern Conservatorium (established 1850) at Berlin; this post he held till June, 1903. He then went back to Vienna, where he joined a set of men with advanced views, such as Ka. Horwitz, Heinrich Jalowetz, Alban Berg, Anton von Webern, Egon Wellesz, &c. Parties arose there, both for and against him. He was one of the founders of the Vereinigung schaffender Tonkünstler concert organization, of which Mahler was President. He was helped to fame by the Viennese-Roumanian violinist, Arnold Josef Rosé (1863-) and his celebrated string quartet party (Rosé, Paul Fischer, Anton Ruzitska, Friedrich Buxbaum); this party are just now in London, and on February 3 have performed Charles Villiers Stanford's Quartet in G minor. He was supported also by Oscar Fried (1871-), the Berlin conductor. In 1910, he was 'permitted' to give independent composition lectures at the Vienna Conservatorium (established 1817). In the autumn of 1911 he went back to Berlin. At the same time he published his 'Harmonielehre' (3370 in the Universal Edition, pp. 484). In fewer words, Schönberg, now a man of forty, but looking much older, is a Viennese, who stayed in his native town till he was twenty-seven, saw the world for three or four years, returned to his native town, and there achieved a very considerable position solely on his own merits as an original composer, and has now for the last three years settled at Berlin.

When a man is only forty, has gone long years without a publisher, has had in his portfolio a magnum opus for thirteen years without a performance, and only partially divulges the dates of his conceptions, orchestrations, &c., the confusion of opus-number with chronology is apt to cause hazy conclusions. In reality this is a case of a man's quite gradual evolution, mostly in the face of the public, from being normal to being a Futurist. Nevertheless one may accept, as a more or less mechanical convenience, the three-stage division of the works which has been suggested in *The Times*, i.e., the period before going to Berlin at age twenty-seven, a lustrum of seven years from then till age thirty-four (a few years after the return to Vienna), and from then till now. The first of these stages (down to 1901) apparently saw the genesis of: Twenty songs with pianoforte, to texts by several authors (Opp. 1, 2, 3, 6); the String quartet in D minor (Op. 7); the illustrative String quartet 'Verklärte Nacht' (Op. 4). That may be called a stage of normal works which have inherited the contrapuntal technique of Bruckner and Mahler, but show a decided originality and great beauty. The second

* From the *Journal of the International Musical Society*, with additions.

stage (1901-08) apparently saw: the 'Gurre-Lieder,' for soli, chorus, and orchestra, to text of the Dane, Jens Peter Jacobsen, translated into German by Robert Franz Arnold; 'Pelleas und Melisande,' a long symphonic-poem, 1902 (Op. 5), conspicuous for its exhaustive thematic treatment; Six songs with orchestra, to various texts (Op. 8); Chamber-symphony for small orchestra, in E minor (Op. 9); second String quartet, in F sharp minor, with a voice-part to Stefan George's text in the last two movements (Op. 10). [*Nota bene.*—The 'Gurre-Lieder' (orchestrated several years after sketch) have quite a mammoth orchestra, the necessity of which is not at all transparent. There are the following (where each item means a family): 8 flutes, 5 oboes, 7 clarinets, 10 horns, 5 trumpets, 7 trombones, 6 kettle-drums, much percussion, 4 harps, celesta, and string quintet as large as possible. This second stage may be said to be one where Schönberg adopts a larger canvas, and fills it with much wilder but still highly pregnant matter.] The third stage (1908 to date) apparently saw: Three pianoforte pieces (Op. 11); Fifteen 'George-Lieder' with pianoforte, to text of Stefan George; Five orchestral pieces, about 1909 (Op. 16); monodrama 'Erwartung'; Six short pianoforte pieces, about 1911 (Op. 19). In this third stage Schönberg throws over almost everything hitherto accepted, *i.e.*, consonance, tonality, thematic use, form, even programme, and retains only rhythm and instrumental colour. He boldly calls this music a mere emanation from himself, which has no relation to the receptivities of his hearers. That is a very self-satisfied doctrine, and only a handful of devotees pretend to understand or take pleasure in the products. Examination will show that the journey between the two extremes has lasted barely ten years.

The significant performances abroad seem to have been these: The Rosé string party is said to have given the first performance of the Sextet about 1902 at Berlin, where the audience 'was tumultuous and hostile.' No report of this first performance can be traced in *Die Musik*, which runs from October, 1901, or in the foreign correspondence of English journals. The same party gave the first String quartet at Vienna about 1904. In February, 1905, the Vereinigung schaffender Tonkünstler at Vienna performed the 'Pelleas und Melisande.' Later the Chamber Symphony. The Rosé party did the first String quartet on June 30, 1907, at the Allgemeiner Deutscher Musikverein Festival at Dresden. They did the second String quartet (with voice) at Vienna in December, 1908. At a Vienna concert in January, 1910, were given: First part of the 'Gurre-Lieder' with pianoforte accompaniment only; the Fifteen 'George' songs; the Three clavier pieces, Op. 11. At Berlin, at the end of 1910, Oscar Fried produced 'Pelleas und Melisande' at the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde. At Berlin at beginning of 1912 were given, without orchestra: Early songs, three of the Five orchestral pieces, arranged for two pianofortes, eight hands; the Six short clavier pieces; the 'George' Song-cycle.

In March, 1913, at Vienna, a complete performance was given, with orchestra, of the 'Gurre-Lieder.'

The foreign Schönberg literature is extensive. The esteemed secretary of our Vienna Local Branch, Egon Wellesz, pupil of Schönberg, gives at *Zeitschrift* xii., 342, September, 1911, a much more authoritative analysis of the works than can be pretended to here. At *Zeitschrift* xiv., 5, October 29, 1912, Hermann Wetzel, of Berlin, gives an extremely hostile five-column review of the 'Harmonielehre.' It is permissible however to say with regard to the illustration at p. 30 quoted as the acme of extravagance, that this is an example to pupils of modulation to the flat supertonic, that the parts move by degrees or easy intervals in the soundest manner, and that some may regard the whole as a very good example of stimulative modern instruction. Two Berlin authors have written sympathetically on the latest style of the compositions in *Die Musik*: Arno Nadel in June, 1912, and Leonhard Welker in October, 1912. A book has been published, 'Arnold Schönberg' (Piper, Munich, 1912, pp. 90, demy 8vo), eulogistic essays, short and long, on his music and painting, by eleven devotees: Alban Berg, Paris von Gütersloh, K. Horwitz, Heinrich Jalowetz, W. Kandinsky, Paul Königler, Karl Linke, Robert Neumann, Edwin Stein, Anton von Webern, Egon Wellesz.

The only performances as yet in England have been as follows: On January 11, 1913, the pianist R. Buhlig played the Three clavier pieces, Op. 11, at Steinway Hall. On September 3, 1912, Sir Henry Wood performed the Five orchestral pieces, as above said, at a Promenade Concert, this being the first time that they had ever been played on the orchestra. On November 1, 1913, the Flonzaley party played the first String quartet. On January 15, 1914, the Music Club (late Concert Goers' Club) gave a reception to Schönberg; some of his early songs were sung, and the London string party (Sammons, Petre, Warner, Lockyer, Warwick-Evans, Sharpe) played the Sextet. On January 17, 1914, Schönberg conducted the Five orchestral pieces at the Queen's Hall Symphony Concert, as above said. On January 23, 1914, the London String party again played the Sextet in public at Bechstein Hall. The then Berlin correspondent of the *Musical Times* wrote at page 183, March, 1911, of the Oscar Fried performance of 'Pelleas und Melisande,' was enthusiastic about the technique, and said at the end, 'For the first time in German music can we see past Strauss. Schönberg's is the first path that leads anywhere forward, and we may confidently hope he will take us into as interesting places as his great predecessor.' But this was about a work composed in 1902. In the *Musical Times*, January, 1914 (page 11), Ernest Newman writes warmly on the still earlier 'Gurre-Lieder,' which he calls 'the finest musical love-poem since Tristan.' In the *Musical Times*, February, 1914 (page 87), he keeps an open mind on the present Futurism, but thinks that Schönberg

may be ahead not only of us but also of himself. He concludes, 'I doubt whether Schönberg himself would always detect an alteration of, or addition to, his score.' That much may be posited with little doubt.

It will be seen that we have just had specimens in London of Schönberg's north and south poles. Musicians of all shades of thought found the 'Verklärte Nacht' Sextet excessively beautiful, a sort of 'Tristan und Isolde' on the strings; nor were the contrapuntal mastery and novel handling of the string-combination less noticeable than the musical beauty. The report of its hostile original reception has therefore puzzled Londoners. It is 3662 in the Universal Edition, and he who runs may read. But there was an equally strong opinion against the Five orchestral pieces. To say nothing of almost every other musical attribute having been thrown overboard in this his latest style, as above stated, Schönberg here seems even to abandon the resources of the orchestra. It is not using the resources of an elephant to make it pick up pins; and the orchestra of Beethoven, Wagner, and Strauss can do something better than show off small tricks. In Scriabin (*Zeitschrift* xiv., 167, March, 1913) we had at any rate fulness. Here only everything which was odd and extreme in the orchestra was represented. Mustel's pretty little 'Celesta' made really the best effect in the performance, because for a while it held the matter together with a definite, if small, *tessitura*. The general view was to treat Schönberg with every respect, for he has shown his powers as a fine musician and man of genius; but to express complete inability to follow him in his last and really hideous negations.

Occasional Notes.

A FORGOTTEN MASTERPIECE. Students of early English music will be interested to know that at Westminster Cathedral on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday of Holy Week (at 5.30 p.m. each day), the Lamentations of Tenebræ were sung to settings unearthed and scored by Dr. Terry from a Tudor MS. The fact that they this year displaced those of Tallis and Whyte, hitherto sung, indicates that the work is no mere antiquarian curiosity. It is in three sections,—one for each Tenebræ—and the score occupies 120 pages of MS. It is anonymous, but its virile counterpoint, and rich sombre colouring stamp it as the work of one of the great masters of the period. It is sometimes suggestive of Whyte, sometimes of Tye, and frequently of Tallis. Dr. Terry submits the theory that its authorship was then so well known that the scribe omitted mention of it.

WORCESTER MUSICAL FESTIVAL. The programme of the forthcoming Worcester Musical Festival, to be held under the conductorship of Mr. Ivor Atkins, September 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, is as follows: Tuesday: 'The dream of Gerontius'; Three eight-part motets for chorus, 'Fest und Gedenksprüche' (unaccompanied), Brahms; Symphony in D minor, César Franck; 'Elijah.' Wednesday: 'Manzoni Requiem,'

Verdi; 'Blest Pair of Sirens,' Sir Hubert Parry; Motet for chorus, Orlando di Lasso; 'Tod und Verklärung,' Richard Strauss; new works by Walford Davies and Ivor Atkins. Wednesday evening: Miscellaneous concert, including works by Elgar, Scriabin, and Sibelius. Thursday morning: Mass in B minor, Bach. Thursday evening: New work, Vaughan Williams; Symphony in G minor, Mozart; 'Thou Judge of quick and dead,' A. E. Brent Smith; 'The Creation,' Part I, Haydn. Friday morning: 'Messiah.'

The general programme of the THE Congress of the International Musical Society to be held at Paris on June 1-11 has been issued. It is, provisionally, as follows:

- Monday, June 1, 9 p.m.—Reception at the Salle des Fêtes d'Excelsior.
- Tuesday, June 2, 10.30 a.m.—Formal Opening of the Congress in the Amphithéâtre Richelieu of the Sorbonne (Rue des Écoliers, Faubourg St. Germain).
- Tuesday, June 2, to Saturday, June 6, inclusive.—Reading of Papers at the Hôtel des Ingénieurs Civils, 19, Rue Blanche.
- Saturday, June 6, 2 p.m.—General Meeting of Members of the Society, and summary of the results in the Lecture Sections.
- Saturday, June 6, 4 p.m.—Formal closing of the Congress.

The following entertainments are already arranged, and will be spread over the period from Tuesday, June 2, till Thursday, June 11:

- (A) Three Concerts of Church Music:
 - (a) 12th to 15th centuries.
 - (b) Period of the Renaissance.
 - (c) 17th and 18th centuries.
- (B) Concert of old Chamber Music.
- (C) Concert of old Orchestral Music, with Reception at the house of Princesse Edmond de Polignac.
- (D) Concert with the 'Orfeo Catalana' of Barcelona.
- (E) Representation of an Opera or the 18th century, at the theatre of M. Deutsch de la Meurthe at Romainville.

Arrangements are being made for the following entertainments:

- (F) Representation of a Gluck Opera at the Opéra-Comique.
- (G) Concert of modern French chamber music.
- (H) Concert of modern French orchestral music.

THE BACH FESTIVAL AT VIENNA. This year's Festival of the Neue Bachgesellschaft will be held at Vienna on May 9-11. The long-established and wealthy Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde have invited the

Bach Society, and are superintending the performance. The conductor will be Herr Schalk, of the Vienna Opera. The programme is chosen entirely from Bach's works. Perhaps it is felt that the Austro-Catholics are less familiar with Bach than are the North Germans, as several well-known works have been selected. It has been the rule to exclude the 'Passions' and other great works on account of their familiarity; but this year the 'St. John' Passion is announced, and also two of the most familiar Cantatas, No. 6 ('Bleib mit uns') and No. 11 (the 'Ascension' Oratorio). Among the other works announced is Cantata No. 74, an early work composed for a Town Council election in 1708, and the only one printed in Bach's lifetime (or indeed in the whole 18th century). The Solo Cantata, No. 84, and an Air from No. 16, with violin obbligato.

are also to be given, and the duet from No. 101 on the 'Paternoster Chorale.' The most noteworthy of the remaining items are the St. Ann's and B minor organ fugues, the sixth 'Brandenburg concerto,' the A minor Violin concerto (these were played at Eisenach last year), an air with flutes from a 'Birthday Cantata,' the C major Suite for orchestra, the Duet Sonata with violin in B minor, and that with viola da gamba in G major. There will, as usual, be a church service, as in Bach's time. The Cantata on this occasion will be No. 166, 'Wo gehest du hin.' With two exceptions only Viennese artists will take part. This Festival may serve very materially to spread appreciation of Bach's music in districts where it is not yet familiar.

We are sorry to see the GLASTONBURY announcement that the Arthurian SUMMER Festival at Glastonbury is postponed until 1915. Mr. Rutland Boughton

is, however, actively engaged in planning a Holiday School of Music-drama at Glastonbury during August. The chief study is to be 'The immortal hour,' by Fiona Macleod and Rutland Boughton, which will be publicly performed if sufficient backing is promised. Miss Margaret Morris is to assist in the production. The principals provisionally engaged include Mr. Frederic Austin, Mr. Francis Harford, and Mr. Arthur Jordan, and assistance in conducting is promised by Mr. Charles Kennedy-Scott and Mr. Edgar Bainton. Influential patronage has been secured.

THE IMPERIAL CHOIR.

The choral organization called together from the existing choral Societies of Greater London by the indefatigable enthusiasm and energy of Dr. Charles Harriss, and known as the Imperial Choir, is now engaged in active preparation for the season's concert. This takes place at the Albert Hall on May 14, when Dr. Harriss will direct a varied and excellent programme of choral numbers. We understand that 2,000 singers will take part. It is arranged that 1,500 members of the Choir shall pay a visit to the Bristol Exhibition on June 13, and give two concerts.

CANDID CRITICISM A HUNDRED YEARS AGO.

On May 3, 1814, just one hundred years ago, Tom Cooke—afterwards so well known as principal tenor singer at Drury Lane Theatre, and composer of numerous popular songs and glees, also as teacher of Sims Reeves—was given a benefit at the Theatre Royal, Crow Street, Dublin. He selected 'Lionel and Clarissa' in which to astonish his old Dublin friends, for previously he had been known only in his capacity as leader of the orchestra in the Irish capital. What must have been his chagrin when he read the following candid critique of his performance in the Dublin *Monthly Museum* for May, 1814—a journal devoted to literature, music, and the drama: 'Mr. Cook has all the qualifications for a singer, except one; but that one is indispensable. A singer without a voice is like a title without an estate—it is a Bonaparte in Elba'!

Mr. W. W. Cobbett (52, Circus Road, N.W.) offers a prize of £50 for the best original String quartet (in Sonata, Suite, or Phantasy form) in which the two violin parts shall be of equal interest and importance. Entries close on December 31. Mr. Cobbett will himself examine the manuscripts, selecting a few to be performed before a small select audience, who will make the ultimate adjudication by vote.

'REVUE FRANÇAISE DE MUSIQUE.'

Much interesting matter is to be found in the bi-monthly *Revue française de musique*, of which M. Calvocoressi has recently become co-editor with M. Léon Vallas. The issue for March 25 contains articles on Schreker's Opera, 'Der ferne Klang' (Le Son lointain), and on the moral of the 'Cas Rust' (by M. Calvocoressi, who has already expatiated on the same subject in our columns), and an interesting example of composition by Emile Riadis, an Oriental musician with Western education.

The Vicar of St. John's, Carlisle (the *Carlisle Journal* tells us), in moving the adoption of the past year's accounts, said:

"About £9 was saved through not paying the choir-boys, and the result had been most satisfactory."

'The note of satisfaction in the choir-boys' voices is said to be very touching.'—*Punch*.

GIUSEPPE BUONAMICI (1846-1914).

[A brief notice of the death of this esteemed musician appeared in our April number. He died at Florence on March 18, at the age of sixty-eight.—ED., *M.T.*]

All who came under the spell and charm of the sunniest-natured, most modest and lovable of artists will deplore the loss of one of Italy's foremost musicians and greatest pianists—Giuseppe Buonamici.

As a man he will be remembered with that genuine affection which he possessed the gift of inspiring in so rare a degree; and as an artist by the simple sincerity of that useful life-work which came so suddenly to an end on March 18, at his native city of Florence.



As early as 1860, while still a pupil of his uncle, Giovanni Ceccherini, he made his first public appearance at the Teatro Niccolini. But it was to the quick discernment of Madame Hillebrand (Jessie Laussot), the helpful patroness and friend of so many musicians, that he owed that early encouragement and serious preparation which brought him into life-long contact with two great masters of the pianoforte.

One of a brotherhood of enthusiastic young students (among whom are to be numbered Sgambati and our own pioneer-musician, the late Walter Bache) which was fortunate enough to enjoy the benefit of Madame Hillebrand's interest and advice, Buonamici had the inestimable advantage of the tuition and intimate friendship of Franz Liszt and Hans von Bülow.

That his talent and exceptional pianistic gifts secured early recognition in Germany is placed beyond doubt by the fact that when Bülow resigned his position at the Conservatorium at Munich, Buonamici was chosen as his successor, and the young Florentine, thus becoming a colleague of his master, Rheinberger, held the chief professorship of the pianoforte in that School for the following three years.

Whether a threatened paralysis of the left hand (caused by over-practice, but eventually cured) or an attack of that *mal du pays* to which your Tuscan is peculiarly liable induced him to reject enticing offers and settle down finally at Florence, just when a brilliant career as a pianist seemed open to him, I know not.

But to Bülow, who was as fond as he was proud of his pupil, the decision was without doubt a great disappointment. Although Buonamici's performances were from first to last uniformly and deservedly successful in his own country—in which his appearances were at one time frequent—as well as in Germany (Weimar, Kiel, Baden-Baden, Mannheim, Munich, &c.), his natural characteristics were not of that stuff to enable him to live happily in the perpetual publicity and rivalry which are but part and parcel of a virtuoso's career. The inevitable rufflings and irritations of the travelling artist's life were thoroughly repugnant to him, although he had little or no experience of them; and however willingly he played in private, in later years at least his retiring disposition needed strong persuasion before it allowed him to exhibit his powers in public.

A fascinating warmth of expression, combined with an exquisite ease and delicacy of execution, were striking features of his very individual style. His exceptional beauty of tone and touch invariably reminded me more vividly of Rubinstein—when that master was not in the 'Ercles vein'—than of any other eminent pianist I have yet heard; while a total absence of anything like effort—still less of affectation—made the personal charm of his playing complete. Buonamici performed Liszt and Chopin to perfection, and as a reverential and thoughtful interpreter of Beethoven he certainly excelled.

On his return from Germany he accepted the principal professorship of his instrument at the R. Istituto Musicale, also undertaking the directorship of the Società Cherubini, a choral Society originally founded and conducted by Madame Hillebrand. Further, the Società del Trio, of which the excellent concerts became the chief artistic events at Florence for a number of years, was formed by him, with the co-operation of Chiostrini (violin) and Sbolci (violinello), and continued until quite recently, with the assistance of Faini and other prominent local professors.

Buonamici's growing fame as a teacher continued to the last to attract a large number of pupils—a very considerable number of whom were English and American students—from all parts of Europe. These, with many young Italian musicians to whom he gave of his best, are now mourning the loss of their accomplished master. The cordial friendship which existed between Liszt and Buonamici has already been touched upon. Wagner also, in whose house he was always a welcome guest, had a particularly warm regard for him, as the following incident, which took place at the first performance of 'Parsifal,' may well bear witness.

When the curtain fell at the end of the first Act, Buonamici, whom chance had placed under the composer's box, stood up to join in the general ovation. Wagner saw him, and immediately called out, 'When did you come?' 'I'll tell you later on ;

listen to the applause, master!' 'No, no; you come up here at once,' was the reply. Without taking heed of anything that was going on around him, Wagner leaned over and, assisted by one or two spectators below, pulled Buonamici, *coram populo*, into his box, in which his young friend remained during the rest of the performance.

The deceased artist was also a busy editor, who issued many valuable editions of pianoforte music, including Beethoven's Sonatas, Studies on special difficulties in Beethoven, 'Biblioteca del Pianista,' &c. His latest publication was an interesting Suite of transcriptions of quaint pieces by an old, forgotten Italian composer, Azzolino Bernardino Della Ciaja di Siena, and published by Bratti (Florence). These effective old-world pieces will well repay the attention of advanced students.

It remains to be said that the always-welcome pianist visited London four times, viz., in 1887, 1890, 1892, and 1893, and on each occasion his public appearances were of the most successful and gratifying kind.

On the first of these occasions, he played Beethoven's Choral Fantasia at a concert given by the short-lived London Musical Society, on June 24, in St. James's Hall, under my direction, and his masterly performance of Beethoven's 'Emperor' Concerto was enthusiastically applauded at a Philharmonic Concert on June 5, 1890.*

The ranks of those musicians who had the good fortune to be brought under the personal influence of Liszt and Bülow are rapidly thinning, and these few words of tribute to the memory of 'Beppe' are penned in the sad knowledge of the irreparable loss of a true artist and lovable friend, with whom I shared some of the happiest times that life can give.

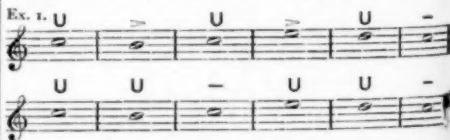
A. C. M.

[Buonamici's son, Carlo, is a distinguished pianist and much-prized teacher at Boston, U.S.A.]

THE SEMIBREVE CANTO FERMO IN STRICT COUNTERPOINT.

By C. H. KITSON.

In a recent paper read before the Musical Association, Mr. F. Corder adversely criticised the use of a semibreve *Canto Fermo* in the study of strict counterpoint, chiefly on the ground of its alleged unrhymic nature. Dr. C. W. Pearce, in his address before the Royal College of Organists on January 24, replies to this criticism by saying that the semibreves should be grouped into duple or triple rhythm, thus:



Such a view is quite possible and practicable in uncombined counterpoint, except in the fifth species. But in combined counterpoint it is open to serious objection, as liable to give a false impression of the place and purpose of the semibreve *Canto Fermo*.

Now the real purpose of strict counterpoint is to teach a student to compose in the 'strict style,' that is, in the style of the polyphonic period. Two objections to this view will at once be raised: (1) That the modes are not used; (2) That the composition of this period exhibits no use of a uniform semibreve *Canto Fermo*.

* Not July 5, as stated in last number, p. 247.



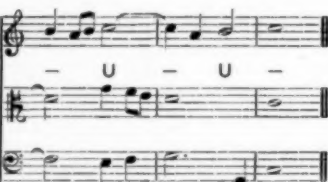
The rhythm is :



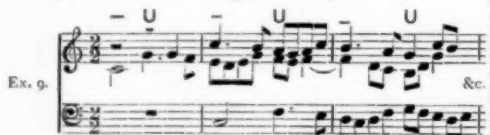
and not :



The next stage of scholastic study should be that in which we apply these principles, without the prop of a semibreve *Canto Fermo* :



It will be seen that all the parts obey the rules of melodic idiom of florid counterpoint, and that they move just as if a semibreve *Canto Fermo* were there as a constant factor. It will also be seen how utterly wrong it would be to imagine the rhythm to be :

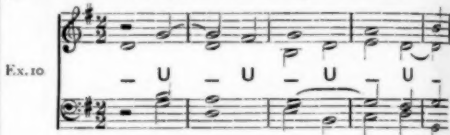


The next stage of study is composition in the strict style. All that need be said here is that the writer has proved time after time that such a course as has been outlined above results in a student's being able to write accurately in the manner of the 16th century, so far as technique is concerned.

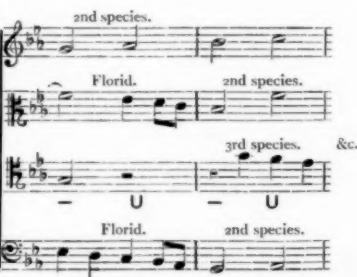
If it be argued that it is of no use to learn a dead language, then strict counterpoint should be abolished, and something else should be invented to take its place. But we must carefully guard against attempting to make strict counterpoint what it was never intended to be, and never can be. The semibreve *Canto Fermo* is a perfectly intelligible thing, if understood aright. It is simply a prop, which has finally to be eliminated as a constant factor. But it is most important to remember that it represents two accents. Thus it is that in his chapter on counterpoint on a chorale in his treatise on counterpoint, Sir Frederick Bridge says : 'The Chorale is usually written in minims, and may be regarded as a part in the second species with the remaining parts in florid counterpoint.' That is to say that the minims represent accents (two in a bar) and the florid parts use the idioms of a bar over two minims and not one, e.g. :



To put it another way, if in strict counterpoint we combine the first, second, and fourth species, we produce a series of chords moving in minims :



Each of the bars in the above contains a semibreve, and it will be realised that it is the harmony of Tallis Canon. But it would be quite wrong to regard the minims either as divisions of beats, or as lasting over two beats. Probably all the trouble about strict counterpoint would disappear if teachers and examiners gave more attention to it in the second stage, with either a florid part as *Canto Fermo*, or with a second species part as *Canto Fermo*.



- (1) *i.e.*, Third species principle, already learnt with prop of semibreve *Canto Fermo*.
- (2) It is allowable to change the harmony on the fourth crotchet.

Here the minim *Canto Fermo* is rightly regarded as moving in grouped accents—U

The important points are :

- (1) That the strong and weak minims form together a bar of scholastic counterpoint, and not two bars.
- (2) That the bar contains two accents, and not merely one.

The right view of the semibreve *Canto Fermo* is that it represents two accents (or three in triple time) in all combined work, and in any case where the fifth species is used.

TEACHERS' CONDITIONS IN WESTERN CANADA.

BY LIONEL KINGSLEY.

The sphere of music in Canada can be divided, roughly, into two zones, that of the East and that of the West. Neither of these is concerned with what the other does. The East, which shelters the old and quasi-old cities of Montreal, Quebec, Toronto, and Ottawa, stalks along in a high atmosphere of grand opera in the season, classical concerts, and fine orchestras. Musicians abound in the avenues of the great cities, and competition is as keen as in Europe, for not only do the highly-trained students of the Continent emigrate thither, but it is a convenient outlet for the surplus talent of the United States. In the East there is a considerable amount of culture, and where culture is in evidence the condition of the fine arts may often be found financially to be in a parlous condition. So, for musical purposes, the East will be dismissed from the scope of this article, for it contains passable imitations of the overcrowded musical cities of the Old World.

Certainly it is not in the East that a man, going to the Dominion to carve out a career, or a living—to be more temperate in expression,—as a teacher, is likely to gain recognition and success. It is to the middle of Canada that we must look, to that part commonly known as Western Canada, the great provinces of Manitoba, Alberta, and Saskatchewan. The delightful province of British Columbia, which is much better suited, climatically, to the Englishman, must be ruled out, for the market-place of music there is crowded to excess at present. A decade hence it may offer openings for teachers.

The newcomer, when he enters the great St. Lawrence River and passes the smiling hamlets on the banks, and hears the bells ringing from innumerable little churches stuck away in the hills or sheltering the down upon the shores, must put regretfully behind him the hope of participating in the musical work of cities cultured in the art, and resign himself to the inland places and townships where music is still, necessarily, in its infancy. His task will be to uplift the rough settlers of the West.

Taking Manitoba, for instance, whither many English teachers have gone of late years, the newcomer must not cherish too fine ideals; for the chief place in this province is engaged in the perpetual boosting of real estate. It loves this better than the finer things of life. This city is Winnipeg, known among the Indians as 'Dirty Water.' It is a very material, contains about 200,000 people, and is a large, straggling capital stuck in the middle of a cheerless flat prairie. It appears to have, at present, all the musicians it can assimilate. The talented man

coming there will be told that there is always room at the top—that chilly place where one usually gets all the stormy winds which blow: but he will find that there will be little inducement to toil there, and, after all, a musician must live. The citizens of Winnipeg love better the click of knives and forks in the 'quick-lunch' cafés than the music of the spheres.

There is a musical set at Winnipeg which is very powerful; it is feminine and dominating. It is known as the Women's Musical Club. It may be said that such clubs are to be found in many of the larger Canadian towns. These clubs certainly do a great deal to foster the purest of the arts, but they rather tend to become cliquey, a close preserve. They offer a welcome to the feminine newcomer, be she teacher or gifted amateur, but the unhappy male is barred. He is penalised by virtue of his sex, and must remain, unhappily, in the outer darkness away from the shining lights of musical society. So man in Canada is handicapped; and the woman teacher starts with a certain advantage, for, naturally, to be a member of one of these clubs is to come into contact with those people who can influence pupils and resultant fees.

There is a men's musical club—the Clef Club—but being essentially a Bohemian one, it offers no scope to the man who has to earn his living. Decidedly woman has usurped the high places in music in this great outpost of the Empire. The Women's Musical Club gives a concert each week or fortnight in the 'season,' and members are invited to furnish the programme. But truth to say these concerts could be of greater musical value. At present many of these clubs are mutual admiration societies, and inside and outside criticisms are barred. It is possible to hear at these recitals the classics and romanticists played as correctly and icily well as ever the heart of pedant could desire. Sometimes as a relief an artist bird of passage is invited to play or sing. Cadmon, the composer and collector of Indian melodies, Schumann-Heink, and others of equal fame have been stars at these concerts.

The teacher new coming to Winnipeg (and he should come a few months before the winter sets in, so that he may become known socially) must give his opening concert and be prepared to lose money by it. Then he will settle down to the usual drudgery of seeking pupils. He will find little good in advertising. He should come equipped with introductions. If a singer he may secure a church appointment ranging anywhere up to a hundred pounds a year. This will pay his current expenses, so that all he takes in his studio will be net profit. If he has no introductions or appointment he will find the task he has set himself a very weary one. And there have been quite a number of young, ardent, musical hearts broken in the land of the primitives, the mighty West. He will find that he has to compete with all classes of teachers whose fees range anywhere from a pound to a shilling a lesson. The 'pound people' are very old established, and have so secured the cream of the pupils. They are exceedingly well entrenched, musically. Some make handsome incomes, indeed, and camp luxuriously in the hot season with the rich on the lakes or in the mountains.

The newcomer will find a formidable competition in a local Conservatoire, which is a chartered company run on business lines. All in this establishment is cut and dried. Godowsky's name is on the prospectus as patron and supervisor, and much play is made with his personality. This Conservatoire is built up on a foundation of paper examinations. As everyone in the city plays the piano, after a fashion, the teachers in this school are well employed. But there is no further demand for them at present.

Leaving Winnipeg the only other large town is Brandon, where there is also a Conservatoire besides other teachers. Apart from these two cities this immense province has little to offer the earnest man. If he goes into the small towns he must be prepared to earn little, and even that little in a fluctuating way, allied to a climate of the utmost severity. He must be content to move in circles whose highest outlook on music is founded on barbaric rag-time. He must gaze from windows and survey soul-depressing elevators and stores with the architecture of boxes, roads quagmires of mud. Intellectual companions he will have none, for those who live in the townships are traders with never a soul above the dollar, the crisp sound of which is the finest music in their ears. And this, to the temperamental man, will be soul-destroying, disheartening.

Moving on to Alberta and Saskatchewan he will find much the same conditions as in Manitoba. Edmonton, the capital of Alberta, is a fine city striding the hills, but music is overdone here. The number of studios opened during the past year is out of all proportion to the demand. No pianoforte teachers are required for many a long day. There may be a little more opening for qualified vocal teachers, for there are as many quacks, in proportion, ruining voices in Canada as there are in the more sophisticated European musical centres. But the climate of the West is so dry that good voices are the exception. Those who wish to sing and can afford the luxury usually go to Europe to learn. Those who cannot dig up the requisite dollars for such an expensive cruise perform have to linger on among the inefficient, the voice destroyers.

The outlook for teachers in Canada, then, must be taken as a bad one. Of course there is an element of luck in this as in everything else. One person succeeds where another will not. Personality may count, and attract the favour of people who can do the owner much good. There may be prizes to the adventurous.

One citizen who has moved about a great deal in Europe said to the writer: 'We are always glad to welcome men of talent—men of personality—here. We like to have them with us. They assist in the development of the country. They are for our good. But if they are looking for a financial success it is a different thing.' And, after all, as already remarked, a musician has to live, and wishes to do so with some æsthetic enjoyment.

So rule Canada at present out of practical politics so far as it is of use to the surplus teachers of the Old World. It needs agriculture—music culture will come later.

The hope in Manitoba is a Conservatoire of Music with State endowment, so that the interests of music may be served without regard to profit. But little headway has been made in this direction. As one of the Cabinet said to the writer, 'There are no dollars in it'; and when expostulation was made he continued, 'I am simply bullheaded about music, don't know a thing about it.' So, any little efforts which have been made have died practically stillborn. At least they have brought forth no children.

Each provincial capital to the West needs its State Academy; then there will be hope for the teachers and true art in Canada.

The open competition for Mr. Clifton Cooke's £100 Vocal Scholarship will be held at 20, Bloomsbury Street, W.C., on Saturday, May 23; entries close May 18. Extra cash prizes are offered by Messrs. J. B. Cramer & Co., and Messrs. G. Schirmer. The adjudicators will be Mr. C. P. Landi and Mr. Clifton Cooke.

DR. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS'S SYMPHONY.

At the last of Mr. F. B. Ellis's concerts given at Queen's Hall on March 27, the one new work of first-rate importance, 'A London Symphony,' in four movements, by Dr. R. Vaughan Williams, was played by the Queen's Hall Orchestra under the capable direction of Mr. Geoffrey Toye.

Several of our composers have had something to say about London life. The two works which naturally come to mind are Sir Alexander Mackenzie's 'London day by day,' and Sir Edward Elgar's 'Cockaigne Overture.' But Dr. Vaughan Williams views his subject from a different angle. Though he sometimes touches upon their pictorial point of view (he cannot evade Westminster chimes, and the Cockney boy with his mouth-organ comes straggling into the middle of the Scherzo), it is not this sort of picture-making with which he is most concerned. Indeed, delightful as we know it to be in a short work of the 'Cockaigne' type, a symphony taking fifty minutes to play and built upon such a series of scenes and portraits, would necessarily become a hopelessly incongruous affair. Somewhere behind all the daily incidents, behind the extravagant enthusiasms for new amusements from Paris or New York, and the equally extravagant enthusiasms after seriousness, behind the incongruities of stately medieval buildings jostled by the latest enormities in architecture reared in concrete blocks upon steel girders, behind the cries of the newsboys and the voices of the preachers, whether of the churches or Hyde Park, there is something steady and constant which unites the London of to-day with the London of Samuel Pepys, and which the Londoners own often subconsciously as the spirit of the place.

It seems to be that which Dr. Vaughan Williams has tried to get at in his music, and though at one point in the first movement he breaks out into a preposterous ragtime tune, and again in the slow movement works in the calls of lavender sellers and other street traders, though the Scherzo suggests the bustle of the streets at night and, if we like, we may find the flashing sky-signs in certain sudden points of bright colour, all these things are only excrescences on the surface. There is a big impulse, a big rhythmic line underlying the whole design which makes it a real symphony and a real reflection of the London spirit, a spirit which we feel all the more strongly because it is disguised beneath a myriad attractions and distractions.

The Symphony begins very softly, and its opening theme, though apparently purely introductory, is the principal motive of the whole. We find references to it in a number of the most divergent episodes of the first movement, and it comes back at the end to close in the whole design with the sombre atmosphere which is always ready to shroud the brilliance of London. There is a good deal of sombreness in the Symphony. The first movement is the only one which ends in a blaze of light; the slow movement has been described as 'Bloomsbury in a fog,' but it is not a black fog. The accompanying chords shifting up adjacent degrees of the scale do not hide the tender beauty of the melody given out by the cor anglais, which leads to a number of clearly defined though always rather subdued episodes. The Scherzo (Nocturne) with two Trios presents a very full canvas, yet not a crowded one; it is full of vigorous life, of moving figures, of little dialogues between individual instruments. It has some harsh details, especially in the second Trio, but finally the lights go out; London sleeps for a few hours between 'closing time' and the running of the workmen's trains, and then in that quiet interval the composer gives his thoughts free play and begins to build up the splendid poem of his Final

Dr. Vaughan Williams thinks about it all much as Walt Whitman, whose words he has so often set, would have thought about it. The Finale begins with a passionate outburst, followed by a solemn march, the tread of many feet through the centuries in London streets; once the reckless climax of the march nearly reproduces (probably unconsciously) a passage in the first movement of the 'Sea Symphony,' and from it springs a more reflective church-like passage. London would mean little without its churches. Last of all, the opening theme is built to a solemn climax, such a climax as the dome of St. Paul's shows against the eastern dawn. The easy life will begin again through many another day and year and century, and will grow the more entrancing the deeper we look beneath its surface.

SOME MUSICAL EPITAPHS.

By C. EDGAR THOMAS.

The study of epitaphs is a most fascinating and absorbing one, and one that is as interesting and instructive as it is captivating. A desire to perpetuate the memory of the departed being natural to all mankind, the practice of placing inscriptions over their graves has found favour among all people in all ages. Many epitaphs should find no place on sepulchral monuments, inasmuch as they are not really epitaphs at all, their interest and value lying more in a literary direction than in the persons whose memories they ostensibly perpetuate. Again, probably no form of literary composition is more difficult to execute effectively than a really good epitaph; while seeing that so much has to be concentrated into a comparatively small space, it is perfectly obvious that the epitaph-writer requires the very essence of literary acumen.

Musicians in general have ever lent themselves admirably to the epitaph-writer's art; and the many sagely wise, humorous, witty, and epigrammatic verses that have been written on them have contributed in no small measure to the romance of graveyard literature.

An early musical epitaph is that on the Trumpeter of Charles II., one Snow, which dates from 1680:

Thaw every breast, melt every eye with woe,
Here's dissolution by the hand of Death!
To dirt, to water, turn'd the fairest Snow:
O! the king's trumpeter hath lost his breath.

Henry Purcell has been the recipient of a singularly brief inscription in Westminster Abbey:

Here lies Henry Purcell, Esq.,
Who left this life and is gone to that blessed Place where
only his own Harmony can be exceeded.
Died Nov. 21, 1695, aged 37 years.

John Brimleys, sometime organist of St. Mary's Chapel, Durham, has been immortalised by a tablet in that edifice, which dates from 1576:

John Brimleis bodye here doth ly,
Who prayssyd God with honde and voyse;
By musyckes heauenly harmonie
Aul myndes he maid in God reioyce.
Hys soul into ye heauens is lyft
To prayse him stil yt gaue ye gyfte.

The next epitaph concerns Thomas Tallis, an eminent musician, and Gentleman of the Chapel to Edward VI. and Mary. It is interesting to note that his salary for this office was sevenpence-halfpenny per day. Subsequently he received the appointment of organist to 'Good Queen Bess,' and together with a

pupil of his, named Bird, he published a large collection of hymns. His epitaph dates from the year of his death, 1585:

He serv'd long time in chappel with grete prayse
Fower sovereyngnes reynnes, (a thing not often seen)
I mean kyng Henrie, and Prince Edward's daies,
Quene Marie, and Elizabeth our Quene.

At Llanfyllantwthyl is this verse to the memory of Meredith Morgan, an organ-blower, in connection with whom an amusing anecdote is related:

Under this stone lies Meredith Morgan
Who blew the bellows of our church organ.
Tobacco he hated, to smoke most unwilling,
Yet never so pleased as when pipes he was filling.
No reflection on him for rude speech could be cast,
Though he gave our old organ many a blast!
No puffer was he, though a capable blower;
He could blow double C, but now he's a note lower.

It is related that when Handel was playing at a large town before a crowded audience, Morgan was blowing the organ, and after the applause which greeted the end of the first part had subsided, he peeped round the side of the organ and remarked: 'There, that is just what I expected, we played that march first rate!' 'We!' replied the great organist, 'what had you to do with it?' Morgan made no reply, and the second part commenced. Half way through, the force began to die down, and Handel signalled for more wind to be pumped. Round the corner came Morgan's head again, 'All right, I know, but is it *we*?' The *fortissimo* decreased as the wind was rapidly giving out, so in despair the organist exclaimed, 'Yes, yes, *we*, of course; pump like fury, man!'

Handel's own epitaph in Westminster Abbey is a model of conciseness and modesty. It simply and unostentatiously states:

To melt the soul, to captivate the ear
(Angels such melody might deign to hear),
To anticipate on earth the joys of heaven,
'Twas Handel's task: to him that power was given

From Youghreave, Derbyshire, comes this epitaph on Samuel Taylor, who died in 1848, at the age of seventy-two years:

To the down Bow of Death
His forte gave way,
All the graces in sorrow were drown'd;
Hallelujah Crescendo
Shall be his glad lay
When Da' Capo the Trumpet shall sound.

At North Stoneham, Wiltshire, this curious verse may still be seen, on a singer named John Spearing:

Here beneath this cold stone
Lies Harmonious John.
Let not antient Songs claim
To themselves all the fame.
Comparison leaves no room.
Their harmonious Powers
Built but Walls and high Towers;
We've raised with Musick
This Toom.

An 18th century musician of Wolverhampton was chiefly remarkable for his inimitable execution on the violin and his whole-hearted contempt for the riches and good things of this life. Charles Claudius Phillips was a Welshman by birth, and after experiencing the 'slings and arrows of outrageous fortune,' he died in 1732, 'a fiddler.' His mural verse is as follows:

Exalted soul, thy various sounds could please
The love-sick virgin & the gouty ease,
And jarring crowds, like old Amphion, move
To beauteous order and harmonious love.
Now rest in peace, till Angels bid thee rise
And join thy Saviour's Concert in the skies.

Another 'fiddler' lies buried in a Suffolk churchyard, above whose remains are these two lines :

*Stephen and Time are now both even ;
Stephen beat time, now Time's beat Stephen.*

A good specimen of a punning epitaph comes from Chester, where there is a verse, dated 1645, to William Lawes :

*Concord in conquer'd ; in this ern there lies
The master of great Music's mysteries ;
And in it is a riddle like the cause,
Will Lawes was slain by those whose Wills are Lawes.*

This worthy, an 'excellent musician' and a commissary in the Royalist army, met his death at the hands of the Parliamentarians at the siege of Chester.

In the fine old parish church of Wakefield is a tablet commemorating a former organist of the edifice, which reads :

*In memory of
Henry Clementshaw.
Upwards of 50 years organist of this Church,
Who died May 7, 1821, aged 68.*

*Now like an organ, robb'd of pipes & breath,
Its keys and stops are useless made by death,
Tho' mute and motionless in ruins laid,
Yet when rebuilt by more than mortal aid,
This instrument new voiced and tuned, shall raise
To God, its builder, hymns of endless praise.*

The inscription on Charles Dibdin, the poet and composer, strikes more a personal than a professional note. It may be seen in St. Martin's Church, St. Pancras :

*His form was of the manliest beauty,
His heart was kind & soft,
Faithful on earth he did his duty,
But now he's gone aloft.*

A musical epitaph of the 'narrative' type records the death of the wife of a violinist, and also the fact that he had become so much attached to her that he also yielded to the grim tyrant on the same day. This inscription is in Flixton Churchyard, and reads :

*To the memory of John Booth, of Flixton, who died
16th March, 1778, aged 43 years ; on the same day
and within a few hours of the death of Hannah
his wife, who was buried with him in the same grave.*

*Reader, have patience, for a moment stay,
Nor grudge the tribute of a friendly tear,
For John, who once made all our village gay,
Has taken up his clay-cold lodging here.
Suspended now, his fiddle lies asleep,
That once with musick us'd to charm the ear,
Not for his Hannah long reserv'd to weep,
John yields to fate with his companions dear.
So tenderly he loved his dearer part,
His fondness could not bear a stay behind ;
And Death through kindness seem'd to throw the dart
To ease his sorrow, as he knew his mind.*

*In cheerful labours all their time they spent,
Their happy lives in length of days acquir'd ;
But hand-in-hand to Nature's God they went,
And just lay down to sleep when they were tir'd.*

*The relics of this honest, faithful pair
One little space of mother earth contains.
Let earth protect them with a mother's care,
And constant verdure grace her for her pains.*

*The pledges of their tender love remain,
For seven fine children bless'd their nuptial state.
Behold them, neighbours ! nor behold in vain,
But heal their sorrows and their lost estate.*

(To be continued.)

The annual prize distribution at York Minster Choir School, of which Mr. G. A. Scaife is headmaster, took place on Easter Monday. The unique series of examination successes achieved by pupils of this School continues without interruption, Conan Shaw and Cecil W. Hamilton being conspicuous among successful candidates in the Trinity College of Music and College of Preceptors examinations.

Church and Organ Music.

OLD ITALIAN CHURCH ORGANS.

By C. F. ARDY WILLIAMS.

With the rise of opera the development of the organ in Italy was arrested, and in many churches there remain very ancient examples that are still in use. I propose to describe some of those to which I obtained access : my impression is that hundreds of these old instruments exist, while many have been replaced by new organs of nearly as antiquated character as their predecessors.

On the other hand, I often met with instruments that were fairly up to date ; but none of them had reached the degree of development to which we are accustomed in England, Germany, France, and Belgium. Into the details of these I do not propose to enter.

With the submersion, so to speak, of the organ, the profession of organist seems to have lost caste. I became aware of this through an incident that greatly amused me. A member of the Italian Parliament, with whom I became acquainted in an hotel at Torre del Greco, being interested in musical matters and hearing that I could play the organ, wished to introduce me to a young friend of his who was starting a career as priest, composer, and teacher of plainsong. Before bringing about the meeting he told me confidentially that he had explained to his friend that an English organist took a high position in the musical profession and in social life, and he therefore need not feel that his dignity would be in any way compromised by meeting me !

In Northern Italy I met organists with high artistic standards ; capable classical players. But alongside these there still flourish those of the kind described by Mendelssohn in a well-known letter, and these seem to be in the majority. The priests encourage trivial organ-playing to attract the congregation, but in a place where I was given free use of a fairly adequate modern organ I found that the music of Mendelssohn, Bach, and Guilmant which I played became extremely popular with the peasantry.

I make a selection from the old organs of which I find notes in my diary. I made no special search, and often discovered them by looking into a church in the course of a walk.

San Ambrosio, a village near Rapallo. The organ is only played at *festas*. The priest told me that they depended on the kindness of musical friends, and suggested that I should climb up the hill and play at their next *festa*. But finding that he wanted very trivial music to please his congregation, I made an excuse for declining.

Although it was built in 1874, this organ would rank as very antiquated with us. It has one keyboard and twenty-four half-stops : that is, each stop is divided into treble and bass portions, to allow of solo and accompaniment on one keyboard. This arrangement was not unknown on old English organs, and is still the rule in Spain, even on the largest instruments.

The San Ambrosio registers are not controlled by draw-stops, but by wooden levers, all of which are on the right-hand side of the keyboard. To make a stop sound the player draws its lever towards him and latches it. When released from the latch it returns to its 'off' position by means of a spring. There is about one octave of pedals, and the Principale (our Open Diapason) is *Spezzato*.*

* This is a common device, even in recently built organs. The Open diapason pipes serve for both manual and pedal, an extra octave being added to them below the manual compass, and the upper pedals overlapping the lower manual pipes.

The pedals rise from back to front at an angle of some twenty-five degrees, rendering it impossible to play with the heel.

Amongst the stops is a Vox humana, coupled to a Tremolo, but the term is here applied to the stop that we call the Voix célestes. There is also a set of bells. The bellows are blown by a winch-like arrangement, which raises the feeders.

The tone of the 8-ft. and 4-ft. pipes is good, but like nearly all old Italian organs, directly one adds the higher stops the instrument becomes screamy.

Levanto, between Genoa and Spezia: Parish Church. The organ was built in 1826. The pedals are set at a sharp angle from back to front, and like those of San Ambrosio, can only be played with the toes. I found, in fact, that they were usually arranged thus in this part of Italy. They are one and a-half octaves in compass, with E as the lowest note, and the Principale is *Spezzato*. The lowest octave is 'short.' I shall refer to this feature more in detail later. The single keyboard ends with E as its lowest note. There are about twenty half-stops, controlled by levers moving sideways and latching. Reed and flue stops are about equal in number, and there is a set of bells. The tone of the softer flue stops is pleasant, and I accompanied some violin solos on this organ.

Nozarego, a village near Sta. Margherita, to the south of Genoa. The organ was built in 1778 by Tomaso Roccatagliato, of Sta. Margherita. It has one manual and nine pedal keys. The stops are drawn out in the usual way, but they have to be latched, as they return with a spring. The manual has C as its lowest note, while that of the pedal is E. The short octaves of manual and pedal are arranged thus:

MANUAL.
KEYS.

SOUNDING.

PEDAL.
KEYS: 9 ONLY.

SOUNDING.

Im più basso.....

There is a Vox humana (really a Voix célestes) and a Cornetto, the latter being a Mixture of three ranks. The Principale is *Spezzato*.

Luca Cathedral. The organ is said to have been built in 1482 by Lorenzo degli Organi (of whom I have been unable to find any particulars), and repaired by Giuseppe Paoli e figli, of Campo Bisegno, in modern times. The two keyboards must have been recently renovated, for they look quite new. I did not get an opportunity of playing on this instrument. The case closes with massive shutters, ornamented with huge paintings of saints both inside and out. The bellows, on the sacristy outside the church, are large, to judge by their case. The twenty-one stops are levers, pulling towards the player and requiring to be latched. They are all on the right-hand side of the keyboards, and are arranged in two columns, one containing the reeds, the other the flue-stops. The pedals are from C to F, one octave and three notes. They are placed under the left half of the manuals. There are three *ripieno*

pedals, a feature to which I shall refer later on. It was very dark, and I had considerable difficulty in making out the details by the light of a tiny candle brought by the verger. I was informed that there were many organs of historical interest in this neighbourhood, but I had not time to investigate further. This organ is supposed to be an important one, and it may be of interest to the reader to see the specification of the stops, as they are typical of Italian organs:

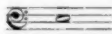
REEDS.	FLUE STOPS.
Corno inglese.	Principale (Diapason, 8-ft.).
Fagotto.	Octava (4-ft.).
Corno dolce.	Duodecima (Twelfth, 3-ft.).
Cornetto cinese.	Quindecima (Fifteenth, 2-ft.).
Nasardo.	Dicianaove (Nineteenth, 1-ft.).
Cornetto (Mixture).	Ventidue (Octave of fifteenth, 1-ft.).
Claroni.	Ventitova (Octave of last-named, 1-ft.).
Musette.	Voce angelica.
Tromba soprana.	Flauto ottavo.
Tromba bassa.	Contrabasso.
Clarino.	

It will be noticed that the second column consists principally of diapason stops piled up on one another to the limit of possible diminution. The Contrabasso is a pedal stop, to judge by the context of a document I read in connection with another organ.

Rome: Sta. Prisca in Aventino. The organ of this convent is in excellent preservation, and is a fine specimen of the positive.* It has iron handles at each end of the case for portage, but the verger told me that it was excessively heavy to carry. The keyboard is at a height that makes it more convenient to stand than to sit while playing, and there are no pedals. It is what would anciently be called a 'little organ': that is to say, its chief foundation stop is of 4-ft. instead of 8-ft. pitch.

'An organ,' says Praetorius, 'if it has a principal of 4-ft. tone on the manual, with or without a pedal of 8-ft. tone, is called an Octave- or Little-Principal-Organ.'†

The form of the Sta. Prisca organ is that of a large chest, surmounted by a second chest shaped like the packing-case of a grand pianoforte standing on its keyboard end. The two chests are separate; the lower contains the bellows, the upper the pipes, keyboard, and mechanism. Wind is led from the lower to the upper part by a trunk, and leakage is avoided by the closeness of fitting combined with the weight of the upper part. The case is of walnut, and the workmanship of an unusually high order. To play the instrument one opens large shutters in the upper case and exposes the pipes and keyboard to view. The compass is three octaves and a fifth, without a short octave, and the lowest note is:



the highest being G. The keys are narrow, and only about two inches long. There are eight little draw-stops, consisting of brass knobs on wires, all being at the right of the keyboard. They are:

1. Principal, 4-ft. (The lowest eight notes are stopped wooden pipes, the next five stopped metal, the rest open metal.)
 2. Octave, 2-ft. This is of wood.
 3. Quint, 1½-ft. (metal).
 4. Octave, 1-ft. (metal).
 5. Twelfth, ¾-ft. (metal).
 6. Octave, ¾-ft. (metal).
 7. Octave, 1-ft. (metal).
 8. Ripieno. (This causes all stops except Nos. 1 and 2 to speak without drawing their knobs. It is the predecessor of the 'Grand jeu' in the harmonium.)
- No. 7 returns at each D to its lowest octave.
No. 5 returns at each G in the same way.
No. 3 returns at its top C to the octave below.

* The Positive is an organ that can be carried in processions, but requires to be 'set down' (*positum*) when played. The ancient and now obsolete Portative was played while being carried.

† The word 'Principal' in Germany and Italy is always applied to the stop which we call 'Open diapason.' The stop we call 'Principal' is in those countries named 'Octave.'

The scale of the pipes is large, and their feet are unusually short, to save space. There is no wind reservoir; the two wedge-shaped bellows, which rise to an angle of forty-five degrees, are lifted alternately by ropes passing through the bass end of the bellows case. Lead weights supply the pressure: an unusual luxury, for I generally found stones or broken statues used for this purpose. The tone of the Principal and its octave is excellent; when the other stops are added the tone becomes screamy, like that of most Italian organs.

The Abbess of Sta. Prisca, to whom I am much indebted for permission to examine this instrument, introduced me to the organist—one of the nuns. This lady told me that the organ could not be used for accompanying the voices, since its tone was 'troppo acuto'; hence they used a harmonium—of which she evidently had a very poor opinion. The organ is only heard at *festas*.

The larger pipes have been very much battered and mended. The pitch I found to be $\frac{3}{4}$ -tone below my diapason-normal tuning fork. The sliders, connected with the drawstops by spindles, are pushed in, not pulled out, to make the pipes speak.

The church is very ancient, and has been frequently restored and added to. An inscription on a marble slab near the door records that it was sumptuously decorated and ornamented by Cardinals Justiniani and Casini, and reconsecrated by Pope Clement XII. on October 1, 1728. Most probably therefore the organ dates from this time.

The measurements are:

Height at bass end, 7-ft. 9-in.
Height at treble end, 4-ft. 1-in.

Length, 4-ft. 4-in.
Depth, 2-ft. 11-in.

(To be continued.)

THE COMPLEAT ORGANIST.

BY HARVEY GRACE.

(Continued from April number, p. 243.)

VII. OF HYMNS AND HYMN-SINGING.

CLERICUS, PHILOHYNUS, AUCTOR, LECTOR.

Clericus.—Never before have I been shut up in a room with so many as three organists. I rarely see more than one—my own—and he's one too many. At least, he's generally one too many for me! And here I am, smoking the levelling, heart-opening, barrier-breaking pipe with three! The lion and the lamb? Say, rather, a lamb with three lions!

Auctor.—Not a bit of it, reverend and dear sir. But if so, you shall find us the gentlest and tamest of lions. Like Bully Bottom, we will roar you an 'twere any nightingale.

Philo.—Talking of hymns—

Auctor.—Which nobody was, as yet; though I know you well enough to be sure that we soon shall be if you take charge of the conversation.

Lector.—Hymns! Surely they are the small beer of Church music.

Clericus.—Without going so far as to agree with that rather startling simile, I should say that they are things one takes for granted. So long as they are well known and not too long, go with a swing, and are not too archaic as to their music, or doctrinally extreme in any way, surely there is little to be said of them.

Auctor.—When you have been a little longer in the company of Philohymnus you will find that there is a great deal to be said of them, and unless you apply the closure, he'll say it, to the last word. So be warned!

Clericus.—Well, your hobby-horse, like other pets, must be brought out and exercised from time to time;

so if our friend feels like a gallop, I for my part am content to be ridden over.

Lector.—I must confess that the subject is one with no allurements for me. I have been an organist for a good many years, and have long since exhausted what interest I ever had in hymn-tunes. Still, I will not interrupt. You may wake me when the last word has been said.

Philo.—There are far too many clergy and organists who are similarly indifferent. If you think this is not so, how do you explain the very scanty consideration given to the subject in the recent newspaper discussion on Church music,—and, indeed, in almost all other similar discussions? When people begin to debate on Church music, you find a multitude of words about the choice of anthem and service music, the tyrant at the console, the everlasting question of Anglican *versus* Gregorian, the best psalter, the west-end position of choir and organ, and so on. Rarely do you find the hymn-tune receiving its fair share of notice. And yet we English are a hymn-loving people. Fond as we may be of the Psalms, the hymn has a specially warm corner in our affections, perhaps because, as children, we are familiar with both words and music of dozens of hymns long before the Psalms make any appeal to us. But how often do you hear hymn-singing that shows signs of thought or care?

Clericus.—I can answer for my own church, where we most religiously observe the expression marks. If, for example, you could hear our choir sing the last line of 'Abide with me,' with the sudden change from *forte* to *pianissimo* at the words 'in death,' and a beautifully graded *crescendo* to finish with, it would, I am sure, move you deeply.

Philo.—It would move me quickly—out of the building! If that is your idea of care in singing hymns—the management of dynamics, for all the world like a pot-hunting competitive choir out for marks, we are hardly likely to agree. However, I will come back later to this question of performance. My main point, one which I have been longing to deliver myself of as soon as I could get a parson and an organist at my mercy, is this: With all your boasted fondness for hymns, and in spite of the important part they play in your services, comparatively few of you are taking advantage of two fine collections put forth during the past ten years. I allude to the 'English Hymnal' and the 1904 edition of 'Hymns A. & M.' Let me say a few words about the latter to begin with. And I had better point out that what I say must not be construed into an attack on the old 'A. & M.' The mere fact of the proprietors issuing a revised edition is proof of a feeling in influential quarters that something better was needed. Let us be grateful to the old edition, but in our admiration let us not be blind to the fact that in hymnology, as in other things pertaining to the Church and its music, things have moved a bit since 1875, the date of the 'Enlarged and Revised Version.' In spite of grumbles, there can be no doubt that our Church music is much better than it was twenty years ago. We have a higher standard of choir work, a better type of anthem and service setting (though there are still far too many of the 'cheap and easy' variety), and there is a welcome revival in some of the older types of ecclesiastical music—a revival which is going to have an enormous influence on our Church composers of the future. But with all this advance, hymns and hymn-singing are pretty much where they were before the recent awakening. What hymn book do you use?

Clericus.—The old edition of 'A. & M.'

Philo.—Why not the revised edition of 1904?

Clericus.—My dear fellow, I couldn't. I got a copy at once, and glanced through it, and found so many irritating changes in both words and music that I gave up the idea of using it.

Philo.—As a conscientious parish priest, with some responsibilities in the matter of public worship, you have of course since then carefully examined the book apart from these changes?

Clericus.—As a matter of fact, I can't say that I have.

Philo.—Then I may also take it for granted that you have not considered the changes themselves to see how far they were justifiable?

Clericus.—You may. They simply annoyed me, and I dismissed the thing from my mind.

Philo.—I admit that many of them annoyed me, and indeed some of them do now. But reminding myself that the revision was the work of men whose position in the ecclesiastical and musical world commanded respect, I managed to find time to go through the book in as detached a manner as possible. The result was that I speedily came to the conclusion that the 1904 revision was an enormous advance on its predecessor, and ten years' further acquaintance has deepened the conviction. Also, I have no doubt whatever that the same conclusion would be arrived at by the majority of clergy and organists, if only they would judge the book as a whole, instead of by some—at first—irritating details. And how unimportant were most of these things that annoyed you! I know what they were, because I have so often heard them discussed. Here is a typical example. You found 'Hark! the herald angels sing' with its original version restored. You *couldn't* sing such a good old English word as 'welkin,' of course. 'Hark!' wrote Wesley:

'Hark! how all the welkin rings:
Glory to the King of kings.'

As good a brace of lines as you can wish for, and much better than:

'Hark! the herald-angels sing
Glory to the new-born King':

which also happens to be incorrect as narrative. It is not for me, a mere organist, to put your reverence right in such things, but as a matter of fact there was only *one* angel acting as herald, and the subsequent angelic chorus was 'Glory to God in the highest,' of which words Wesley's version is right, and the popular one wrong. In the synopsis of chap. ii. of St. Luke you find: '6. The nativity of Christ. 8. One angel relateth it to the shepherds. 13. Many sing praises to God for it.' Nevertheless, the man in the pew and his wife and family, aided and abetted by the clergy, will go on singing the inferior and incorrect version, not because they think it better—indeed, they won't think about it at all—but for the quite inadequate reason that they are accustomed to it. Here is another passage, the alteration of which caused some heart-burning. In the old edition of 'A. & M.,' in the well-known evening hymn, 'The radiant morn hath passed away,' we find the ridiculous statement that—

'Our life is but a fading dawn,
Its glorious noon, how quickly past.'

Auctor.—Surely that is merely a poetical way of saying that from the moment we are born we begin to draw to our end?

Philo.—That is what the poet meant to say, of course. But it happens that there is one thing that the dawn cannot do: it cannot fade. It must grow, otherwise it would be no true dawn. Further, it has no noon. A 'fading dawn' would be as great a natural phenomenon as a 'rising sunset.' But the expression being made up of two beautiful words,

nobody cared much that they happened to contradict one another! The 1904 version has:

'Our life is but an autumn day,'

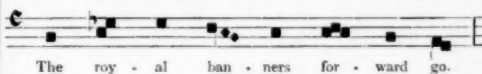
and the 'English Hymnal':

'Our life is but an autumn sun.'

It may seem incredible, but I have heard men and women of ripe age, and not accounted among the mentally decrepit, object to the alteration! More, even after the absurdity of the old version had been admitted, they were still sore at the violence done to the long-familiar words. And because such corrections—and musical changes for the most part of the same kind—annoyed them, the bulk of clergy and organists put lightly on one side the result of years of work by recognised authorities! Am I not right in saying that for a nation of hymn-lovers, we disguise our affection uncommonly well?

Clericus.—But surely, on its musical side, the book contains a lot of unnecessary tinkering with old favourites?


Philo.—There are some small alterations of which even now I fail to see the point. But I am persuaded that the majority are in the nature of improvements. Let us look at some of them. In the matter of the plainsong melodies, to take the oldest first, the gain is immense. Everybody knows that during the past twenty years, thanks to the efforts of the Solesmes Benedictines, and the advantage taken of their labours by the Plainsong and Mediaeval Music Society, and later by the London Gregorian Choral Association, we are in no doubt as to the rendering of this old music. Over some details, as must be inevitable in a case where ancient manuscripts play a large part, there may be debate, but about the characteristic rhythm of plainsong there can be none. We are as sure of our ground here as we are in any matter affecting modern music. The 1904 edition of 'A. & M.,' like the 'English Hymnal,' has its plainsong melodies set out in the light of the Solesmes discoveries. The thought of how many years must elapse before the corrupt versions popularised by the old 'A. & M.' will be rooted out, makes a plainsong enthusiast despair. Look at the first tune that leaps to my mind, 'Vexilla regis.' In the old notation the first line is:



The roy - al ban - ners for - ward go.

The modern notation version of the 1904 edition gives us:



The triplet mark is unnecessary, and perhaps dangerous, in that it may lead to attempts to make the pœuma of three notes equal in duration to that of two. It was probably inserted to prevent the use of the rhythm . The 'English Hymnal' gives us the same, minus the triplet mark. Both are as near a transcription as can be given in modern notation. Now, the old 'A. & M.,' being produced at a time when such things as folk-song and plainsong had to behave themselves, and conform to the taste of a respectable age, when sacred music meant Handel and Jackson, and secular music Mendelssohn and Thomas Haynes Bayley, could give us nothing better than:



with dotted notes in all the other lines to match. I admit that this version sounds more modern, but if you modernize the rhythm so as to avoid offence to the unaccustomed ear, why not bring the intervals up to date as well? But even the old 'A. & M.' drew the line at improving the cadence into:



Still, possibly there were many good Victorians who yearned for the leading note! Again, the old edition almost entirely disregarded the modal side of plain-song. The melodies consequently gave an impression of being in a modern scale, with a slight mishap at the cadence. The organ harmonies were almost invariably stiff and stodgy in effect, owing to the use of a separate chord for each note. Nobody would expect a modern florid melody to survive such a method of harmonizing. In the old 'A. & M.', the tune I have just mentioned has not one of its notes used as a passing-note. Compare these harmonizations of the five-note pneuma in the last line, and see how the first goes on wooden legs while the other two have life in their gait:



Now, I am far from throwing stones at the older treatment. It belonged to a time when the popular idea of plainsong was that it had to be crudely and squarely harmonized, just as it was supposed to be effective only when sung *ff* by many voices. I have heard that there was even a peculiarly nasal method of vocal production employed which became known as the 'plainsong voice'. If the good folk acted according to their lights, let them have due credit. But no one will deny that on this particular subject our lights are better; so why go on perpetuating versions that all recognised authorities agree in condemning as corrupt?

(To be continued.)

The list of music sung at Westminster Cathedral during the past Holy Week and Easter was as usual a wonderful compilation of the finest Church music. English musicians will have noticed with special interest what a large part in the scheme is borne by native polyphonic writers. We have no need to be diffident about our national music when we can point to such fine works as these, and Dr. R. R. Terry is deserving of appreciative thanks for his successful efforts to revive interest in them.

ON ARRANGING FOR THE ORGAN.

By P. C. BUCK.

Professor Buck gave two lectures on this burning topic at the Royal College of Organists. He said that while there might be two opinions about the legitimacy of 'arrangements' of pianoforte or orchestral compositions for the organ, there was no doubt that the practice had in the last twenty-five years become widely prevalent, and had come to stay. Publishers certainly had recognised and risen to the demand for 'arrangements.' While sympathising with those who deplored the present state of licence, his own chief source of dissatisfaction was that organists relied too much on these published arrangements, and did not 'arrange' for themselves. He trusted that by giving some examples of his own method he might encourage and help others in tackling the difficulties of the problem. To those who objected to arrangements altogether, he would recommend an article by Mr. E. Newman in the *Musical Times* for July, 1912. Approving of arrangement for pianoforte of Bach's organ works, Mr. Newman seemed hostile to the counter-process, on the general ground that a work conceived in a smaller medium should not be transferred to a larger one. Surely this was too sweeping. If it were true that in an arrangement of an organ work for pianoforte the gain outweighed the loss, the statement must be often true if the words 'pianoforte' and 'organ' changed places, especially as a good deal of old music now classed as pianoforte music was not written for the pianoforte at all, and a large amount of modern 'pianoforte' music was obviously written with one eye on the orchestra, *i.e.*, for a larger medium. But Mr. Newman's main contention was very sound. To take what was written for one instrument and play it as it stood on another meant certain failure; a composer's ideas could not be transplanted unmodified to another medium.

It should be remembered how large a part in pianoforte music was played by the sustaining pedal. In reliance on its help, many notes were written of shorter value than they were meant to sound; and arpeggio passages were intended to have a chord as background.

In pianoforte music, rests were not merely 'silences'; they were also used to give the player time, with the help of the sustaining pedal, to overcome a technical difficulty; or, again, to ensure the detached playing of chords; or, fourthly, to secure a stronger accent for the note or chord following.

A pianist was dependent on thick chords for a *fortissimo*. In a string quartet, or in pure vocal writing, the 'spacing' of chords was very important; but in loud pianoforte passages the composer was driven to thick chords by mere necessity of tone. Personally he would like to limit all organ chords to six, or even five, notes. In such a piece as the Rachmaninov Prelude, the organist, with his resources of 16-ft. and 4-ft. stops, &c., might leave out of the big chords almost enough notes to compose another piece.

In the matter of pitch also, the notes of a pianoforte piece often needed alteration. Busoni, in his arrangements of Bach's organ works, often, and rightly, transposed an octave higher; just as an organist for the sake of brightness added 4-ft. stops. Conversely, many pianoforte passages should be lowered an octave for the organ; but sometimes the pianoforte passage should be raised in pitch for the organ. Monotony, also, was to be avoided.

On the whole, the pianoforte, being an instrument of 8-ft. pitch, required music of a wide range, and organists should generally transpose pianoforte music an octave lower, especially when the music was itself a pianoforte arrangement of an orchestral score. The work done with the left hand and the pedals was the chief criterion of musicianship in organ arrangements. Some bad faults were (a) to play the pedals all the time, (b) to play the same bass with the pedals and the left hand, to represent the left-hand octaves of the pianist, (c) to use common pianoforte left-hand formulae represented by a more or less *staccato* grunt on the pedals on the first and third beats, and a left-hand chord on beats two and four. The root cause of failure laid almost always in the misconception of the middle stave, and the supreme condition of success laid not so much in 'registration' as in a right conception of the work of the left hand. The lecturer begged his hearers to study carefully such good examples of this treatment as some of Best's arrangements, especially the

'Pastorale' from Bach's 'Christmas Oratorio.' As a rule the left-hand part was too 'lumpy,' and of too harmonic a character; it should rather be used as an opportunity for reducing the thickness of the original right-hand chords.

Pianoforte-idiom differed from that of any other instrument; therefore the more essentially pianistic any phrase was the less exactly could it be transplanted to the organ. In an elementary song-accompaniment beginning with an octave for the left-hand followed by a chord, the pianist instinctively put down the sustaining pedal with the octave, a process which flooded the air with reinforcing harmonics. With the organ, in such a case, he recommended soft sustaining chords on the Swell, while the original movement was suggested by the right hand on another manual and the pedals. In dealing with slow repeated chords of accompaniment, where continuity of sound had to be preserved, the same device would do, or else that of tying one or more notes of the chords while repeating the rest. Two questions the organist might ask himself: 'If I were playing this on the piano, to what extent should I instinctively use the sustaining pedal?' and 'If this idea had occurred to the composer in organ-idiom, how would he have written it?' The lecturer then proceeded to give some answers of his own to such problems as:

(1) The semiquaver accompaniment with which the violins enter in the first movement of 'The Unfinished.'

(2) A passage from one of Liszt's pianoforte transcriptions of Wagner.

(3) Brahms's Ballade in G minor.

The staccato passages could be preserved without loss of dignity; the persistent accompaniment figure was important, and a left-hand part had to be invented to fill up obvious gaps, without obscuring the figure. This example was really difficult, and perhaps the whole work was too purely pianistic for successful treatment; at any rate bold and radical change was required. The essential movement had to be preserved, even if some striking features had to be sacrificed.

The lecturer then turned to the consideration of the idiosyncrasies of the organ, and their influence on the transference of musical ideas. There was a complaint that few modern organ compositions gave the player a chance of displaying Diapason tone. Arthur Somervell's *Sarabande* in D certainly did so. The *crescendos* were made feasible by coupling Great Diapasons to Oboe and Contrafagotto, or to Oboe with Unison and Sub-octave couplers. This did not spoil the Diapason tone at all.

Dr. Buck played as specimen pieces suitable to the organ in every way Brahms's Ballade in G minor, Jensen's 'Brautgesang,' Scharwenka's 'Praeludium,' and Dohnányi's 'March on a Ground Bass.'

Dealing with arranging orchestral music for the organ, he said that of course a study of the original score was indispensable.

The organist was apt to use the 16-ft. pedal stop far too much. In orchestral music, the double-bass, which it represented, was not worked nearly so hard. More use should be made, for the lowest part, of pedals without the 16-ft. tone; and an organ should have a piston in a convenient position for taking in all pedal stops that happened to be drawn. It was perfectly legitimate, in arrangements, for the organist to use his feet to help out any awkward manual passages. The incessant use of the lowest notes of the pedal board caused great monotony; and he would often play bass parts an octave higher.

When solo parts were employed, the problem was to provide a left-hand part consistent with the dignity of the instrument. A 'Song without words,' effective enough on the pianoforte, might be unsuitable for the organ, unless there were something in it besides mere melody and accompaniment. Many pianoforte pieces, however, had suggestions of orchestral colour about them, and were quite suitable; for instance, Henselt's 'Ave Maria,' Saint-Saëns's 'Bagatelle' No. 3, Debussy's 'Little Shepherd' from 'The Children's Corner,' and Kjerulf's 'Wiegenlied.' Some orchestral works also depended so little on their scoring that they might be treated as pianoforte compositions; for instance, Delibes's 'Passepied' from 'Le Roi d'amuse,' and 'Le Berger' from 'Sylvia,' the Flute solo from 'Orfeo' (given in Berlioz's 'Instrumentation'), and Massenet's 'Angelus.' And the same with 'straight-forward' orchestral works not requiring any special variety

of colour beyond the segregation of solo melodies and *tutti* passages. It was needless to be too particular about trying to reproduce solo instruments exactly. The prejudice felt by most organists against playing more than one note at a time on solo stops, while sound enough in relation to organ music proper, need not be extended to arrangements. A smoothly-voiced Clarinet in a swell-box sounded quite delightful in 3rds and 6ths. In the Romanza from Mozart's 'Nachtmusik' for strings, he would play the melody, in places in two parts, on the Clarinet; it was unreasonable to spoil the music by monotony of effect on the ground that it was written for strings only.

To some qualities of tone the organ could only approximate. How was the string tone-group to be dealt with? The wrong way was to resort to stops of the Gamba variety—except in such special cases as a violoncello obbligato in some of Mendelssohn's accompaniments. He would suggest that those parts of the organ not required for other purposes should be considered as 'strings'—anything from a Salicional to a small Open, including Lieblichs and a Swell Oboe. To represent muted strings, for a short passage one would use the Vox angelica or Voix celeste; but this soon became tiresome.

The wood-wind, when not solo, could easily be done by Gambas, Gemshorns, &c. The nearest thing to horns was not the stop so named, but perhaps a stopped Diapason; but for a long passage it was better to rely on judicious phrasing.

For representing brass, everything depended on the particular organ. The Great Trumpet and the Pedal Trombone were very often unsatisfactory. On his own organ there was a Solo Tuba in a swell-box, and this did very well. He would like to mention an effect contrived by Dr. Sinclair, of Hereford, who in Rachmaninov's Prelude obtained a curiously beautiful bell-like tone for the three bass notes of the main theme by coupling the Pedal to the Solo Clarinet.

The orchestral principle of so arranging chords that each of the tone-groups could stand well by itself must be remembered in adapting music for the organ; and the chords of an accompaniment should be complete for its own manual. This point was sometimes obscured in pianoforte arrangements.

It was too often forgotten that pace was not absolute but relative; one should not be tied to the metronome mark. The pace of the same piece should be varied for different instruments. Most organists played too fast; the organ was rather a ponderous instrument, and such playing brought that defect into prominence.

Then, as to phrasing. In playing transcriptions, it was sad to find, the worst phrasers were usually the most conscientious people. It should be realised that the 'slur,' the organ composer's accepted sign-post, meant different things in other music at different times. Yet he had heard an organist, playing a violin piece, lift his hand from the notes at the end of every bow mark!

As to rhythm, the difficulty here was the fact that accent, which was the main part of rhythm, was only attainable by *staccato* playing, and this soon became unpleasant on the organ. Bach was aware of this, and in his organ music the first beat of the bar stood out like the 'Left!' of a drill sergeant. Unfortunately the term 'rhythm' was used for two contradictory qualities in music, meaning (1) conformity to metre, (2) that elasticity of beat-value which prevented the recurring accent from becoming mechanical. The former was especially important on the organ, as there was no means (except the Swell Pedal, a crude device) for disturbing the even flow of tone, and in wedding and funeral marches, strong accent was essential.

On the whole, as *staccato* playing was too frequently overdone, he would suggest that 'one-hand *staccato*' should be more employed. A left-hand *staccato* was sufficient for infusing more energy into the rhythm, and did not draw so much attention to the device.

Lastly, he would plead for clarity in organ-playing. Even in England the fault of 'muddiness' still lingered. Too many stops, especially couplers, were pulled out, and too many notes put down. To adopt the metaphor of a friend, he would like organ-playing to be 'aerated,' and not like unleavened bread. In the days when organists fought shy of arrangements altogether, there was a natural tendency to

heaviness of style, which was called 'solid' playing. Now, this was suitable enough to the bulk of organ music then, but not to modern 'arrangements,' and probably the objection to these latter was largely due to the slovenly playing of them. He thought few would object any more to them if unsuitable music were avoided, and if what was taken were played in a clean and honest manner.

Dr. Buck then played the following pieces in illustration of his remarks: the Flute solo from Gluck's 'Orfeo,' Grieg's Canon in B flat minor, Arensky's 'Marche Souvorov,' and Delibes's 'Passepied.'

The organ at the Town Hall, Manchester, built by Cavallé-Coll in 1887, has recently been enlarged by Messrs. Lewis & Co., Ltd. On December 20, Dr. J. Kendrick Pyne gave the inaugural recital on the renovated instrument. The following is the specification of the organ:

FIVE MANUALS, CC TO C. 61 NOTES.

PEDALS, CCC TO F. 30 NOTES.

CHOIR ORGAN, CC TO C. 61 NOTES.

(Enclosed in separate box.)

	Fl.		Fl.
1. Principal	8	6. Octavin	8
2. Salicional	8	7. Carillon .. ranks 1-3	—
3. Unda Maris (Tenor C)	8	8. Trompette	8
4. Cor de Nuit	8	9. Clarinette	8
5. Flûte Douce	4	10. Voix Humaine	8

Choir Unison off. Tremulant by Pedal.

GREAT ORGAN, CC TO C. 61 NOTES.

	Fl.		Fl.
11. Principal	16	18. Prestant	4
12. Bourdon	16	19. Quinte	2½
13. Diapason I.	8	20. Doublette	2
14. Diapason II.	8	21. Plein-jeu .. ranks 7	—
15. Flûte Harmonique ..	8	22. Basson	16
16. Bourdon	8	23. Trompette (harmonic	8
17. Gambe	8	24. Clairon (harmonic	4
		trebles)	

SWELL ORGAN, CC TO C. 61 NOTES.

	Fl.		Fl.
25. Bourdon	16	31. Flûte Octaviante ..	4
26. Diapason	8	32. Plein-jeu .. ranks 3-5	—
27. Flûte Harmonique ..	8	33. Basson	16
28. Viole-de-Gambe	8	34. Basson-Hautbois ..	8
29. Voix Céleste (Tenor C)	8	35. Trompette (harmonic	8
30. Prestant	4	36. Clairon (harmonic	4
		trebles)	

Swell Unison off. Tremulant by Pedal.

SOLO ORGAN, CC TO C. 61 NOTES.

	Fl.		Fl.
37.* Diapason Stentor ..	—	43.* Grosse Clarinet (in	8
(large heavy wind		swell)	
38. Diapason	8	44.* Tromba (in swell) ..	8
39. Flûte Harmonique ..	8	45.* Tuba (heavy wind,	8
40.* Rohr Gedact	8	harmonic trebles) ..	
41. Flûte Harmonique ..	4	46.* Tuba Clarion (heavy	8
42. Musette	8	wind, harmonic	
		trebles)	

Solo Unison off.

* ECHO ORGAN, CC TO C. 61 NOTES.

	Fl.		Fl.
47.* Viole d'Orchestre ..	8	51.* Viole Cornet .. ranks 5	—
48.* Echo Dulciana	8	52.* Glockenspiel (steel bars)	—
49.* Viole Celeste	8	with resonators	
50.* Philomel	8	notes 49	—

Tremulant by Knobs.

PEDAL ORGAN, CCC TO F. 30 NOTES.

	Fl.		Fl.
53. Sub-Bass (lower octave	—	60. Bourdon (derived) ..	8
acoustic)	32	61. Diapason (derived) ..	8
54.* Great Bass	16	62.* Contre Bombarde	—
55. Contre Bass	16	(partly derived, Wood)	32
56. Bourdon (derived) ..	16	63. Bombarde (Metal) ..	16
57.* Principal (derived) ..	16	64. Trompette (partly	8
58.* Octave (partly derived)	8	derived)	
59. Flute Bass (partly	8		
derived)			

The Stops marked * are new.

COUPLERS.

1. Choir to Pedal.	10.* Solo to Swell.
2. Great to Pedal (by Knobs, also	11.* Echo to Swell.
by Pedal and Piston).	12.* Swell Octave.
3. Swell to Pedal.	13.* Swell Sub-Octave.
4.* Solo to Pedal.	14.* Choir Octave.
5.* Echo to Pedal.	15.* Choir Sub-Octave.
6. Swell to Great (also by Pedal	16.* Solo Octave.
on and off).	17.* Solo Sub-Octave.
7. Swell to Choir (also by Pedal	18.* Echo Octave.
on and off).	19.* Echo Sub-Octave.
8. Choir to Great (also by Pedal	20.* Great Pistons to Pedal
on and off).	Combinations.
9. Solo to Great (by Pedal).	21.* Swell Pistons to Pedal
	Combinations.

The Octave Couplers couple through all Unison Couplers.

ACCESSORIES (NEW).

Six Pistons to Great Organ.	Six Pistons to Swell Organ.
One Piston, Great to Pedal (on	Four Pistons to Solo Organ.
and off).	Push Button Motor Switch, and
Six Pistons to Choir Organ.	Ammeter.

PEDALS

1. Thunder Pedal.	8. Choir Expression
2. Glockenspiel Sostenuto.	(balanced).
3. Great to Pedal (double-	9. Swell Expression
acting, also by Stop and	(balanced).
Piston).	10. General Crescendo
4.* Combination Pedals to	(balanced) over entire
Pedal Organ.	Organ except Nos. 3,
5.* Combination Pedals to	4, 10, 20, 49 and 50.
Pedal Organ.	11. Solo to Great.
6.* Combination Pedals to	12. Choir to Great (on and off).
Pedal Organ.	13. Swell to Great (on and off).
7.* Combination Pedals to	14. Swell to Choir (on and off).
Pedal Organ.	15. Tremulant to Choir.
	16. Tremulant to Swell.

The Stops marked * are new.

REMARKS.

The tubular pneumatic action used throughout is of a form specially devised by Messrs. Lewis & Co.

Much of the internal pipe work is composed of 80 per cent. tin and 20 per cent. lead; only twelve pipes in the whole organ are zinc (Bass of Viole-de-Gambe in Swell). The new metal pipes of the Echo and Solo Organs extension are of the finest spotted metal.

There are twenty reservoirs supplying wind at pressures varying from 12 inches down to 3½ inches.

The main bellows are a triple-compound set (six feeders and two reservoirs) standing over a three-throw crank with 7 h.p. electric motor, operated by Booth's electrical apparatus through noiseless chain and helical spur gear, and regulated by Booth's patent automatic starter-controller, the whole mechanism being built upon a steel girder framing, independent and complete.

The special controller has been proved to effect a saving in current of from 60 per cent. to 70 per cent. over other electrical systems, and is operated by a simple push-button switch in the organ console. Current consumption under two units per hour.

KNOBES.	PIPPES, ETC.
Number of Speaking Stops ..	64
" Couplers	19
Great Pistons to Pedal	"
Combinations	1
Swell	1
Unison off to Swell, Choir and	
Solo	3
Echo Tremulant	1
Total	89
	Total .. 125

The combination machines are located outside the organ in specially prepared lock-up chambers, enabling the Manual and Pedal combinations to be readily re-set or altered in a few moments to any organist's requirements.

The scheme and specification were prepared by Mr. J. E. Taylor, in the City Architect's Department, and the work throughout supervised under the direction of the city architect, Mr. Henry Price.

Mr. S. Royle Shore recently made a very successful lecturing tour in the diocese of Canterbury, with the object of awakening interest in congregational singing. By means of illustrations sung by small local choirs, the lecturer was able to show convincingly that simple music, other than of the modern measured type, can be easily learned and sung

by the average congregation. The effective use of antiphonal singing by choir (in unaccompanied harmony) and congregation (in unison) was shown by the performance of some of the canticle settings from ancient sources, as edited by Royle Shore and Francis Burgess, and published by Messrs. Novello.

The fourth annual report of that excellent musical charity, the Organists' Benevolent League, shows that it is growing in usefulness. It is also clear that there are many cases that can be met only by permanent relief. At present the League is able to do no more than make single grants. It is to be hoped that organists will speedily place the League on such a foundation that it will be able to improve on the present temporary methods of relief. The secretary is Mr. T. J. Andler, and the headquarters are at the Royal College of Organists.

The usual Lenten performance of Bach's Mass in B minor was given at Westminster Abbey on April 3 by the Bach Choir, under the direction of Dr. H. P. Allen. A vast congregation was present, and the occasion was deeply impressive both as a performance and as a spectacle. Sir Frederick Bridge was at the organ, and the solo parts were sung by Miss Rhoda von Glehn, Miss Muriel Foster, Miss Dyls Jones, Mr. John Adams, and Mr. Frederick Rinalow.

The first Festival of the recently-formed Largs and District United Free Church Choirs Association (the object of which Association is the improvement of Church praise) took place in the Clark Memorial Church, Largs, on Wednesday in Holy Week. The singing of seven combined choirs, numbering some 140 voices, was most praiseworthy. The music sung included Smart's *Te Deum* in F, and Stainer's 'The Crucifixion,' the solos being taken by Mr. W. Taylor and Mr. Fred J. Borthwick. The organists were Mr. Hubert L. Bowers and Mr. J. Bonar Ward, and the conductor was Mr. William H. Stocks, organist and choirmaster of the Clark Memorial Church, Largs, the original founder of the Association. The Rev. W. Mackintosh Mackay gave a short address on the subject of Church praise.

The Liverpool Church Choir Association held its annual meeting on March 30. The report showed that the Festival held in December last, though a pronounced artistic success, resulted in a deficit of £22 17s. 6d. It is a pity that an organization doing such good work in the cause of Church music should not be able to pay its way, but the executive may console themselves with the reflection that in failing to pay their expenses, they are in good Festival company.

The inauguration of a new organ at Ballybricken Parish Church was celebrated on March 6, with a sacred concert in which Mr. W. Henry Murray took part as organist, composer, and conductor.

On Sunday, March 29, a very successful performance of Rossini's 'Stabat Mater' (in Latin), was given at St. Mary-Star-of-the-Sea, Hastings, the Church being crowded. Mr. Henry Poole, organist and choirmaster, presided at the organ.

On Sunday, April 5, Weber's Mass in E flat, with orchestral and organ accompaniment, was performed at St. Andrew's Church, Morningside, Edinburgh. Mr. Herbert A. Carruthers was organist, and Mr. James A. Carruthers, organist and choirmaster of the Church, was conductor.

Handel's 'Passion of Christ,' in an abridged version, was performed by the choir of St. Thomas's Church, Heaton Chapel, Stockport, on March 29. Mr. Harry S. Greenwood officiated as organist and conductor, and the soloists were Miss Bertha Marsh and Miss Edith Simpson.

A performance of Thomas Adams's sacred cantata 'The story of Calvary' was given by the choir of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Smethwick, Staffs, on Palm Sunday. The soloists were Messrs. W. G. Price, S. Bloomer, and W. E. Day. Mr. F. T. Tooke, organist of St. Chad's, Smethwick, was the organist, and Mr. Bernard G. Payne (organist of the church) conducted.

Dr. C. W. Pearce's Passion Cantata, 'The Man of Sorrows,' was sung at St. Clement's, Eastcheap, E.C., on the evening of March 31 by the choir of the Church, under the direction of the composer, who presided at the organ. The solo parts were sung by Master F. Tyzack, Mr. E. Anderson, Mr. C. Cooper, Mr. J. Crewes, and the Rev. Minor Canon William Russell, Rector of St. Clement's, who sang the Priest's part in the Miserere which preceded the Cantata. The interpretation was in every respect reverent and sympathetic. The old English chorales were heartily sung by a large congregation, which included Sir George and Lady Martin and a number of well-known musicians.

The choir of St. Barnabas, Dover, sang 'The Story of Calvary' (Thomas Adams) on April 1, under the direction of Mr. Thomas H. Hill. The soloists were Mr. E. C. Herring and Mr. W. T. Pudney.

A special service was held at St. Paul's Church, Worcester, on April 2, to dedicate the new organ. Stainer's 'Crucifixion' was performed, Mr. J. Phipps presiding at the organ.

Elgar's 'The Light of Life' was sung at St. John's Church, St. Leonards, on April 8, under the direction of Mr. Leonard O'Connor. The performance was entirely satisfactory, both choir and soloists—Miss Edith Taylor, Miss Millicent Raper, Mr. Herbert Guy, and Mr. A. H. Crouch—acquitting themselves well. Mr. T. S. Guyer was at the organ.

GOOD FRIDAY AND EASTER SERVICES.

Stainer's 'Crucifixion' was performed at St. Peter's Church, North Taunton (Mr. F. Archibald Curtis); the Free Church, Hampstead Garden Suburb (Mr. W. C. Webb); St. Bede's Parish Church, Hartington Road, Liverpool (Mr. Ernest H. Smith); Broomwood Road Wesleyan Church, Clapham Common (Mr. G. Harold Paine); Regent Square Presbyterian Church (Mr. Allan Brown); and the Church of St. Alphage, London Wall (Mr. Arthur C. Tattersall).

Mauder's 'Olivet to Calvary' was given at Bootle Parish Church, Lancashire (Mr. W. G. Jones), and Kensal Rise Wesleyan Church (Mr. Charles E. Ransom). 'Messiah' was performed at Wimbledon Parish Church (Mr. Cecil Henman); Sullivan's 'The prodigal son' at Carbis Bay Wesleyan Church (Mr. Ernest White).

At St. Luke's Church, Slynne, Lancaster, a highly satisfactory performance of Benedict's Passion Music from 'St. Peter' was given before a large congregation on Good Friday. Mr. T. A. Beckett presided at the organ.

ORGAN RECITALS.

Dr. M. J. Monk, Truro Cathedral—Chorales 'Melcombe' and 'The old 104th,' *Parry*.

Mr. Herbert Hodge, St. Nicholas Cole Abbey—Choral song and Fugue, *Wesley*.

Mr. W. Cary Bliss, St. Magnus-the-Martyr, London Bridge—*Pæan*, *Harwood*.

Mr. G. Bernard Gilbert, Public Hall, Canning Town—Fourth Sonata, *Mendelssohn*.

Mr. Blyton Dobson, Primitive Methodist Church, Mansfield—Allegro Appassionata from first Sonata—*Harwood*.

Mr. W. Henry Manfield, St. John the Evangelist's, Altrincham—Fantasia and Fugue in G minor, *Bach*.

Mr. James Tomlinson, Public Hall, Preston—Passacaglia, *Frescobaldi*.

Mr. John Connell, College and Kelvingrove U. F. Church, Glasgow—Sonata da Camera in F, *Bernard Johnson*.

Mr. A. E. Floyd, Oswestry Parish Church—Dithyramb and Requiem Aeternam, *Harwood*.

Mr. J. Gray, Adam Smith Hall, Kirkcaldy—Etude de Concert, *Bonnet*.

Mr. Louis H. Torr, Holy Trinity Church, Swansea—Festal commemoration, *John E. West*.

Mr. R. McLeod, Morningside United Free Church—Sixth Sonata, *Rheinberger*.

Mr. Allan Brown, Crystal Palace—Fugue on the name of B A C H, *Schumann*.

- Mr. Charles F. Nidd, Methodist Church, Cranbrook, B.C.
—Theme with Variations, *Faulkes*.
Mr. Albert Orton, Walton Parish Church, Liverpool—
Easter Sonata, *Lemmens*.
Mr. Arthur E. Davies, St. Magnus-the-Martyr, London
Bridge—Choral Prelude on 'The old 104th,' *Parry*.
Mr. Arthur H. Egg, Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal—
Chorale-Improvisations, *Karg-Elert*.
Dr. Caradog Roberts, Seion Chapel, Llandysul—'La
Cinquantaine,' *Marie Gabriel*.
Mr. Claude A. Forster, St. John's Episcopal Church,
Forres—Offertoire in G, *H. J. Brookes*.
Mr. H. G. Campbell, Congregational Church, Johannesburg
—Festival Prelude 'Ein feste Burg,' *Faulkes*.
Mr. F. A. Mouré, University of Toronto—Sonatina in
A minor, *Karg-Elert*.
Mr. J. A. Meale, Central Hall, Westminster—Offertoire
de St. Cecilia, *Battiste*.
Mr. E. W. Baker, St. Catherine's Church, Stonehouse—
Sonata in F minor, Op. 127, *Rheinberger*.
Mr. F. Ward, Teignmouth Wesleyan Church.
Mr. Greenhouse Allt, Parish Church, North Walsham—
Grand Chœur in E minor, *Hollins*.

APPOINTMENTS.

- Mr. J. W. Barron, choirmaster, Lycett Wesleyan Church.
Mr. Sidney H. Cooper, organist, St. Mary's Episcopal
Church, Alexander Avenue, New York.
Mr. A. Hastings, choirmaster, Wesleyan Church, Netherfield,
Notts.
Mr. Arthur J. Hooper, organist and choirmaster, St. Paul's
Church, Southwark.

Mr. Arthur Cyril Jinks, alto, Hereford Cathedral.

Reviews.

SONGS.

- Four Dramatic Songs: Imagination, Unwelcome, St. Andrews, Over the hills.* By Cyril B. Rootham.
What the bullet sang. By William H. Speer.
The voyage of love. Song-cycle by A. von Ahn Carse.
A rann of wandering. By Hamilton Harty.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

Mr. Rootham's four dramatic songs are a considerable addition to the literature of English lyric-writing of the highest type. The poems, by Mary E. Coleridge, are in themselves mood-pictures laden with music, and the composer aims at intensifying their mood, and with a sympathetic rise and fall of vocal phrase to give full expression to their musical suggestion. A mere 'tune' would clash; it would take the upper hand and stifle the poetry. Mr. Rootham gives his music a higher function, which enters into the author's subtlety and vivifies its meaning. This ideal characterizes all four of the songs, of which little individual description is needed. 'Imagination' is an eloquent tone-picture of some austerity. In 'Unwelcome' there passes

'... a woman with the West in her eyes,
And a man with his back to the East.'

The suggestion of a chill over joy and feasting cast by such a visitation is well conveyed by a recurring figure that throws weirdness and pathos into the music. 'St. Andrews' is a glimpse of a town cheerless by day, a vision of fairyland by sunset. In 'Over the hills' a ground-bass, to apply an unsuitably academic term, gives the touch of relentless, hidden tragedy that is hinted rather than expressed in the recurring words:

'We went together over the hill,
But I came back alone.'

The songs are designed for a high voice, and only in the last case is a male voice exclusively required. They deserve the attention of vocalists who take their art seriously.

The same may be said of Mr. Speer's 'What the bullet sang,' a dramatic setting of dramatic words by Bret Harte. Here, again, the music is made to heighten the suggestion of a significant poem. It abounds in ideas, all brought to the service of this one object.

Mr. Von Ahn Carse's cycle exemplifies the lyrical and more purely melodic style, which is fitted with perfect appropriateness to neat, unassuming and effective words by Harold Simpson, expressing the loneliness and yearning of an exiled lover and the joy of return. There are five numbers, of which 'Sad are the winds' appeals to us most. The titles of the remainder are 'Fly, little barque,' 'Far away' (which shows some effective alternation of minor and major), 'Out of the storms,' and 'Into the haven.'

'A rann of wandering' illustrates Mr. Hamilton Harty's decision of style and fluent musicianship. The words are by Padraic Colum.

Irish Minstrels and Musicians. With numerous dissertations on related subjects. By Capt. Francis O'Neill, author of 'Irish folk-music: A fascinating hobby.' Profusely illustrated.

[Chicago: The Regan Printing House, 1913. For sale by Lyon and Healy, Chicago, and by M. H. Gill & Son, Dublin.]

This handsome volume of close on 500 pages is a striking evidence of boundless enthusiasm on the part of an Irish exile, Capt. Francis O'Neill, who till recently was Superintendent of the Chicago Police. It must have cost immense labour to accumulate the memoirs here given of itinerant harpers, fiddlers, and pipers, dancing-masters, pipe-makers, harp-makers, collectors, &c. Capt. O'Neill not only draws on the works of Bunting, Walker, Hardiman, Petrie, Joyce, and Flood, but he adds a wealth of information gleaned from both hemispheres.

Some of the chapters make delightful reading, especially those on 'Reverend Musicians,' 'Gentlemen Pipers,' and 'The Dancing-Master.' To add to the value of the book there are hundreds of illustrations—pictorial and musical. Interspersed in the letterpress are some very pretty verses, evidently from the pen of the versatile author, who frankly tells us in his Preface that he is 'unrestrained by the dictates of commercial wisdom,' and that the appreciation of his labours by the student of Irish music 'will soften the personal sacrifice which the publication of such a large volume entails.' We sincerely trust that the present beautifully produced work will meet with a wide circulation, while to the student of Irish folk-music it is sure to make an irresistible appeal.

Through the day Thy love has spared us. Hymn-anthem. By John E. West. (Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 104a.)

The Reproaches. Music by Palestrina. Adapted to English words by Walter S. Vale. (Novello's Octavo Anthems, No. 104a.)

Spirit of mercy, truth, and love. By H. A. Chambers. (Novello's Short Anthems, No. 220.)

Six Benediction Hymns. Music by H. Elliot Button. (Parish Choir Book, No. 915.)

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

Mr. West's anthem is a devotional setting of Thomas Kelly's well-known evening hymn. The music is designed for unaccompanied singing, though an organ-part is provided for use where necessary. The work is well within the powers of an average choir. Mr. Chambers also has given to a familiar hymn for the words of his anthem, which is suitable for Whitsuntide or general use. It is quite short, and easy to sing.

The revival of the liturgical observance of Good Friday has led to various re-issues of the music of the 'Improper' or Reproaches. The setting for double choir by Palestrina has been arranged for English use by Mr. Walter S. Vale, and should be an impressive feature where the vocal resources are sufficient for a worthy performance. The music, on the surface, is exceedingly simple, but these old strains usually make more demands than one would expect from a series of common chords.

The 'Six Benediction Hymns' will be very serviceable in churches where it is customary to conclude the evening service with a short unaccompanied hymn.

(Continued on page 326.)

There is sprung up a light.*

May 1, 1914.

ANTHEM FOR GENERAL USE.

Psalm xlvii. 11.

Composed by PHILIP ARMES.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; NEW YORK: THE H. W. GRAY CO., SOLE AGENTS FOR THE U.S.A.

Moderato grazioso. $\text{♩} = 88.$ *p legato. cres.* *Ped.* *f* *Man.*

SOPRANOS.
There is sprung up . . . a

light . . . for the right . . . eous, there is sprung

ALTOS.
TENORS.
BASSES.
There is sprung
There is sprung

up . . . a light . . . for the right . . . eous, and

up, sprung up . . . a light . . . for the right . . . eous,

up, sprung up a light . . . for the right . . . eous,

There is sprung up, sprung up a light for the right . . . eous,

p *Man.*

* From "The Lord preserveth the souls of His saints."

(1)

The Musical Times, No. 855.

THERE IS SPRUNG UP A LIGHT.

May 1, 1914

joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed, joy - ful glad - ness for
 such as are true - heart - ed, and joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed,
 and joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed,
 and joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed,
 joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed,
 joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed, there is sprung up a
 joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed, there is sprung up a
 joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed, there is sprung up a
 joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed, there is sprung up a

light for the right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed,
 light for the right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed,
 light for the right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed,
 light for the right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed,

mp *cres.*
 there is sprung up a light for the
mp *cres.*
 there is sprung up a light for the
mp *cres.*
 there is sprung up a light for the
mp *cres.*
 there is sprung up a light for the

p *pp* *cres.*
 right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed, for such as
 right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed, for such as
 right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed, for such as
 right-eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart-ed, for such as

are true-heart - ed, there is sprung up . . . a
 are true-heart - ed, there is sprung up . . . a light,
 are true-heart - ed, there is sprung up a light,
 are true-heart - ed, there is sprung up . . . a light

Man.

light . . . for the right - eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for
 a . . . light for the right - eous, and joy - ful glad-ness,
 a . . . light for the right - eous, and joy - ful glad-ness for
 for the right - eous, and joy - ful.

Ped.

such as are true-heart - ed, joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart - ed
 glad - ness, joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart - ed
 such as are true-heart - ed, joy - ful glad-ness for such as are true-heart - ed
 glad - ness for . . . such as are true-heart - ed

there is sprung up a light for the righteous, and joy - ful glad - ness for such as are
 there is sprung up a light for the righteous, and joy - ful glad - ness for such as are
 there is sprung up a light, and joy - ful glad - ness for such as are
 there is sprung up a light for the righteous, and glad - ness for such as are

Man. Ped.
 true - heart - ed, joy - ful glad - ness, joy - ful glad - ness,
 true - heart - ed, joy - ful glad - ness, joy - ful glad - ness,
 true - heart - ed, joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed.
 true - heart - ed, and joy - ful glad - ness,

joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed.
 glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed.
 joy - ful glad - ness of such as are true - heart - ed.
 joy - ful glad - ness for such as are true - heart - ed.

mf dim.

(Continued from page 320.)

The Organ Loft. Books ciii. and civ.

[G. Schirmer, Ltd.]

These two latest numbers of 'The Organ Loft' contain pieces of various schools. In Book ciii. we have the English, German, and Swiss represented by an Andantino by Frank Bridge, a Berceuse by A. W. Leopold, and a Choral by Gustave Ferrari. Book civ. contains a Pastorale by Pietro a Yon (an Italian), 'Ecce Homo' by A. W. Leopold, and a Scherzo-Caprice by Alec Rowley. All have their points of interest, but special mention may be made of the pieces by Bridge and Ferrari.

Festal Prelude. By Thomas F. Dunhill. (Original compositions for the organ (New Series), No. 31.)

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

This is an excellent piece of organ music, robust and well suited to the instrument. The broad opening theme has an effective foil in the suave middle section in the subdominant, and there are some well-built climaxes. Altogether a tuneful and effective piece, suitable for either voluntary or recital purposes. It is moderately difficult, and makes few demands in the matter of registration.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Pantomime. Mazurka. By H. Scott-Baker.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

Mr. Scott-Baker's pianoforte pieces show a lively rhythmic faculty, and the capacity to 'keep the game alive' with his harmonies as well as his rhythms. He does not strive to be impressive or grope for abstruse meanings, but frankly aims to please the ear, and sets about it with some decision of style. The 'Pantomime' is a lively conversational piece, full of gay repartee. The 'Mazurka' is well-rounded, and consistently graceful and suggestive of dance-movement. Neither piece is difficult, but there is sufficient in them to keep the attention busy.

Deux Préludes. Impression languide. Sonata. By L. Collingwood.

[Moscow : P. Jurgenson.]

The Two Preludes are vigorously-conceived pieces, modern in feeling, but free from eccentricity. 'Impression Languide' is appropriately vague, though there are some strenuous passages wherein the languor seems to be in abeyance. Like the Preludes, it is rather difficult. The Sonata is a big work filling fifty pages. There are four movements. It is impossible in the space at our disposal to deal with a work of such calibre, and we must content ourselves with the remark that like the other pieces from the same pen mentioned above, it is clearly the work of a writer who has something to say and the ability to say it well.

BOOKS RECEIVED.

Le Musicien dans la Société Moderne. By M. Daubresse. Pp. 202. Prix : 2 fr. 50. (Paris : Le Monde Musical.)

The Making of Musicians. By T. H. Yorke Trotter. Pp. 141. Price 3s. 6d. net. (London : Herbert Jenkins, Ltd.)

The Trend. A novel by William Arkwright. Pp. x. + 302 + 24. Price 6s. (London : John Lane.)

Dictionary of the Organ. By Carl Locher. Translated by Claude P. Landi. Pp. xi. + 206. Price 3s. 6d. net. (London : Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd.)

Journal of the Folk-Song Society. Pp. 105 + xi. (London : 19, Berners Street, W.)

Thirteen Arias or Solo Anthems. By F. W. Bussell. Pp. 167. Price 10s. 6d. (London : Oldbourne Press.)

The Elements of Violin Playing. By Paul Stoeving. Pp. xv. + 185. (London : Bosworth & Co.)

Correspondence.

MODERN HARMONY AND THE HARMONIC SERIES.

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

SIR,—Your current issue contains four most interesting articles dealing with the practice of harmony by present-day composers. Scriabin's scale, derived from the natural harmonic series, has the advantage of a physical and logical basis. The harmonic series provides a most useful melodic scale; it includes the characteristic features of the minor mode (harmonics 6 to 12), whole-tone scale (7 to 11), and major scale (8 to 16), including the leading note to define the key, the augmented fourth for modulation to the dominant and the minor seventh for modulation to the subdominant. [See the diagram of harmonic series, *Musical Times*, April, page 229.] Every fundamental sound generates this series of sixteen or more overtones, also a second series of resultant tones of lower pitch, and the result when all are sounding together is a full, rich concord, although Nos. 7, 9, 11, 14 and 15 taken separately against the fundamental sound are discordant. But it should be noted—(1) that the harmonic series extends over four octaves, or more, of sounds; (2) that under normal conditions the lower harmonics are of greater intensity than the higher ones; (3) that the first five harmonics are perfectly concordant with the fundamental sound and produce, with it, the common chord or triad in its most satisfactory position. Therefore Nos. 1 to 6 of the series form the most perfect concord, No. 7 sometimes causes trouble by introducing discord, No. 8 is again concordant, and Nos. 9 to 15 are usually, for practical purposes, negligible. It would therefore appear that nature exhibits a certain procedure, viz., a strong foundation chord of pure concord, and above that a scale or series of smaller intervals, some of them discordant with the lower sounds. But the modern harmonist takes his fundamental sound, drops Nos. 11 and 14 two octaves, Nos. 10 and 13 one octave, and places No. 9 at the top of the column; he then proceeds to sound these all together, not with the greatly diminished intensity of harmonics, but all with equal force, as fundamental sounds, and each of these fundamentals must necessarily generate its own harmonic series. We thus get a chord containing C, F \sharp , B \flat , E, A, D, each with its sixteen overtones and resultants, forming, obviously, a most complicated and excruciating discord.

Of course it may be argued that it is impossible to produce any sound without generating all other sounds. Sound No. 1 gives rise to sixteen or more new sounds, each of these generates sixteen more, and so on; the world is therefore full of every possible degree of sound vibration, and our musical instruments are merely traps to catch and reinforce certain selected vibrations, or, as Browning so concisely puts it, 'soft, loud, and all is said.' But nature regulates the 'soft, loud,' to perfection, so that the result is perfectly harmonious, whereas these crude chords of six or seven closely-packed discordant sounds are a direct interference with the natural process. A pianist having the misfortune to lose his hand by amputation, might still contrive to pick out the notes of a melody with his elbow, and fill in chords by passing his forearm across the keys six or seven at a time, and the effect might closely resemble some of the examples of modern harmony. Nor is there any gain in expression or power by such a riot of extreme dissonance. The strongest effects in harmony are obtained by contrast between concord and discord. To quote Browning again, 'Why rushed the discords in, but that harmony should be prized.' But when every chord is extremely dissonant, it is impossible to obtain much variety or contrast. The whole effect becomes heavy, obscure, turbid, and turgid. Or, if the system be pushed to its limit, and the ear becomes so accustomed to dissonance as to accept it as common concord, then in order to obtain contrast and relief it becomes necessary to go back to the simple concords and use them as the discords have hitherto been used; so nothing is gained except the blackening of paper by a fearsome array of accidentals. On the other hand, the perpetual dissonance system largely destroys the effects of tonality, modulation, and key-colour (if such a thing there be).

Whilst, therefore, the ultra-modern system of harmony does not appear to offer much advantage, there is no doubt that the scales upon which it is based, used in melody or arpeggio, afford many useful and pleasing effects. With regard to the chords, if it is found that they produce desirable effects which cannot be obtained by simpler and more natural means, they will no doubt find acceptance, if used with moderation; but it is impossible to avoid the suspicion that there is more novelty than originality about them.

Yours faithfully,

CLARENCE S. HILL.

[We are glad to insert our correspondent's letter because it deals ably with the views of persons who strive to find in the harmonic series a clue to the mysteries of chordal formation and progression. For ourselves we confess we are unbelievers, and that we put our faith in psychological evolution, the laws of which—or, at least, so far as they apply to music—cannot it seems be formulated definitely: hence our existing embarrassment. Scriabin simply plays with the tonal material he arbitrarily selects. Is the result an artistic creation? is the only question.—ED., *M.T.*]

'DICTION' OR 'ELOCUTION.'

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

DEAR SIR,—With the objections to the use of 'Diction' as applied to singers and the propriety of 'Elocution' as set forth in the letter of Mr. Wallis A. Wallis in the March number of the *Musical Times* I am in full accord.

As a matter of fact, I have always, in teaching and lecturing, objected to the current use of 'diction,' and pointed out the advantages of 'elocution.'

Students of singing rarely realise how complicated is the task they undertake. If they did they would not attempt to reach the goal by so many short cuts. One of the commonest of these is studying words and music together, when it is clear that each should at first be taken separately. Indeed, those of most experience will agree that the more the work of learning a song is divided into parts the better the result and the sooner in reality is the real end—a significant interpretation of the composition—attained.

It follows that one should begin with the words, and not only learn to utter them with perfect ease and distinctness, but with all that is implied in 'elocution': hence the great advantage of using this term instead of 'diction,' which in itself conveys no correct impression. 'Elocution' connotes a certain practice or procedure. It does not, of course, follow that the music of the song shall not in any way be dealt with till the elocution is complete, but the treatment of the words as words should be a separate first study, because it greatly lessens the difficulties of uniting words and music, the part in which most singers fail. By all means let us drop the term 'diction,' retain 'enunciation,' and introduce 'elocution.' Past usage is no serious hindrance in this case.—Truly yours,

WESLEY MILLS.

London.

THE SCOTTISH ORGANISTS' NATIONAL PSALTER AND SERVICE BOOK.

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

DEAR SIR,—May I be allowed to appeal through the medium of your columns to the organists of churches in Scotland, and to all interested, and ask if they have any traditional forms of old Scottish Psalter tunes, or rare collections of the same, in their possession; and if so, if they would kindly communicate with me? This is the first time that a comprehensive national collection is being got together. These beautiful old Scottish melodies are of priceless value, and I trust I shall have help from some of your Scottish readers.

Kirkcaldy.

HERBERT WESTERBY (Editor).

COUNTERPOINT.

Mr. Herbert Sanders, of Ottawa, Ontario, says he has read with interest the report of Mr. Frederick Corder's lecture on 'Counterpoint,' which appeared in our December, 1913, issue. He draws attention to Dr. C. H. Kitson's 'Art of Counterpoint,' and says that he considers this work revolutionises the study.

A CORRECTION.

TO THE EDITOR OF 'THE MUSICAL TIMES.'

SIR,—May I correct an error in your notice of the Edward Mason Choir's concert at Queen's Hall on March 18? In writing of the first performance of my work for choir and orchestra, 'That Land,' you add that 'Dream Tryst' was sung before it at these concerts. Both these works were given at the concert mentioned, but the first performance of 'Dream Tryst' belongs to the London Choral Society. It is gratifying to be assured that 'That Land' marks considerable advance in every way on . . . "Dream Tryst." This is as it should be. This latter work was written six years ago, and was my initial attempt at either choral writing or scoring for orchestra. Although the work has been in print five years, the London Choral Society first gave me—and I think others also—the pleasure of hearing it in London last December; now half-a-dozen Societies have it in rehearsal. 'That Land' was written two years ago.—Yours faithfully,

H. V. JERVIS-READ.

63, St. James's Street, S.W.,
April 6, 1914.

Obituary.

We regret to record the following deaths

TITO MATTEI, the celebrated composer of pianoforte pieces and popular songs, at Maida Vale, on March 30. He was born at Campobasso on May 24, 1839, and displayed precocious talent as a pianist and composer. At a concert that took place at Naples in his tenth year he played a valse that afterwards became one of his most popular pieces. He made a concert-tour of Europe, returned to study under Thalberg, was appointed Maestro di Cappella at Naples, and composed Masses and other Church music. In 1863 he took up residence in London, and was much in demand as a concert-pianist and teacher. His settings of English lyrics now proved much to the taste of the public and achieved immense popularity. 'Dear heart' is perhaps the most famous example. He also composed two operas—'Maria di Gand' and 'The prima donna.' He was recently appointed one of 'Ye Knyttes of ye Rounde Table,' for whom he wrote a 'Chaut' that was much admired.

LADY GROVE, at Sydenham, on March 31. She was a sister of the late Dean Bradley, of Westminster, whose school-friend, George Grove, she married in 1851. After the death of her husband in 1900, Lady Grove continued to occupy the house in which she had lived for forty years. To the end she retained all her faculties and her familiar alertness of mind.

ALFRED HANSON, senior partner of the firm of A. and F. E. Hanson, Coventry. He had been organist and choir-master of St. John's Church, Bablake, and Holy Trinity Church, Coventry. His death occurred in Egypt, on March 26.

HENRI PETRI, the Dutch violinist, born in April, 1856. From 1889 until his death he had been first concert-master to the Royal Chapel at Dresden.

THE TORQUAY MUSICAL FESTIVAL.

The second musical Festival of the Torquay Municipal Orchestra was held in the Pavilion on April 15 and 16, and consisted of three concerts devoted almost exclusively to works of modern composers. One item by Bach was performed, but Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, and Brahms gave place to Elgar, Delius, Strauss, and Stravinsky. British composers were well represented, more than a third of the works performed being of native origin. The policy of including so much modern music was a sound one both from an educational and a business point of view, as it is possible that a large number of Devonians were thus enabled to make a first acquaintance with up-to-date compositions, and the novelty of the scheme drew very large audiences to this music temple on the sunny shore.

Three of Strauss's Symphonic-poems were performed—'Don Juan,' 'Till Eulenspiegel,' and 'Tod und Verklärung,' and also the closing Scene from 'Salome,' this last being sung by Miss Carrie Tubb with intense dramatic power and a keen perception of its extraordinary possibilities in regard to vocal colour. Notable performances were given of the 'Dance Rhapsody' of Delius, and of his Pianoforte concerto, the solo part of which was played by Mr. Percy Grainger with immense enthusiasm. Elgar was represented by his ever-welcome 'Cockaigne' Overture, Debussy by the elusive Prelude, 'L'Après-midi d'un Faune,' Josef Holbrooke by his highly emotional Scene for tenor from 'The Children of Don' (sung by Mr. Frank Mullings), and also by the early symphonic Variations on 'The girl I left behind me.' Tchaikovsky's fourth Symphony also found a place in the scheme, and two Wagner excerpts, whilst a leavening of vocal interest was supplied by the 'Willow' Song from Verdi's 'Otello,' and the Mad Scene from the Opera 'Hamlet' by Ambrose Thomas, these serving to show the purity and beauty of tone and the artistic vocal technique of Miss Carrie Tubb, who has seldom been heard at greater advantage.

Several novelties were produced, the first of these being a new orchestral piece by G. H. Clutsam. This work is based upon a mimodrame entitled 'The Pool,' which was brought out at the Alhambra, London, on May 12, 1912. The composer has taken themes and passages from the original work, and rearranged and orchestrated them for concert purposes. The music is essentially ballet music of the light French type, and was perhaps a little out of place in a Festival so largely devoted to more serious work, but it evidently pleased many in the audience who were possibly less able to understand the more indirect methods of Delius or Debussy. It consists of six numbers—Overture, Spinning-wheel Dance, Dance of Milisande, Nocturne, Stately Court Dance, and Grotesque. The thematic material is often slight in texture, but the rhythms and harmonies are piquant, and the orchestration fanciful and characteristic.

Another novelty was the first performance in England of a Symphony in E flat, by Stravinsky. Anyone imagining he was listening to a typical example of this composer's recent work must have been the victim of a cruel illusion, as the Symphony turned out to be a very early effort, and nowhere suggested the Stravinsky of 'Petrouchka' or 'Le Sacre du Printemps.' Being possibly written whilst the composer was studying with Rimsky-Korsakov, it was only to be expected that the influence of that master would be somewhat in evidence; but one was hardly prepared for such direct and unabashed imitations of Glazounov and Tchaikovsky as were apparent on almost every page. The inclusion of this work was an undoubted mistake, and although it exhibited some melodic charm and much effective orchestration, its educational value was infinitesimal.

Much interest was shown in the production of a new work by Percy Pitt, although a disappointment was forthcoming in the announcement that the composer was unable to conduct owing to pressure of duties at Covent Garden, and also that only a portion of the work could be given owing to the non-arrival of some of the orchestral parts. It proved to be a Suite, entitled 'Sakura,' formed from a Japanese ballet of the same name which has not yet been staged. Only three of its five movements were played, but a complete performance of the Suite, and in fact of the whole ballet, would be welcomed, as the music heard on this occasion was decidedly attractive, being picturesque and suggestive of movement and colour. The Prelude illustrates the awakening of nature with the advent of dawn, whilst the Allegretto Scherzando and the 'Pas d'action' which follow are two capital contrasted pieces, the former suggesting the nimble evolutions of the *première danseuse*, and the latter expressing pantomimic action of an emotional character.

The expectations of a popular success in Percy Grainger's newly scored version of 'Molly on the Shore' were fully realised. Many preliminary announcements have heralded the introduction into this score of a new instrument—the resonophone, but this proved to be only a sort of xylophone, constructed of metal, and the part allotted to it might easily be omitted without much loss of effect. The new arrangement roused the audience to a high pitch of excitement, and an encore was inevitable; yet one could not help thinking that

the original version for String quartet is more in keeping with the old fiddle-tune upon which the piece is founded.

The twenty-five members of the permanent Torquay Orchestra were augmented by forty-five players from the principal London Orchestras, and the conductors were Mr. Basil Hindenberg, the Torquay musical director, and Mr. Thomas Beecham.

The success of the Festival was due in no small measure to the highly artistic nature of Mr. Hindenberg's endeavours, which were alike noticeable in the selection of the programme items and in the ability he displayed in directing so many varied and exacting examples of modern orchestral composition. His interpretations were always sensitive and often individual, and the future work of this young English conductor will be watched with interest.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

Two movements from Scriabin's Pianoforte concerto, Op. 20, were played by Miss Lilian Gaskell at Queen's Hall on April 3, when the students of the Royal Academy of Music gave an orchestral concert. The only student-composition provided was Miss Elsie Nye's 'Rhyme of the four birds,' sung by Miss Eleanor Evans. Other artists who appeared were Miss Ethel Bilsland and Miss Ida Kiddier (vocalists), Miss Evangeline Livens and Mr. Bernard Jelen (pianoforte), and Miss Muriel M. Wannell (violin). Miss Muriel Crowdy (reciter) and Mr. Gerald Harris (vocalist) took part in a performance of 'Dagobert the Jester,' with anonymous accompanying music. Sir Alexander Mackenzie conducted.

The Goldberg Prize for singing has been awarded to Raymond Ellis, of Minsk, Russia; the Charles Mortimer Prize for composition has been awarded to Alec Rowley, London; the Sterndale Bennett Prize for pianoforte has been awarded to Elsie Gregory, London; the Edward W. Nicholls Prize for pianoforte has been awarded to Florence Marr, Wimbledon.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

A performance of Berlioz's Symphony, 'Harold in Italy,' was the feature of an orchestral concert given at the College on March 24. Under Sir Charles Stanford's guidance the students played with admirable tone and execution that left nothing to be desired. The soloists of the concert were Miss Lilian Burgess, Miss Gwladys Williams (vocalists), Miss Norah M. Cordwell (pianoforte), and Miss Thelma Bentwick (violinello).

At the conclusion of the Easter Term of this College the following awards were made:

Council Exhibitions (£50) to Etty Ferguson, Eileen Fuller, Lily M. Mines, Henry E. Wilson, K. Olga Hart, Margaret H. Littlewood; the Charlotte Holmes Exhibition to Charlotte Cunningham; the Clementi Exhibition for pianoforte-playing to Mildred M. Marriott; the Organ Extemporising Prize to Sydney G. Shimmmin; the Henry Leslie (Herefordshire Philharmonic) Prize for singers to Marjory V. Lockey; the Arthur Sullivan Prize for composition to Herbert N. Howells; the Scholastic Prize for string players to Maud Gold (violin); the Dannreuther Prize for the best performance of a pianoforte concerto with orchestra to Norah M. Cordwell; the Challen & Son Gold Medal for pianoforte playing to George T. Ball; the John Hopkinson Medals for pianoforte playing to George T. Ball and Kathleen I. Long; the Gold Medal presented by the late Raja Sir S. M. Tagore, of Calcutta, for the most generally deserving pupil, to Elsie M. Dudding; the History Essay Prizes to Herbert N. Howells and Lily M. Mines; the George Carter Scholarship for students who combine organ and composition as studies to John S. Robson; the Pauer Memorial Exhibition for a pianoforte student named as Proxime in the Open Scholarship competition to Marjorie B. Wills; Prizes for elocution to T. Glyn Walters, Alice Gear, and Walter J. Saill; Prizes in the operatic class to Etty Ferguson, Charlotte Cunningham, and Stanley Vilven (for diction).

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

The fruits of the capable teaching at this institution were displayed at Queen's Hall on April 8, when an orchestral concert was given under the direction of Mr. Wilhelm Sachse. A number of pupils successfully underwent the trial of public performance before a large audience. Conspicuous among them was Master Richard Ball Johnson, who played with excellent feeling and freedom the first movement of Grieg's *Pianoforte* concerto. Another pianist who earned favour was Mr. Harold A. Wood, who revealed a useful technique in the first movement of Tchaikovsky's B flat minor Concerto. The violinists heard were Miss Evelyn Moore, who played Saint-Saëns's 'Introduction and Rondo Capriccioso,' and Miss Phyllis V. Nash, who gave a movement from Lalo's 'Symphonie Espagnole.' Both showed evident capacity, as did Mr. Sydney Laubach, the violoncello soloist in Volkmann's *Serenade* for strings, No. 3, Op. 69. The vocalists were Miss Eva S. Pocock, Miss Clarice Mills, and Mr. Frederick E. Woodhouse. Under Mr. Wilhelm Sachse's direction the capabilities of the orchestra were clearly shown in Gluck's *Overture* to 'Iphigenia in Aulis,' Mackenzie's 'Benedictus,' and in accompaniments to the solo music. The programme concluded with a *Fantasia*, Op. 42, for organ and orchestra, by Dr. C. W. Pearce, in which the themes of 'Rule, Britannia!' and 'God save the King' are ingeniously combined. The organist was Mr. William H. Bowyer.

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

An admirable performance of the first two movements from Dvorák's 'New World' Symphony formed the leading feature in the orchestral concert given by the Guildhall School of Music at Queen's Hall, on April 6, under Mr. Landon Ronald's direction. Miss Mona Cockerill played Debussy's 'Danse sacrée et danse profane' for harp, Miss Chilton-Griffin gave the first movement from Tchaikovsky's *Pianoforte* concerto, Mr. Carl True sang, and Master Louis Godowsky played the violin.

The School is greatly to be congratulated on the late Mr. Samuel Heilbut's bequest of £15,000 'for the advancement of musical education in connection with the Guildhall School of Music.'

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN.

It was stated by inadvertence in our last issue that the Rev. H. Bewerunge, Professor of Sacred Chant at Maynooth College, had been appointed to the 'Chair of Music in the National University of Ireland.' The fact is that as yet there is no Chair of Music in the new Irish University, but there is a Professor of Music in University College, Cork, and now there have been added two Chairs in University College, Dublin—one of Music and the other of Irish Music. The three names submitted to the Senate for the former post were the Rev. Heinrich Bewerunge, Dr. C. H. Kitson, and Mr. Robert Dwyer, while for the latter Chair the three selected names were Dr. W. H. Grattan-Flood, Mr. Carl Hardebeck, and Mr. Robert Dwyer. The voting resulted in the appointments of the Rev. H. Bewerunge (Music) and Mr. Robert Dwyer (Irish Music). It may be added that Dr. Kitson and Dr. Flood were the only candidates holding musical degrees.

On April 14 Sir Frederick Bridge and Miss Marjorie Wedgwood Wood, youngest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Reginald N. Wood, of Bignall End, Staffordshire, were married at Westminster Abbey. The service music, which was sung by the Abbey choir, was arranged by Mr. E. Stanley Roper. Dr. Alcock was at the organ, and among the works he played was his 'Marche Triomphale.' The wedding ceremony was performed by the Dean of Westminster, Canon Wood, uncle of the bride, and the Rev. R. Nixon.

Mr. Thomas F. Dunhill and Miss Molly Arnold were married on April 4 at St. Luke's Church, Chelsea. The bride is a grand-daughter of Arnold of Rugby, a great-niece of Matthew Arnold, and a niece of Miss Wakefield, the founder of the Kendal Festival. The service music included Mr. Dunhill's new 'Festal Prelude.'

London Concerts.

LONDON CHORAL SOCIETY.

CONCERT-PERFORMANCE OF 'PARSIFAL.'

With characteristic boldness this resolutely managed Society gave at Queen's Hall on April 1 the first concert-performance of Wagner's music-drama that has been presented in this country since the expiration of the copyright on December 31, 1913. Many years ago the Royal Albert Hall Choral Society gave a remarkable performance of the work, but since then we believe London has only heard selections on the concert-platform. The London Choral Society's performance was given in English by English singers, the version translated by Mr. Ernest Newman being used—except by Mr. Coates, who had memorised another version. As the drama takes over four hours to perform without intervals, omissions were made in order to bring the time of performance down to about three hours and a-half. But even so we believe that the work will bear still more compression with advantage to the appreciation of the composer and in view of the receptive capacity of concert audiences.

The performance was an extraordinarily painstaking one that bore evidence of patient and skilful rehearsal. The choral parts were sung with fine sonority and fluency, and with conspicuous certainty of attack. The soloists were amongst the most capable artists to be found in this country. Miss Carrie Tubb (Kundry) was in her best form; Mr. Thorpe Bates (Amfortas) and Mr. Dawson Freer (Titurel and Klingsor) were fully efficient; and Mr. Robert Radford (Gurnemanz) sang his difficult part with fine style and impressive dignity. But the outstanding member of the cast was Mr. John Coates (Parsifal), who, singing entirely from memory, held the audience by the intimacy and intensity of his interpretation. The Flower Maidens were attractively represented by six ladies, and the 'Voices from above' were supplied by Miss Margaret Nicholls's beautifully trained children's choir, who, by the way, were too remotely placed for the voices to carry well.

The London Symphony Orchestra, led by Mr. Reed, were fine exponents of the orchestral parts, and Mr. Arthur Fagge conducted with his usual alertness. The whole performance was smooth, except perhaps for the 'bells,' which were rather a nuisance than a pleasure. Judging from the close attention of the large audience assembled, it would seem that notwithstanding its *longueurs*, Wagner's much-debated work has considerable attractions for a concert audience. But we adhere to our belief that for concert purposes more compression is necessary.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

This choir gave their best performance of Coleridge-Taylor's *Trilogy*, 'Scenes from the song of Hiawatha,' at the Royal Albert Hall on March 25. Sir Frederick Bridge conducted an interpretation that abounded in good tone and attractive expression. The solo parts were taken by Madame Gleeson-White, Mr. Alfred Heather, and Mr. Frederick Ranalow.

THE BACH CHOIR.

A Bach programme was chosen by the Bach Choir for their concert at Queen's Hall on March 24. The works included were the *Overture* in D, the *Chromatic Fantasia* for *pianoforte*, the *Magnificat* in D, the *Triple concerto* in A minor for *pianoforte*, violin, and flute, and the *Violin concerto* in E major. The interpretation of the *Magnificat* was notable for its balance and appropriateness, qualities which it owed to Dr. H. P. Allen's insight and able guidance and to the artistic work of Miss Rhoda von Glehn, Miss Dilys Jones, Mr. John Adams, and Mr. Robert Radford. Mr. Fonteyne played the oboe d'amore obbligato, and Mr. Harold Darke was at the *pianoforte*. The solo artists in the instrumental works were Miss Fanny Davies (*pianoforte*), Miss May Harrison (violin), and Mr. D. S. Wood (flute).

OXFORD HOUSE MUSICAL SOCIETY.

For the second time this organization, which draws its resources almost entirely from the East-End, chose Elgar's 'The Dream of Gerontius' for the annual concert at Queen's Hall on March 23. The performance was again a remarkable tribute to the choral potentialities of London voices when guided by expert knowledge and insight. Mr. Cuthbert Kelly, the conductor, reaffirmed his great ability as a choral trainer and interpreter. The vocal tone was astonishingly good, and the interpretation was marked by many uplifting moments and a high level of appealing expressiveness. The instrumental part was executed with satisfying effect by the amateur orchestra of the Society, professionally assisted. Solo-singing of the first order was ensured by the engagement of Miss Muriel Foster, Mr. Gervase Elwes, and Mr. Frederick Ranaflow.

ROYAL PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY.

Although only familiar music was chosen for the last concert of the season on March 31, the evening was not without its sensations. One of these was Miss Muriel Foster's singing of Max Bruch's *Scena*, 'Aus der Tiefe des Grames,' from 'Achilleus.' It was entralling in its dramatic power. Under Herr Mengelberg an eloquent and individual reading of Beethoven's 'Eroica' Symphony was given, interesting in detail and in breadth, if not always traditional. Mr. Frederic Lamond played Tchaikovsky's B flat minor Piano-forte concerto with great virility, but his powers were somewhat wasted on the music. Liszt's 'Les Préludes' brought the concert to an end.

QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA.

At the concert given on March 28 the programme was largely choral, the Sheffield Choral Union, trained by Dr. Coward, having been engaged. It was unfortunate that owing to a railway delay the concert began nearly half-an-hour late. This circumstance might have upset the equanimity of a less imperturbable set of singers; as it was they sang with rare spirit and high finish. The 'Song of Destiny' (Brahms) was really superbly sung, and in Beethoven's Choral Symphony they again displayed their virtuosity. A performance of Bach's Cantata, 'Weinen, Klagen,' was an interesting feature of the programme. It was given from the new edition recently prepared by Sir Henry Wood. It is true Bach, and being so, made an appeal to the lovers of that composer. The solo parts in the Choral Symphony were sung by Miss Esta D'Arco, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Herbert Heyner, and Mr. Gwynne Davies. Sir Henry Wood conducted as usual, and the Orchestra was splendid.

THE BEETHOVEN FESTIVAL.

We are able to report the first two concerts of this important series, and are glad to record their success. With the London Symphony Orchestra, well schooled in the Richter tradition, as executants, and the experienced M. Henri Verbrugghen as conductor, the Symphony performances reached a high level. On April 20 the first two Symphonies were given, and on April 21 the 'Eroica.' The Piano-forte concertos were represented by the 'Emperor,' with Mr. Frederic Lamond as soloist, and the first and second, played by Herr von Dohnányi. In each case the interpretation was superb. The singers were Miss Elena Gerhardt and Miss Tilly Koenen. Large audiences attended, especially at the opening concert. The concerts took place at Queen's Hall.

LONDON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

At the concert on March 30 M. Safonov was the conductor and, appropriately, Tchaikovsky's fifth Symphony the centre of interest. It need hardly be said that it was an interpretation of exceptional brilliance. No soloist appeared, but a crowded audience showed full appreciation of a programme that included Mozart's Adagio and Fugue in C minor for strings, the Good Friday music from 'Parsifal,' and the Overture to 'Die Meistersinger.'

NEW SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

A crowded audience attended at Queen's Hall on April 18, when the recent Tchaikovsky concert of the New Symphony Orchestra was repeated, under Mr. Landon Ronald's direction. The fifth Symphony, the 'Casse Noisette' Suite, and the B flat minor Piano-forte concerto, with Mr. Mark Hambourg as soloist, combined to form an irresistible attraction to the public, and admirable performances were the reward of those who came. A further concert was announced for May 2.

THE SHAPIRO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

This organization, which includes many lady players, gave a concert at Queen's Hall on April 4. The chief feature of the programme was Liszt's 'Eine Faust Symphony,' a representative composition that has not been performed in London for many years. Even if the work does not move one greatly, it is so full of point and interest that it was fully worthy of revival. M. Anton Maaskov is a capable violinist, and he revealed his powers in an excellent performance of Tchaikovsky's Concerto. The other items were the 'Lohengrin' Vorspiel and 'Auforderung zum Tanz' by Weber-Weingartner. The orchestral playing was unquestionably very good, displaying at times a curious vigour that suggested an intention on the part of the ladies not to be regarded as weakly feminine. Mr. George H. Shapiro conducted capably.

MR. ELLIS'S CONCERTS.

The second of Mr. F. B. Ellis's concerts of modern music took place at Aeolian Hall on March 23, and was devoted to chamber works. The London String Quartet, assisted by Mr. James Lockyer as second viola, gave the first performance of a Phantasy Quintet for strings, by Dr. R. Vaughan Williams, a work that fully represents the composer's imaginative and fanciful invention and his power of sustaining and varying the interest. M. Ricardo Vines played Ravel's 'Gaspard de la nuit' and Dukas's 'Variations, Interlude, and Finale on a theme by Rameau,' with that peculiar sensitiveness to the ways and moods of the modern French style that he has always displayed. Other works in the programme were by Hugo Wolf, Percy Grainger, and Balakirev.

The orchestral concert at Queen's Hall on March 27 was one of extreme interest. It introduced a new work of first importance—Dr. Vaughan Williams's 'London' Symphony, which is specially considered in an article on p. 310 of this issue—and it confirmed the success of Mr. Geoffrey Toye, the rising young English conductor. He directed with confidence and ability not only the Symphony, but Balakirev's 'Tamar' and Delius's 'In a summer garden,' as revised by the composer since its first performance. Mr. Ellis was the conductor in Ravel's 'Valses nobles et sentimentales,' his own orchestral version of César Franck's 'Pièce Héroïque,' and in three new songs by Arnold Bax, sung by Miss Dilys Jones.

GOOD FRIDAY CONCERTS.

At Queen's Hall on Good Friday afternoon the Queen's Hall Orchestra gave a Wagner concert under Sir Henry Wood. With the exception of three songs sung by Madeline Kirkby Lunn, all the music was chosen from 'Parsifal.' In the evening a concert of sacred music took place at the same Hall, many well-known artists taking part.

At the Crystal Palace in the afternoon the Crystal Palace Choral Society and the London Symphony Orchestra under Mr. W. W. Hedgcock gave a performance of Rossini's 'Stabat Mater,' with Miss Agnes Nicholls, Madame Ada Crossley, Mr. Ben Davies, and Mr. Robert Radford. Miss Carrie Tubb, Miss Phyllis Lett, and Mr. Julien Henry also contributed to the programme. In the evening a concert was given by the band of H.M. Coldstream Guards under Lieut. Dr. J. Mackenzie Kogan.

'Messiah' was given by the Royal Choral Society at the Albert Hall in the evening, with Miss Ruth Vincent, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. John Coates, and Mr. Robert Radford as soloists, and Sir Frederick Bridge conducting.

Under Mr. Allen Gill the Oratorio was also performed by the Alexandra Palace Choral and Orchestral Society, the soloists being Miss Laura Evans-Williams, Miss Maud Wright, Mr. Frank Webster, and Mr. Herbert Brown.

National Sunday League Concerts took place at the Palladium (two), the London Opera House, and the Alhambra.

Rossini's 'Stabat Mater' and excerpts from 'Parsifal' were given at the Royal Victoria Hall.

The Classical Concerts Society brought its season to an end at Bechstein Hall on March 25 with a programme that included Brahms's String sextet, the English String Quartet, Mr. Ernest Tomlinson, and Mr. Felix Salmond being the vocalists. Haydn's Quartet in D minor, Op. 42, and Percy Grainger's 'Molly on the shore' were also played, and Schumann's song-cycle 'Frauenliebe und Leben' was sung by Miss Muriel Foster.

The artists brought forward by the Professional Musicians' Debit Society at Æolian Hall on March 25 were Miss Lily Fairney, Mr. Emerson Abernethy, Mr. Robert Anthony (vocalists), Miss Stella Ambrose and Miss Alice Lees (violin), and Miss Irene Ward-Meyer (pianoforte). Miss Ada Forrest also contributed to the programme.

A successful concert was given at Caxton Hall, on March 25, by Barclay's Bank Musical Society, under the direction of Mr. J. W. Lewis. Conspicuous in the work of the male-voice choir was the interpretation of Elgar's songs 'From the Greek anthology,' and Félicien David's 'The desert.' The orchestra played Weber's 'Oberon' Overture and German's 'Henry the Eighth' dances, and songs were given by Miss Florence Holderness and Mr. Gwynne Davies.

Mr. Josef Holbrooke's second concert took place at the Arts Centre on March 27 with considerable success. His own works were represented by a Sextet (Op. 46) for strings and pianoforte, and a Nocturne (Op. 57, No. 1) for violin, viola, and pianoforte. Pianoforte pieces were played by Mr. Edward Mitchell, who included his own Tone-poem, 'Sunrise.' Mr. Frank Mullings gave songs, and Mr. Richard Walthew's Pianoforte trio in C minor was played. Mr. Holbrooke, who was pianist in the concerted works, was assisted by Mr. John Saunders, Mr. Charles Woodhouse (violin), Mr. Lionel Tertis (viola), Mr. Herbert Withers (violinello), and Mr. Claude Hobbay (double-bass).

On April 1 the Civil Service Orchestra gave a concert at the Duke's Hall, Royal Academy of Music, in aid of the Civil Service Benevolent Fund. Haydn's second Symphony (in D), Grieg's Two melodies for string orchestra, and Max Bruch's G minor Violin concerto (with Miss Ivy Angove as soloist), were the chief features. Songs were given by Mr. Alfred Heather. Mr. Frye-Parker conducted.

The Great Eastern Railway Musical Society gave the last concert of their season at Hamilton Hall on April 1. Mr. Hubert Bath's choral work, 'Men on the line,' and various familiar orchestral works were given under Mr. W. Johnson Galloway. The soloists were Miss Lily Fairney (vocalist) and Miss Marie Novello (pianist).

Among the artists who appeared at Steinway Hall on April 1, under the auspices of the Society of Women Musicians, were Miss Helen Rootham, Mr. Falkner Lee (vocalists), Miss Edith Heymann (pianoforte), and the Lucas String Quartet. A Serenade for pianoforte and strings, by Miss Ethel Bilsland, was performed.

Goznod's second 'Messe des Orphéonistes' was given by the Stock Exchange Choral and Orchestral Society at Queen's Hall on April 2, with an orchestral score provided by Mr. Hamish MacCunn in the place of the lost version made by the composer. Mr. Frank Idle conducted the performance of this and other numbers in which the choralists were heard. Orchestral works, including Beethoven's 'Egmont' Overture, were conducted by Mr. MacCunn. The soloists of the concert were Madame Ada Crossley and Mr. Carl Goldsmith.

M. LEO ORNSTEIN: A FUTURIST RECITAL.

It is not easy to know whether this eccentric player is to be taken seriously. At the recital he gave at Steinway Hall on April 7 he played thirty-two pieces of his own composition. As an executant he displayed some extraordinary special technique, and used it so often as to suggest that his compositions are inspired more by his peculiar command of the keyboard than by any other source. Yet here and there the small portion of the audience that listened gravely with a view to finding out whether there was any valuable imaginativeness in the music were occasionally rewarded. As for the rest of the audience, we can only enter a protest against their behaviour. If they did not want to hear M. Ornstein they could easily have stayed away. Two very shamefaced young men slunk in for a few minutes and stupidly threw something in the direction of the player, and then slunk out as though they were afraid, or, as we may hope, ashamed of their inane rudeness.

RECITALS.

Miss Mary Tomlinson sang Cornelius's 'Brautlieder' and English songs at Bechstein Hall on March 23, and violin solos were given by Miss Grace Thynne. Miss Vera Brock had the assistance of the London Symphony Orchestra under M. Safonov at Queen's Hall on March 25, when she played Concertos by Henselt (in F minor), Schumann, and Rubinstein (in G). At Steinway Hall on the same day Mr. Henry Etlin gave a recital of works transcribed for the pianoforte. Mr. F. S. Kelly gave a recital of his own compositions at Bechstein Hall on March 26. He was associated with Miss Johanne Stockmarr in the performance of his Theme, Variations, and Fugue, for two pianofortes, and songs were sung by Miss Rhoda von Glehn.

M. Scriabin's second pianoforte recital, at Bechstein Hall on March 26, strengthened the impression of the first. In a number of early 'Occasional pieces' there was the same Chopinesque manner and sentiment, spiced and often super-sweetened with more modern harmonies. Individuality and strength of appeal came in the later works, among which was the ninth Sonata (Op. 68).

At Bechstein Hall on March 28, Mr. Frederic Lamond played a Sonata by Glazounov in B flat minor, Op. 74, and a group of pieces by Vladimir Metze. Mr. Howard-Jones gave a Bach-Beethoven-Brahms programme at Bechstein Hall on March 31. A Violin sonata by Nicholas Medtner was played by Mr. Montag Nathan and Mr. E. Parlovitz at Steinway Hall on March 31. The programme, which was devoted to Russian music, contained a number of interesting songs interpreted by Miss Alys Bateman. A similar concert is announced for May 13. Mr. Theodore Byard's singing exercised its usual attraction at Bechstein Hall on April 3. Miss Grace Lambert gave a recital of her own compositions at Queen's Hall on April 16.

Other recitals worthy of record are those of Miss Blanche Newcombe (vocalist) at Æolian Hall, on March 24; Miss Dorothea Webb (vocalist) and Miss Helen Mott (violinello) at Bechstein Hall, and Madame St. Willfort (vocalist) at Steinway Hall, on March 25; Mr. Sascha Culbertson (violin) at Bechstein Hall, and Miss Tora Hwass (pianoforte) at Æolian Hall, on March 26; Madame Anckier (harp) at Morley Hall, on March 27; Miss Johanna Heymann (pianoforte) and Mr. Edward Lamb (vocalist) at Bechstein Hall, Miss Nicola Thomas (violin) at Æolian Hall, and Mr. Henry Perry (an American bass vocalist) at Steinway Hall, on March 30; Miss Gabrielle Vallings and Mr. Frank Gleeson (vocalists) at Bechstein Hall, on March 31; Mr. Victor Benham (pianoforte) at Æolian Hall, on April 1; Miss Susanne Morvay (pianoforte) at Steinway Hall, and Miss Amy Neill (an American violinist) at Steinway Hall, on April 2; Mr. Jak van Domselaar (pianoforte) at Bechstein Hall, on April 4; Miss Vida d'Oro (vocalist) at Æolian Hall, on April 7; Miss Evelyn Starr (a Canadian violinist) at Bechstein Hall, and Herr Willy von Sadler and his pupil Herr Berthold Pusch (vocalists) at Æolian Hall, on April 8. At the recital given at Steinway Hall by Madame Lilian Ginnett (reciter) on April 4, contributions were made by Miss Joyce Urwick (violin) and Mr. Evan Morgan (vocalist).

Suburban Concerts.

The Chiswick and Gunnersbury Philharmonic Society gave an admirable performance of 'Messiah' at Chiswick Town Hall on March 25. The choir and orchestra of over two hundred performers worked together with the utmost precision both of time and expression. The choir, which was well balanced, sang with remarkable vitality and tone-colour, and their clear enunciation must also be commended. A very efficient body of soloists was found in Miss Bessie Jones, Miss Lillie Chipp, Mr. Arthur Kellet, and Mr. Walter Kingsley. Mr. David M. Davis conducted.

Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' was performed by the Teddington Philharmonic Society on April 2, under the direction of Mr. William Ratcliffe. The choir displayed good training and expressive power, and the solos were artistically interpreted by Miss Winifred Marwood, Miss Grace Hayward, Mr. Alfred Steed, and Mr. Montague Borwell.

The choir of Crouch End Congregational Church, under the direction of Mr. Josiah Booth, gave a performance of Parry's 'Blest Pair of Sirens,' and Gade's 'Spring's message,' on April 3, in the Corbyn Hall. A string orchestra led by Miss Amy Parker, with Miss Bessie Jones at the pianoforte, supplied the accompaniments in a most efficient manner. The programme also included part-songs, a violin solo ably performed by Miss Amy Parker, songs by Miss Eunice Hocking, Miss Gladys Grierson, and Mr. Fred Hard, and recitations by Miss May Scarborough.

The Balham Orchestral Society gave their third concert on April 15, at the Parochial Hall, Balham. The orchestra of forty performers played Godfrey's Prize Coronation March, Haydn's second Symphony, German's 'Nell Gwyn' Dances, and other works. Miss Marguerite Lorient contributed violin solos. The vocalists were Miss Lillie Hughes, Miss Wilhelmine Fink, and Mr. Reginald Ponson. Mr. Harry Constable was the accompanist, and Mr. Allen Brown conducted.

Sir Frederic Cowen's Cantata 'The Rose Maiden' was given by the Sydenham Choral Society at the Crystal Palace on April 18. Mr. Alfred C. Barnett conducted a creditable performance, in which Miss Maud Clough and others joined as soloists.

The Sutton Musical Society, numbering fifty-eight members, gave the Cantata 'Darkness and dawn' at the Sutton Adult School on Sunday, April 19, and sang in a most capable manner, the intonation and enunciation being very good. The soloists were Miss F. G. Nunn, Miss M. Peters, Miss W. Gale, Mr. E. Money, Mr. G. Dawson, and Messrs. G. E. and A. E. Wood. Mr. P. W. H. Carpenter conducted. There was a very large audience.

Music in the Provinces.

(BY OUR OWN CORRESPONDENTS.)

BELFAST.

The season of the Philharmonic Society concluded with a concert on March 27, at which the principal work was Elgar's 'King Olaf.' The difficulties of this fine composition are well recognised. Its preparation required long and careful training, especially by the band, which is composed largely of local musicians, many of whom are amateurs. The conductor, Mr. E. Godfrey Brown, spared neither himself nor his forces, and the result was a really admirable performance.

The soloists were Madame Ada Forrest, Mr. John Booth, and Mr. Stewart Gardner, all of whom gave complete satisfaction.

The fourth and last of Dr. Laurence Walker's chamber concerts provided performances of Dvorák's Quartet in F, Op. 96, and Schumann's Pianoforte quintet, by local artists.

On April 17 the Cathedral Evening Choir gave excellent performances of Berthold Tours's 'A Festival ode,' Bridge's 'The Inchope rock,' and Coleridge-Taylor's

'Viking song.' Much of the singing was highly creditable in its efficiency and expression. An orchestra assisted, and solos were given by Miss Grierson, Mrs. Clarendon, Mr. R. M. Kent, and Mr. Walter A. Scott.

BIRMINGHAM.

The Birmingham Symphony Orchestra's last concert of the season was given in the Town Hall on March 21, under Mr. Julian Clifford's able conductorship. The programme was varied and representative in character, including as it did Dvorák's 'New World' Symphony, the Klingsor and Magic Garden music from 'Parsifal,' the conductor's own Intermezzo entitled 'Fairy fancies'—a pretty and dainty orchestral trifle—German's 'Coronation march,' and Grieg's 'Peer Gynt' Suite No. 1. Mr. Arthur Cooke, the well-known pianist, played Scharwenka's Pianoforte concerto in B flat minor with remarkable brilliance, and Miss Bergitte Bakstad gave Elgar's 'Like to the damask rose' and other songs with much charm and feeling.

The last concert promoted for this season by the Birmingham Chamber Concerts Society was held as usual at Queen's College, on March 18. The Arthur Catterall Quartet played Brahms's String quartet No. 2, Op. 51, in A minor, and Novacek's String quartet No. 2 in E flat. Miss Marjorie Sotham, an excellent pianist trained in London and at Berlin, introduced Maurice Ravel's picturesque and descriptive 'Ondine,' a piece dedicated to Harold Bauer.

The customary terminal concert provided by the orchestra of the Midland Institute School of Music was given in the large lecture theatre on March 22, under Prof. Granville Bantock's direction. Mr. Herbert Simmonds sang Bach's Cantata for baritone, 'Ich will den Kreuzstab gerne tragen,' and the chorale was sung by a double quartet, all pupils of the School. The orchestra fully realised the beauties of the orchestral score, and further did artistic work in Mozart's Symphony in D, known as the 'Parisian.' Mr. Simmonds also introduced two songs composed by students of the School of Music.

The Birmingham Festival Choral Society concluded their season's concerts with a magnificent performance of Bach's 'St. Matthew' Passion, given in the Town Hall on April 2. The version used was that of Sir Edward Elgar and Mr. Ivor Atkins, first introduced at the Worcester Festival. Dr. Sinclair had admirably schooled the chorists in their work, aided by Mr. Allen K. Blackall, the assistant chorus-master of the Society, in the preparation of the Passion. Many cuts were made, chorales and solos being omitted. The choir was in superb form, quite up to a festival standard, their singing being poignant, rich-toned, and clearly outlined. The principals were Miss Ada Forrest, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Alfred Heather, Mr. Campbell McInnes, and Mr. Robert Radford. The organist was Mr. C. W. Perkins, and the conductor Dr. Sinclair.

The Birmingham Choral and Orchestral Association provided an excellent entertainment for the masses, by giving a concert-recital of Sir Julius Benedict's romantic opera, 'The Lily of Killarney,' in the Town Hall on March 28. Mr. Joseph H. Adams conducted a really fine and impressive performance, in which the singing of the choir proved quite a feature. The cast of principals was an admirable one, and comprised Miss M. Phyllis Bradley, Madame Enrie Fowles, Miss Clarice Wheatley, Mr. Ernest Lucas, Mr. Walter Otley, Mr. Walter Morgan, and Mr. Herbert Simmonds. The orchestra was better and more complete than is usual at these concerts.

The Midland Musical Society once more chose Gounod's sacred Trilogy, 'The Redemption,' for performance on Good Friday evening, and attracted a crowded audience to the Town Hall. Mr. A. J. Cotton conducted, and Mr. C. W. Perkins officiated at the organ. The principals were Madame Laura Taylor, Miss Annie Watson, Miss Edith Hill, Mr. Furness Williams, Mr. Frank Macnamara, and Mr. Harry Bannister.

The Turner Opera Company gave a week's operatic season at the Prince of Wales Theatre, from April 6 to April 11. The operas staged were 'Maritana,' 'Faust,' 'Don Giovanni,' 'Cavalleria Rusticana,' 'The Daughter of the Regiment,' 'Ernani,' and 'The Lily of Killarney.'

BOURNEMOUTH.

British music has been particularly prominent at the recent Symphony Concerts. It has been represented by Dr. Ethel Smyth's *Prelude, 'On the cliffs,'* a Fantasy-overture (first performance) by Reginald Steggall, the 'Troubadour' Suite and the 'Pibroch' Suite for violin and orchestra, by Sir Alexander Mackenzie, and a Violin concerto (also the first performance) by G. O'Connor-Morris, which was well played by Mr. Bertram Lewis. These last four works were conducted by their composers, and the able soloist in the 'Pibroch' music was Mr. Rowsby Woolf. The programmes have also included Dukas's 'L'Apprenti Sorcier,' Beethoven's fourth Symphony, Borodin's B minor Symphony, the C minor Symphony of Schumann, Debussy's 'L'Après-midi d'un Faune,' and the 'Eroica' Symphony of Beethoven. At the twenty-fourth concert, Dvorák's beautiful Violoncello concerto lost none of its human appeal in the clever hands of Mr. Arnold Trowell, and on April 9 Mrs. Farnell-Watson gave an excellent interpretation of Schumann's Pianoforte concerto.

The element of variety has been well maintained at the Monday 'Pops.' On March 16 we were shown the 'evolution of the Ballet,' on March 23 there was a Mozart-Weber programme, that given on March 30 illustrated the 'evolution of the Concert-overture,' and on April 6 the programme was chosen from Wagner.

The above concerts, however, have not monopolised musical interest altogether. Enthusiasm was aroused, for instance, by the presence at the Municipal Orchestra's Benefit Concert with Sir Henry Wood, who gave us some beautiful interpretations during the course of a fine Wagner programme; Miss Ada Forrest and Mr. Thorpe Bates sang. The first concert by students of the Bournemouth School of Music, the flourishing institution founded and directed by Mrs. Farnell-Watson and Mr. Hamilton Law, attracted a large audience; both the latter and the critics were apparently surprised at the prowess shown by the pupils in a first-class and exacting programme. Some seventeen students out of the seventy now studying at the School appeared, and all won credit for the unusual ability they displayed. Tchaikovsky's Violin concerto was admirably played by Imbelle Menges on her return visit here, Miss Eileen Boyd giving pleasure by her singing at the same concert. Other events have comprised an orchestral concert given by W. H. Squire, a 'ballad concert' given by Mr. Peter Dawson and party, and an attractive pianoforte recital by Susanne Morway—who for the major part justified the eulogiums that have been passed upon her. Lastly, we would record the artistic results obtained at the recital by Mr. Sydney Rosenbloom, pianist, and Miss Bettina Freeman, soprano, on April 8.

BRISTOL.

The Bristol Dolphin Male-Voice Choir gave their annual concert on March 25 at the Hall of the Young Men's Christian Association, and under the direction of Mr. F. H. Simpson performed several part-songs creditably. Solos were given, and Mr. W. C. Allen was accompanist.

On March 31 a miscellaneous concert was given in the lesser Colston Hall, where a large audience appreciated songs by Miss Pauline Allen, Miss Dora Bubbear, Miss Lionel Lunn, and Mr. Lionel Doré, and solos by Mr. Russell Latham (pianoforte) and Mr. Spencer Parker (violin).

The Bristol Choral Society gave their last concert of the season on April 4, and Colston Hall was crowded for the occasion. Wagner's 'Parsifal' was performed in its entirety, Mr. George Risely conducting. The band and choir numbered 600. The soloists were Mr. Frederic Austin (Amfortas), Mr. Robert Radford (Titurel and Gurnemanz), Mr. Charles Knowles (Klingsor), and Madame Kirkby Lunn (Kundry). A fine performance of the work was listened to with the utmost attention by the audience.

At the last Clifton Chamber Concert of the season, on April 6, there was a large attendance in the Victoria Rooms. The players were Messrs. Herbert Parsons (pianoforte), Maurice Alexander and Edgar Hawke (violins), Alfred Best (viola), and Percy Lewis (violoncello). Excellent interpretations were given of the Quartet in B flat major

(Op. 67) by Brahms, Dvorák's Trio in C major (Op. 74) for two violins and viola, and Novak's Quintet in A minor (Op. 12).

The concert in aid of the Orphan and Benevolent Fund of the National Union of Railwaymen, given at Colston Hall on Good Friday, was very largely attended, and the arrangements under the direction of Mr. H. Mayo afforded satisfaction. Miss Doris Carter, Miss Lucy Nuttall, and Mr. Anderson Nicol were the vocalists, and at intervals the Bristol and Clifton Orchestral Society, with Mr. Edward Pavey as conductor, played favourite works.

DEVON AND CORNWALL.

A number of small events, many of them connected with Good Friday and the Easter Festival, have made up a fair quantity of music performed in the South West during the past month. But with one exception there has been no enterprise towards progress, and those who are interested in the practice and performance of music—whether of necessity or in choice of a hobby—seem content that each year shall be more or less a repetition of the last. The one exception is notable, and is, of course, the Torquay Festival, of which a report appears elsewhere in these columns. The direct and indirect success of the Festival arouses the question, Why in other seaside places with like natural advantages, is there not found energy for similar enterprise?

THE THREE TOWNS.

Morley Congregational Choir made an unusual effort with the performance of a Cantata, 'Nicodeumus,' on March 18, with outside help in the solo work. Their singing was very creditable. Mr. Reginald Waddy conducted, and Mr. R. F. Legg, organist of the church, assisted. The Plymouth Male-Voice Choir, conducted by Mr. David Parker, supplied the weekly Corporation Concerts on March 28, their most important selections being Hegar's 'The phantom host,' Elgar's 'The Reveille,' and Grieg's 'Landerkennung.' The annual Lenten musical service at Mutley Wesleyan Church, on Palm Sunday, consisted of a performance of 'The Redemption.' The home choir was joined by that of Saltash Wesleyan Church, and Mr. W. J. Wibberley, organist at Mutley, conducted a performance which had many good features. Mr. David Parkes was at the organ. The performance was repeated at Saltash on Good Friday. Some good choral singing was heard in Ebenezer Wesleyan Church on April 8, when the choir, conducted by Mr. David Parkes, gave 'Elijah,' the voices numbering 130. Mr. Arthur Coombe led the band, and Mr. Stanley Parsonson was at the organ.

On Good Friday 'The Crucifixion' was sung severally by the choirs of St. Simon's (Mr. W. G. Nelder), Charles Church (Mr. Dyer Smith), St. Martin's (Mr. W. P. Toby), St. Nicholas (Mr. C. Jeffery), St. George's (the Vicar), and the Dockyard Church (Mr. G. Hele). 'Olivet to Calvary' was given at Emmanuel Church (Mr. Manley Martin), 'Gethsemane to Golgotha' at St. Matthias (Mr. E. L. Goodall), 'Penitence, Pardon, and Peace' at St. Catharine's (Mr. E. W. Baker).

A sacred concert in King Street Wesleyan Church (Mr. H. Woodward) included 'Hear my prayer' and choruses from 'The Redemption' and 'Messiah.' Mount Gold Wesleyan Choir were conducted by Mr. N. H. R. Normington in a performance of 'The Holy City,' and Embankment Road United gave 'St. Paul,' under the direction of Mr. E. E. Nicholls. A special service of music arranged by Mr. H. Moreton, in St. Andrew's Church, consisted of numbers from 'Messiah' and 'The Redemption,' and anthems by Goss and Mozart.

The Great Western Male Choir were the chief performers at a concert at Stonehouse on April 15, and anthems were sung on that occasion by the choir of the United Methodist Church. The reopening of St. Peter's organ after extensive treatment by the cleaners and builders, Messrs. Hele & Sons, took place on April 15, a recital being given by Mr. John Hele.

The Extempore Chamber Music Club, evolved last October from an informal private party, have more than justified their formation. Meetings have been held at frequent irregular intervals, and works by Ravel, Debussy,

César Franck, Strauss, Smetana, Glazounov, and Taneiev have been added to the library and repertoire. The playing members,—Messrs. Reginald Ball, Arthur Coombe, Leighton Fouracre, Charles Pike, and Dr. Harold Lake,—have greatly advanced in the matter of ensemble.

OTHER DEVONSHIRE TOWNS.

The south-west section of the Incorporated Society of Musicians heard a lecture on 'Debussy,' given by Dr. E. Markham Lee, at Exmouth, on April 4.

The latest development of the Torquay Municipal Music Department has been the formation of a Municipal Choir, who made a first appearance and a good impression in a concert-performance of 'Merrie England,' on March 25. Mr. E. W. Goss was chorus-master, and the choir of 130 voices did credit to his training. The Municipal Band assisted, and Mr. Basil Hindenberg conducted. The speculation as to the ultimate use of this Choir, should it prove efficient, in connection with the Festival scheme suggests interesting possibilities.

On Good Friday 'The Crucifixion' was sung at St. Leonard's Church, Newton Abbot, and 'Olivet to Calvary' at Totnes Parish Church (Mr. H. Worth).

On April 15th Ottery St. Mary Choral Society gave a concert-performance of 'The Princess of Kensington,' conducted by Mr. Stanley Chipperfield. A collection of 16th-century madrigals comprised an interesting second part. 'Walpuris Night' was very creditably sung by Chagford Choral Society on April 15. Mr. R. Percy Collings unfortunately had a smaller choir than usual under his baton, and it is much to be hoped that this interesting Society will revive in numbers. A number of children sang 'The festival of the flowers' in Totnes Baptist Church on March 26; 'Olivet to Calvary' was given by the choir of St. Paul's Church, Honiton, on April 8 (Mr. H. E. Carnell); 'The Crucifixion' was sung on the same evening in All Saints' Church, Torre (Mr. Winship). A choir and orchestra of sixty-six performed Jamouneau's Cantata 'The Saviour of men' at Heavitree on April 10, Mr. Charles Stait conducting.

Torquay has been favoured with two chamber music events during the month. On April 2 the persevering Haydn String Quartet, now in their eighth season, played Glazounov's Op. 26 and Beethoven's Op. 18 (C minor). Mr. J. P. Curran sang a cycle of French songs and a set of old English Airs. On April 18, the day following the Festival, the London String Quartet at two concerts played Dohnányi's Op. 15 (D flat), Beethoven's Op. 18, Tchaikovsky's Op. 11 (in D), and the Schönberg String sextet in D minor, Op. 4 (assisted by Messrs. James Lockyer and Cedric Sharpe).

CORNWALL.

Performances of the Cantata 'Meadowfield,' by Treligge United Methodist Church; of 'The Captive Maid' by a choir at Claremont, Newquay; and of two operettas by children at Looe, severally took place on March 18. The United Wesleyan choirs of St. Just circuit sang anthems and choruses on March 24. Anthems and part-songs by Mr. Hawke's Male Choir made an interesting event at Delabole on March 25, and when the United Methodist choirs of Hayle, Highlanes, and Ventonleague combined in anthems and choral singing at Hayle on March 26, the result was inspiring. Camborne Adult Choir gave a good account of themselves on April 2, and on the same date Penmarth Wesleyan choir sang a Cantata 'Rhoda.' Cawsand Male Choir sang on April 3, conducted by Mr. S. J. Langdon, and Delabole Male Choir on April 13, conducted by Mr. Hawk. A new Male Choir have made a welcome appearance at Mabe, and their singing of part-songs, on April 14, showed that they had made a good start under Mr. E. Spargo. The usual occurrence of the performance of Bach Church cantatas deserves a special word of commendation of Newquay Wesleyan choir, for on April 15 they sang 'God's time is the best,' and others, under the direction of Mr. Tonking, who also played organ solos. Miss Maria Velland was the principal vocalist.

At Penzance on March 20 a chamber concert was given by Miss Ethel Tonking (pianoforte), Miss Ethel Grevelink (pianoforte), and Miss F. Treloar (vocalist). The works for two pianofortes were by Grieg, Saint-Saëns, Sinding, and

Liszt; and Miss Tonking played solos by Cyril Scott, Scarlatti, and MacDowell. Looe Orchestral Society performed a varied selection of pieces on April 16, and three items were contributed to the programme by Looe Male Vocal Quartet.

EDINBURGH.

On March 19 Mr. Little's Select Choir gave an enjoyable part-song concert, the outstanding items of which were Elgar's 'O happy eyes,' and C. Macpherson's arrangement of 'There's nae luck about the hoose.'

Broughton Place Choral Society, under the baton of Dr. Ross, gave an excellent performance of Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul,' on March 26. The soloists were Miss Christie Stephen, Mrs. Macfarlane, Mr. Andrew Hastie, and Mr. Burnett.

On March 25 Mr. Moonie's Choir submitted, as usual, a programme of 'first performances' at Edinburgh: Coleridge-Taylor's 'A tale of Old Japan,' Hamilton Harty's 'The Mystic Trumpeter,' and a setting of Highland songs by the conductor. All three works met with universal approval, and the singing of the choir reached a very high level. The soloists were Miss Jean Gibson, Mr. George Campbell, Mr. Wilson Thornton, and Mr. Lewys James. All assisted materially in making this concert one of the most successful of the season. Special mention must be made of 'The Highland Gems' of Mr. Moonie. He has done much in this style of work, and always with a fine sense of choral effect. The fact that 'The Gems' did not suffer when sung between two such works as mentioned above is the greatest compliment that can be paid to the arranger. The soloists were Miss Cleugh, Miss Gentle, Mr. Oldham, and Mr. Campbell.

On April 1 the Western Choral Society submitted another interesting programme: Jensen's 'Feast of Adam,' Cowen's 'John Gilpin,' and W. B. Moonie's 'Glenara.' The soloists were Miss Alice Cleugh, Miss N. Ritchie, and Mr. Wilson Thornton. Mr. W. B. Moonie, the conductor, is rapidly developing as a composer. 'Glenara' is a work of very considerable dramatic power with a delightful orchestral score—a score which reveals in many places a fine sense of artistic restraint.

On April 4, the Y.M.C.A. Choral Society, which was referred to last year as promising well, gave a performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'The death of Minnehaha.' The choir was well balanced and sang with evidence of careful preparation. Mr. Winning is to be congratulated on his second season's work as conductor. Miss Kate Wallace and Mr. Philip Malcolm gave artistic interpretations of the solo parts.

The third concert of the Amateur Orchestral Society was given on April 6. Miss Effie Cotton, a light soprano, gave a charming interpretation of Landon Ronald's 'Scena Adonais,' with orchestral accompaniment. The chief orchestral features of the programme were Saint-Saëns's Symphony No. 2, Elgar's 'Dream Children,' and Dvořák's 'Notturmo,' Op. 40. Mr. Collinson conducted.

GLASGOW.

On March 24, Mrs. Kennedy-Fraser, assisted by her daughter, Miss Eilidh Kennedy-Fraser, and her sister, Miss Margaret Kennedy, gave a most delightful lecture-recital of 'Songs of the Hebrides,' which she has collected in the Western Isles of Scotland. Of the eighteen songs comprising the programme, seven are still in manuscript, and were given for the first time. Apart from the quaintness of these old melodies, they gain in interest by the singularly apt pianoforte accompaniments to which Mrs. Kennedy-Fraser has wedded them, and what are really folk-songs become art-songs. All were sung with the proper note of sympathy.

The Glasgow Amateur Orchestral Society's concert took place on April 2. The programme contained two novelties, viz., the Overture to Count Alferi's Tragedy 'Saul,' by Antonio Bazzini, and a 'Suite de Ballet' drawn from Messager's 'Les deux Pigeons.' In these and also in some familiar numbers, the playing of the band was marked by considerable intelligence, although at times betraying weaknesses, common to amateur players. Mr. H. W. Cole was conductor, and Mr. William Hayle gave some vocal solos with good effect.

The Easter concert of the Bach Choir was given in the Cathedral on April 7, when one of the Choir's most successful performances has to be recorded. The works presented were the Cantatas 'God's time is the best' and 'O Light Everlasting,' the Magnificat in D, and 'An Easter Dialogue' by Heinrich Schütz (1585-1672). The fine balance of parts and the excellent tone and choral technique were notable features, especially in 'O Light Everlasting.' Mr. J. M. Diack conducted, and Mr. Herbert Walton played the organ accompaniments with perfect taste.

An event of considerable importance was the performance of 'The Dream of Gerontius' by the Hamilton Choral Society on April 8. This Society, under the enlightened guidance of Mr. T. S. Drummond, the conductor, endeavours to go beyond the flights of ordinary provincial Societies, in the selection of Elgar's fine work, which appeals to contemplative as well as to musical minds, was fully justified by the enthusiastic appreciation with which the performance was received. The soloists were Miss Catherine Mentiplay and Messrs. Henry Brearley and Philip Malcolm. A very efficient orchestra led by Mr. Richard Daebnitz gave the instrumental part.

With the advent of Easter the musical season practically ends, the only remaining event of importance being the fourth annual Choral (Competitive) Festival, which takes place on May 1 and 2, and for which the number of entries shows a gratifying increase over former years.

LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT.

At the twelfth and closing concert of the Philharmonic Society's seventy-fifth season on March 24, Mendelssohn's 'Scottish' Symphony was revived, to the satisfaction of a great number. Another item was Mr. Balfour Gardiner's exhilarating 'Overture to a Comedy,' which created a highly favourable impression. The vocalist was Madame Donalda. Wieniawski's Violin concerto No. 2, in D, was cleverly played by M. Paul Kochanski. Three of Max Bruch's 'Hebrew Melodies' for chorus and orchestra were conducted by Mr. Harry Evans, 'On Jordan's Banks' being, as usual, scored. In the remainder, Mr. Landon Ronald conducted.

A performance of Brahms's 'Requiem' which will long remain in memory was given by the Welsh Choral Union, under Mr. Harry Evans, on March 28, the soloists being Madame Alice Wilna and Mr. Robert Radford. The day has long gone by since technicalities could deter singers of the calibre of the Welsh Choral Union, who caught the mood of the calmly beautiful 'How lovely are Thy dwellings' no less surely than the grandeur and exaltation of the fugal 'Lord, Thou art worthy of praise.' The singers again exhibited their unique reserves of expression and tonal splendour. The Novello edition of the 'Requiem' was used, with the improved English version, and Mr. Ernest Newman's reprinted admirable preface made the official book of the words most helpful to a very large audience.

By their choice of Mozart's 'Requiem' and the Passion music from 'Messiah' for their second concert on March 30, the Catholic Philharmonic Society did not greatly attract the general public, for the attendance was less by far than the interesting performance deserved. The Catholic community here are not doing their duty by the well-trained choral combination which the ability and labours of Mr. H. P. Allen have called into existence. It is a choir which contains excellent material, and could ill be spared from the musical organizations of the city. Adequate vocal principals were engaged in Miss Edith McCullagh, Miss Dilys Jones, Mr. John Booth, and Mr. Hamilton Harris. Mr. Akeroyd led the orchestra, which combined with Mr. Alfred Benton at the organ in a clever performance of Handel's fourth Organ concerto in F.

The time-honoured Good Friday free performance of 'Messiah' was given in St. George's Hall, when a choir organized by Mr. W. J. Riley, of the Philharmonic Society, was conducted by Mr. Branscombe, with the City organist, Mr. Ellingford, at the organ. The vocal principals were Madame Alice Phillips, Miss Sara Silvers, Mr. Roland Jackson, and Mr. Frederick Grisewood. On Good Friday evening the Liverpool Choral Society sang Rossini's 'Stabat Mater,' followed by Sullivan's 'The Prodigal Son' under the direction of Mr. Percival Ingram. The solo-singers were Miss Constance Forrest, Miss Elsie Hulme Jones, Mr. Arnold Halstead, and Mr. Ramsey Clarke.

Another interesting Good Friday performance was that given by the Liverpool Village Choir, conducted by Mr. R. T. Edwards, whose selections included Schubert's 'Coronach' and Hiller's 'He in tears that soweth.' In the churches Stainer's 'Crucifixion' received many performances. A less conventional choice was made at Runcorn Parish Church, where Mr. Boraston's choir acquitted themselves well in Spohr's 'Calvary.'

Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' was sung by the Ormskirk Musical Association on April 2, and by the Warrington Musical Society on March 25. In the former instance the performance was directed by Mr. John Ball, with Miss Lilian Dillingham and Mr. Sam Hemsall as vocal soloists; while at Warrington Mr. Frank Crossley conducted the choir and orchestra of 200 performers, with Miss Mary Huxley, Miss Wilkinson, and Mr. John Adams as vocal principals. A feature of the miscellaneous music at this concert was the singing of Dr. James Lyon's melodious and effective part-song (in eight parts) 'Autumn moon,' specially written for the Warrington choir.

At the annual meeting of the Liverpool Church Choir Association, held in the Town Hall on March 30, it was made known that the financial result of the recent Festival was less satisfactory than the musical success, for a loss of twenty-three pounds was reported. The last three Festivals have resulted in deficits, but the previous three showed surpluses. Preparation for the fourteenth Festival will be made in the hope that the tide of public favour will turn once more.

The programmes of the closing concerts of three flourishing orchestral Societies mainly comprised of amateur players—the Societa Armonica, the Oxtou and Cloughton, and the Liscard,—exhibited in no uncertain way the advance made in amateur taste and technique in quite recent times. The first-named was heard on March 21 in Cherubini's 'Anacreon' Overture, Tchaikovsky's fourth Symphony, three movements from MacDowell's strongly individual 'Indian' Suite, and Schumann's A minor Pianoforte concerto, Mr. Frederick Brandon being the soloist. Mr. Ivor Foster sang. The Oxtou and Cloughton Society, conducted by Mr. James E. Matthews, also chose Tchaikovsky's F minor Symphony and the Schumann Pianoforte concerto, their soloist being Mrs. E. W. Morrice, a fluent and graceful player. The vocalist was Mr. Roland Jackson.

On the same evening, April 4, the Liscard Society, conducted by Mr. Philip Smart, closed their seventeenth season with a programme containing examples of Weber, Beethoven, Svendsen, and Coleridge-Taylor. Miss Elsie Chadwick played Mendelssohn's 'Capriccio Brillant' with the orchestra, Mr. Edward Stansfield gave examples of his skill on the double-bass, and Miss Dorothy Freeman contributed vocal items.

A new combination, the Liverpool Trio—Mr. J. P. Sheridan (violin), Mr. Walter Hatton (violinello), and Mr. Douglas Miller (pianoforte)—were heard to advantage in the Beethoven Trio in B flat, Op. 97, and other music, in the Yamen Rooms, on April 6. At their concert in the saloon of the Philharmonic Hall, on April 2, Mr. Vivian Burrows (violin) and Mr. Frederic Brandon (pianoforte) exhibited their artistic qualifications especially well in Mr. Brandon's new Sonata for violin and pianoforte, a clever work showing modern influences.

Mr. Vasco V. Akeroyd, the well-known violinist and conductor of the Akeroyd Symphony Orchestra, the Societa Armonica, and the Blundellsands Orchestral Society, was chief guest at a complimentary dinner held in his honour at the Midland Adelphi Hotel on April 7.

A performance of Handel's 'Saul,' with orchestral accompaniments, was given by the St. John's, Egremont, Choral Society on April 20, conducted by Mr. W. Biller, the vocal principals being Miss Isabel Fell, Miss Ruby MacMahon, Mr. Spencer Hayes, and Mr. James C. Brien.

The Moody-Manners Opera Company on April 17 produced Kienzl's Opera 'The pious beggar' (Der Evangelimann) for the first time in English at Kelly's Theatre. The success which has attended the production of the same composer's opera 'Der Kuhreigen' (The dance of Death) has apparently stimulated Mr. Charles Manners in reviving the earlier opera, which has already been heard in London,—but without receiving the appreciation it meets with on the Continent, where it is a recognised favourite. The story of the opera

is somewhat conventional, and the first Act deals with the rivalry of two brothers for the love of the same maiden. Matthias, the successful suitor, is wrongfully accused by the treachery of his brother, and cast into prison. In despair his sweetheart drowns herself, and in the second Act, which opens after thirty years are supposed to have elapsed, Matthias appears, an aged and broken man in the streets of Vienna, as an 'Evangelimann' or 'Pious beggar,' one who ekes out a scanty livelihood by singing sacred songs and scripture texts. The hand of fate directs him to the deathbed of his erring brother, who before his death unburdens his guilt and remorse to the unfortunate Matthias, from whom he receives forgiveness. This harrowing story is relieved in the opera by two striking episodes—the villagers' bowling contest in the first Act, and in the second Act the song of the Pious Beggar and children, 'Blessed are the persecuted.' The music, without achieving greatness, is melodious and entirely appropriate to the action. A symphonic orchestra is necessary for its interpretation, and in this direction the performance was not beyond criticism, but otherwise it was extremely good, especially in the forceful representation of the parts of the brothers Matthias and Johannes given by Messrs. Frank Christian and Charles Moorhouse respectively. The chorus also deserve commendation for their excellent singing. The opera, conducted by Mr. Hans Winter, was well staged.

MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT.

Viewed in retrospect the season has revealed the increasing hold of popular orchestral concerts on the public of Manchester and the surrounding areas, and there is ample ground for belief that the time is opportune for another forward march in the direction of making our two series of 'Proms.' more symphonic in character. In the early days of the Wood-Robert Newman régime at the Queen's Hall, *festina lente* proved a sound guiding principle, and once Sir Henry Wood feels sure of his grip of the Manchester public and of its attachment to him, we may rest assured he will forge ahead in this direction; but in this connection we must not forget that the Speelman 'Proms.' for nine long and (in some respects) somewhat discouraging years, did a lot of hard spade-work, and most Manchester music-lovers will hope that both this and the Brand Lane combination may long be able to work side by side.

The Hallé Society's Orchestra has fulfilled over fifty engagements during the winter, a figure never before attained and due in no small degree to the policy of a weekly wage for the players inaugurated by Balling. The effect of the additional rehearsals, also secured under this new system, has been manifest on many occasions, and the Orchestra's versatility is incomparably greater than at any period in the last twenty years.

Joint rehearsals of the Orchestra and Choir present some difficulties in this business community, the usual mid-day rehearsal on the day of the concert finding many singers fast at work. Only part of the choir could muster when the joint practice was tried, on the occasion of Verdi's 'Requiem.' For the Wagnerian operatic concert which closed the season, much better results were obtained from a Saturday afternoon rehearsal. These tentative moves towards a solution of the problem are all to the good.

To the names of past leaders of the Hallé Orchestra—Strauss, Willy Hess, Risegari, and Brodsky—we must now add that of Rawdon Briggs, who leaves the band to devote his time more exclusively to solo work and chamber-music. In the latter branch of his art he not only plays second violin in the Brodsky Quartet, but leads a Quartet bearing his own name. As to the future, it is authoritatively stated that a player of European fame has been approached to fill the vacancy, but no clue is available as to his identity.

Interesting advance indications as to next season continue to appear from time to time: Brand Lane has arranged for Sir Henry Wood to conduct Schönberg's Five orchestral pieces; Balling is said to be contemplating the production at either a Hallé or Gentlemen's Concert of a Symphony by Mr. Harry Baynton Power. Nothing of greater dimensions than a concerto or suite has yet had such an honour at either of these series of concerts.

Mr. Walter S. Nesbitt takes high rank here as a Reger enthusiast, and he contemplates introducing to England through the medium of his Manchester Orpheus Choir, that composer's recent 'Die Weihe der Nacht' (Op. 119), for contralto solo and men's choir and orchestra, possibly also the earlier 'Hymn to Song'—this conjunction of the earlier and later manners having exceptional interest.

Following closely on the heels of the concert season came an opportunity to test our New Theatre, from an acoustic-operatic point of view. The Moody-Manners series of performances demonstrated clearly its entirely satisfactory character for seeing as well as hearing.

Unlike London and many Continental centres, Manchester's interest in music appears to be limited to the period from October to Easter. It can hardly be the case that the musical part of our population has no love for summer-time music; more likely it is merely convention and routine, like August summer holidays. But if people will go in large numbers to hear music at Blackpool or Harrogate in the dog-days, it needs no great effort of the imagination to perceive possibilities, artistic and financial, in orchestral concerts during June and July. Some day an entrepreneur will seize his chance.

Pressure of space recently has forbidden more than an occasional reference to the activities of the Manchester Musical Society, the pivot round which much unostentatious but very valuable propagandist work has revolved. Quite typical of its activities was the *Lieder-abend* at which closer acquaintance was made with the highly exotic art of Theodor Streicher, as well as with little-known songs of Wolf, Delius, and Strauss. Mr. Charles Neville and Mr. Samuel Langford, as respectively vocalist and translator-annotator-accompanist, have both on previous occasions laid us under a great debt of obligation in thus opening up fresh avenues of artistic experience.

The Manchester School of Music students chose Mackenzie's 'Colomba' for their annual operatic performance, on April 4, at the Midland Hotel Theatre. Some of Mr. Cross's students displayed possibilities—notably Miss Shuttleworth, a young contralto. This school of music differs from some institutions, in that it affords opportunities for study and musical education at all hours of the day,—often after a hard day's business has been done.

The annual orchestral concert of the Royal Manchester College, on April 2, attracted so large an audience that the Whitworth Hall of the University proved insufficient accommodation. The only student's composition performed was a 'Fantasie' for violin and orchestra, by Mr. F. Anderson-Tyrer. The solo part is rather too frequently overweighted, but this apart, the composer is felt to be quite sure of himself. Dr. Brodsky's pupil, Mr. Frank Tippin, played the solo part. Besides this composition, Mr. Tyrer played with considerable brilliance in the last two movements of Tchaikovsky's Pianoforte concerto.

The Altrincham Amateur Orchestral Society, conducted by Mr. C. H. Fogg, has now completed its tenth season, and at its last concert played the Nocturne from Sibelius's 'King Christian II.' Suite, some dances from Bantock's early 'Cossack' Suite, and the conductor's new Overture 'Castalia.'

The remarkable standard of singing evolved by Miss Sgt. Ashworth from members of the Manchester and Salford Girls' Institute was exhibited in the Free Trade Hall at the annual choir recital. Three choirs took part, and the music was of the highest order.

NEWCASTLE.

The Armstrong College Choral Society gave their twenty-second annual concert on Wednesday, March 18, in the King's Hall. The programme included Bach's Cantata 'Thou Guide of Israel,' the Motet 'The Spirit also helpeth us,' and Von Holst's 'Cloud Messenger.' Songs by Dvořák, Schönberg, Wolf, and Cyril Scott were sung by Miss Stelling and Mr. Potts. Mr. W. G. Whittaker conducted.

On April 1 a concert of extreme interest was given by the Choral Union, the programme containing a large selection of madrigals and part-songs, besides Bach's 'Sing ye to the Lord.' Three part-songs by César Cui were heard for the first time in England. Dr. Coward conducted. Two of Beethoven's Violoncello and Pianoforte sonatas were played by MM. Belousoff and Safonov.

NOTTINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

On March 25 the last concert of the Subscription series for the season brought Sir Henry Wood and the Queen's Hall Orchestra—always a welcome visit. An excellent programme included Sir Henry's arrangement of Bach's Toccata in F, Tchaikovsky's Symphony in F minor, Beethoven's Rondino in E flat for wind instruments, Bach's Gavotte in E for strings, Svendsen's 'Carnival in Paris,' and a selection from 'Die Meistersinger.' It was somewhat to be regretted that the last concert of the Sacred Harmonic Society took place so soon afterwards as the next evening. The chief feature of this occasion was a performance of Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater.' In its choral aspects it was delightful, but the orchestral effects suffered by comparison with the Queen's Hall players. Miss Emily Shepherd stepped into the breach occasioned by Miss Carrie Tubb's indisposition, and sang the soprano music excellently; her associates were Miss Alice Lakin, Mr. Joseph Cheetham, and Mr. Thorpe Bates.

The Alfreton Choral Society gave a performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast,' under the guidance of Mr. C. Robinson, on March 23, when the tenor solos were interpreted by Mr. R. Riley to the satisfaction of all. A miscellaneous selection followed, in which Mr. Riley and Miss Winifred Elliott (contralto) contributed effective solos.

At Halifax Place Mission on Palm Sunday, Maunder's 'Olivet to Calvary' was sung at the evening service. The solos were ably performed by Mr. Franklin Pearson, Mr. Joseph Asher, and Mr. Harry Phoenix, the organ accompaniment being played by Mr. C. E. Blyton Dobson. Mr. E. M. Barber was the conductor.

SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

To wind-up a successful season the Sheffield Musical Union gave what on its choral side was a memorable performance of Bach's Mass in B minor. One of its several satisfying features was the ideal balance of parts in the five-part chorus. In the Kyrie the strong section of sopranos bore division without, as often happens, impairing the equality of the distributed parts. Dr. Coward drove his choir through the 'Cum Sancto Spiritu' at an alarming speed, and it speaks well for the virtuosity of the singers that the chorus was completed without unsteadiness or lack of clearness. Similar daring tactics were adopted in the 'Et Resurrexit,' the opening of which, after a moving performance of the 'Crucifixus,' was the acme of unanimous attack. The leaviness of tone and the deep expressiveness in the opening of 'Et Incarnatus' marked the summit of the choir's performance in that direction. Save for an unexpected lack of sonority in the 'Sanctus,' the majesty of the choral singing was equal to the splendid traditions of the Musical Union. The soloists were Miss Edith McCullagh and Miss Helen Anderton, Mr. Webster Millar and Mr. Hubert Brown. Mr. J. F. Staton was at the organ.

The fifth season of Orchestral Promenade Concerts was brought to a close by an attractive concert in the Albert Hall, on March 31. The growing popularity of these concerts was shown by the fact that for the whole series the higher-priced seats were sold out before the first concert. It is the 'shilling' public of Sheffield which has not yet realised their real character. Debussy's 'Après-midi d'un Faune' serves to reveal the quality of the best division of the orchestra—the wood-wind, a section which will bear comparison with any in the provinces. Elgar's 'Wand of Youth' Suite (No. 2), Tchaikovsky's 'Case Noisette' Suite, Schubert's Unfinished Symphony, and other works were also played in neat and refined style. Miss Katherine Ruth Heyman played Arensky's romantic Concerto, and the Hon. Mrs. Maurice Drummond sang. Mr. J. A. Rodgers conducted.

An enthusiastic and yet reverent spirit ran through the Rotherham Choral Society's performance of Brahms's 'Requiem.' Mr. T. Brameld, the conductor, leans to vigour in his choral interpretations, as was shown in the 'Hymn of Praise' which followed, but in the Brahms work a suitable reticence, particularly where the choir attended the soloist, was not neglected. Miss Dorothy Silk was appropriately spiritual in the soprano solo, and Mr. Robert Charlesworth

declaimed the baritone solos very impressively. Mr. Gwynne Davies was the soloist in the 'Hymn of Praise.'

A flourishing suburban choral Society at Hillsborough performed Goring Thomas's 'The swan and the skylark' with point and general care as to accuracy and expression. Mr. F. A. Smith conducted. The Shiregreen Choral Society, which Mr. Gregory zealously directs, performed 'St. Paul' very bravely, showing promise of further development. Among other local performances may be named those of F. C. Woods's 'King Harold,' at Woodseats (Mr. W. Ludgate), and Sterndale Bennett's 'The May Queen' (Mr. J. C. Simon), by the St. Oswald's Choral Society. Mr. Alfred Barker showed further progress in his conducting of the neat and well-studied playing of the Sheffield Amateur Instrumental Society in Beethoven's C minor Symphony and other works. Miss Bettina Freeman sang ballads.

YORKSHIRE.

The most striking event of the month at Leeds has been the concert of the Philharmonic Society on March 25, when Mr. Fricker conducted a fine performance of Wolf-Ferrari's Cantata, 'La vita nuova,' the originality and charm of which made a strong impression on the audience. It was followed by a selection from César Franck's 'Beatitudes,' the Prologue and four of the Beatitudes being given. Miss Carrie Tubb, Messrs. S. S. Coltham, Thorpe Bates, and W. Hayle were the principals. The concert may be pronounced among the most successful the Society has given.

Two Church performances at Leeds call for mention. On April 1 Brahms's 'German Requiem' was given at St. Chad's, Headingley, under the conductorship of the organist, Mr. Percy Richardson, and on April 6 the annual performance of Bach's 'St. Matthew' Passion took place in the Leeds Parish Church, for the first time under the direction of Mr. Willoughby H. Williams, the new organist. Both were reverent and sympathetic performances, and a feature of the latter that calls for special mention was the highly artistic singing of the part of Jesus by Mr. William Hayle, the principal bass of the Parish Church. On March 23 Mr. Fred Dawson gave a pianoforte recital at Leeds, and delighted a large audience by his very brilliant playing. The Carl Rosa Opera Company paid their annual visit to Leeds on March 30, the only unfamiliar feature of their programme being Verdi's 'Aida,' a highly creditable production, with an excellent all-round cast.

At Bradford a chamber concert was given on March 27 by the recently-formed Edgar Drake String Quartet, who gave a sympathetic performance of Beethoven's early Quartet in A, and with the co-operation of Mr. George Smith as pianist, introduced Dvorák's delightful Pianoforte quintet. Miss Carrie Birkbeck was the vocalist. The fourth series of the Bradford Free Chamber Concerts came to an end on March 30, when String quartets by Mozart and Schubert, with Brahms's Pianoforte quartet in G minor were given, and songs by Miss Pattie Clayton. This was a typical programme, and it is worth recording that it, and others like it, though making no concession to 'popularity,' have secured the close attention of large audiences. Mr. S. Midgley, who has established the concerts, the means being provided by a few generous amateurs, is certainly doing a good work in creating an appreciative audience for one of the most exacting types of music.

The York Musical Society, on March 31, gave an excellent performance of the 'St. Matthew' Passion, the all-round efficiency of which reflected great credit on Dr. Bairstow, who conducted. Mr. Herbert Brown's reading of the part of the Saviour was in the best possible taste; it was dramatic, and at the same time dignified and reverent. Mr. Mullings, though not quite suited for the part of Narrator, sang with his invariable intelligence, and Miss Agnes Nicholls and Miss Dilys Jones were thoroughly artistic in their respective parts. The choir sang with greater spirit and precision than usual, and by allotting the choruses of the Disciples to the Cathedral Choir their utterances were distinguished from those of the Crowd. In Ripon Cathedral, the English adaptation of Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' was given on April 8, Mr. C. H. Moody conducting. Mr. William Ellis's artistic management of the organ (recently reconstructed) deserves warm praise. The soloists were Mrs. Trees, Mr. Ward Kennedy, and

Mr. Fraser Gange. Messrs. Lloyd Hartley and Cohen gave a second recital of pianoforte and violin music at Harrogate on March 21, introducing Schumann's Violin sonata in D minor, while Mr. Lloyd Hartley gave an artistic reading of the Bach 'Chaconne' as transcribed so effectively by Busoni. The vocalist was Mr. W. Hayle.

Miss Ida Bellerby, a promising young pianist who is about to acquire fresh experience in Germany, gave a chamber concert at Ilkley on March 20, when, with the assistance of Messrs. Edgar Drake and H. P. Ambler, she introduced Pianoforte trios by Franck in F sharp minor, and Rubinstein in B flat. Miss Marian Edleston's very artistic singing was a feature of the concert. The Hull Vocal Society, under Dr. G. H. Smith, gave a performance of Brahms's 'German Requiem' on March 31, which, as a whole, reached a high level of efficiency. Mrs. Theilmann and Mr. Francis Harford were the principals. The programme, which also included Parry's 'Blest Pair of Sirens,' was to be repeated on April 23 in the fine Church of Holy Trinity, Hull, which claims to be the largest Parish Church in the country, apparently on stronger grounds than its rivals at Yarmouth and Coventry. The Middlesbrough Musical Union, on April 2, gave an exceptionally fine performance of Bach's B minor Mass. Miss Edith McCullagh, Miss Effie Martyn, Messrs. Webster Millar and Henry were the soloists, and the Leeds Symphony Orchestra supported the Society's excellent choir in a really worthy interpretation, which reflected great credit on Mr. Kilburn, who has worked so long and so unselfishly in the cause of the best music in the North of England.

Now that Easter has passed, the centre of gravity in musical matters has shifted to Harrogate, where at the Kursaal the summer series of twenty-seven weekly Symphony Concerts began on April 15, under Mr. Julian Clifford's direction. It is something that musical people in this part of Yorkshire can, on any Wednesday afternoon, be assured of a symphony, a concerto, and an overture or suite, adequately performed, and this to some extent alleviates the musical famine which the provinces suffer from in the summer months.

Country and Colonial News.

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED.

We cannot hold ourselves responsible for the opinions expressed in this summary, as the notices are either prepared from local newspapers or furnished by correspondents.

Correspondents are particularly requested to enclose a programme when forwarding reports of concerts.

ABERDEEN.—The concert given by the Aberdeen Male-Voice Choir on March 28 attracted an exceptionally large audience. The principal items were Cecil Forsyth's 'Kubla Khan' and Vaughan Williams's 'Mystical Song,' with representative part-songs by Brahms, Wood, Bantock, Nicodé, and others. The choral singing was of a high order, and fully up to the standard of this Choir's enviable reputation. Miss Mary Mackie and Mr. John Cooper were the soloists, and Mr. A. Collingwood conducted.

AYTON.—For their tenth season the Choral Association gave successful performances of Mendelssohn's '13th Psalm' and Elgar's 'Banner of St. George,' under the baton of Mr. George Allan. Miss Katherine Vincent was the soloist.

BANFF.—A highly creditable performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'A tale of Old Japan' was given, on March 27, by the Orchestral and Choral Society, under the direction of Mr. T. E. Wright. Both in efficiency and expressiveness the choral singing reached a high standard. The solo parts were taken by Miss Bessie Kerr, Miss Belle Runciman, Mr. Knight, and Mr. Littlewood. The programme included the 'Jena' Symphony.

BLACKBURN.—The programme of the concert given by the Ladies' Choir on March 23 included Frederic H. Wood's 'The ballad of Semmerwater,' Walker's 'To music,' Percy Buck's 'Dawn,' and a new group of choral songs by Mr. W. Wolstenholme entitled 'The Choir Invisible.' Mr. F. Duckworth conducted the excellent singing of the choir, and solos were given by Miss Lilian Whiteside and Mr. Norman Allin (vocalists) and Mr. W. Wolstenholme (pianoforte).

CARDIFF.—The terminal concert given by the music students of the University College, Cardiff, was a great success. The programme consisted chiefly of modern music, including works by Grieg, MacDowell, Wallace, Elgar, Giordani, César Franck, Tchaikovsky, Farjeon, Chopin, Gounod, Arensky, and Brahms. The students that appeared were Muriel Davies, Haydn Matthews, Percy Thomas, Elsie Clark, Irene Griffiths, Marion Jones, Franklin Sparks, Edythe Jones, Ethel Malins, Doris Worsley, and W. Heber Evans. The playing of the young pianists, Franklin Sparks and Haydn Matthews, showed capacious ability. Mr. G. F. Lewis was the accompanist.

CHIPPENHAM (WILTS).—On March 23, the Choral Society gave a performance of Spohr's 'Last Judgment' in St. Paul's Church. There was a crowded congregation. Soloists were Miss C. M. Bush, Mr. A. Watson, and Mr. T. H. Fogg. Mr. W. R. Pulein conducted. The Chippenham Amateur Orchestra of forty performers gave their annual concert in the Neeld Hall on April 17. The music included Dvorák's 'New World' Symphony, and Mendelssohn's Pianoforte concerto in G minor. The vocalist was Mr. Hubert Eisdell. Mr. W. R. Pulein was again conductor.

DUNDALK.—A successful concert was given by the Orchestral Society at the Town Hall on April 14, under the direction of Mr. Desmond Fitzgerald. The 'Jena' Symphony and Verdi's 'Nabucodonosor' Overture were the chief features of the programme, to which Miss Lily Christie, Mr. C. Norman Jeffares (vocalists) and Mr. C. J. Thornhill (violinello) contributed.

HARBORNE.—Bach's Magnificat in D was creditably performed at the last concert of the Harborne Wesleyan Musical Society, under the direction of Mr. Frank Edmonds. Accompaniment was supplied by an orchestra, and the solo parts were undertaken by Miss Ethel Burnard, Miss Nora E. Warr, Miss H. Raybould, Miss Gladys Lane, Mr. A. E. Woodley, and Mr. H. Wall. The programme included Aspa's Cantata, 'Gipsies.'

HAYDON BRIDGE.—The Vocal Union, which was formed this season by Mr. Henry W. Radford, organist and choir-master of the Parish Church, won the favourable opinion of a crowded audience in the Town Hall on March 25 in a programme that included the first part of Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul.' The soloists were Miss M. C. Nichol, Miss C. A. Todd, Mr. George Hodgson, and Mr. E. J. Potts. Mr. F. W. Wadely, organist and choir-master of Carlisle Cathedral, accompanied on the pianoforte, and Mr. Radford conducted. On April 18 the newly-formed Orchestral Society gave their initial concert in the Town Hall with great success. Solos were contributed by Miss A. Westmoreland (vocalist) and Miss Hetty Page (violinello). Mr. Radford was an efficient conductor, and had his orchestra well in hand.

HEANOR (DERBY).—The Heanor Choral Union gave an excellent performance of Handel's 'Acis and Galatea' and Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' on March 18, with Madame Eva Rich, Mr. W. Burrows, and Mr. James Coleman as soloists. The choruses were sung in good style under the direction of Mr. Arthur H. Bonser, of Sutton-in-Ashfield.

HEDNESFORD.—Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' was performed complete by the Hednesford Philharmonic Society, a choir and orchestra of 120 performers, under the direction of Mr. Ernest Amphlett. The choral singing maintained a high level of effectiveness, and excellent work was done by the soloists—Madame Laura Taylor, Mr. Frank Mullings, and Mr. Herbert Parker.

HOYLAKES.—The Hoylake Male-Voice Choir had a packed house for their concert at the Town Hall on March 28. The Choir have quite regained their old artistic efficiency. The soloists were Miss Norah Dall (vocalist) and Mr. Vivian Burrows (violin). The conductor is Mr. Charles Hughes.

HYTHE.—The Choral Society gave the third concert of their eleventh season on March 25, when 'The Mount of Olives' (Beethoven), 'Festival Te Deum' (Sullivan), and 'Prospect' (H. W. Davies) were performed. The soloists were Miss Marjorie Walker, Mr. Herbert Thompson, and Mr. Edward Halland. Mr. Alfred T. Dixon was principal violin, and Dr. A. T. Froggatt conducted.

JOHANNESBURG.—A concert was given on March 18 by the Choral and Orchestral Societies, when Schubert's 'Rosamunde' Overture and movements from Beethoven's fifth Symphony were the chief contributions of the orchestra, and the choir were heard in Lahee's 'The bells' and Haydn's 'The heavens are telling.' Miss N. Reinecke and Mr. J. W. Birrell (vocalists) took part, and Mr. F. W. Peters conducted.

KETERING.—'Elijah' was performed to good effect by the Choral Society under the direction of Mr. H. G. Gotch on April 2. The chief solo parts were taken by Miss Rose Molyneux, Miss Dora Arnell, Mr. John Perry, and Mr. George Shrive.

LEAMINGTON.—Gounod's 'The Redemption' was credited to the Madrigal Society at the Winter Hall on April 2, under the direction of Mr. E. Roberts-West. The solo parts were taken by Madame Laura Taylor, Miss Marguerite Gell, Mr. Ernest Ludlow, and Mr. Sydney Stoddard, all who took part contributing to the success of the occasion.

LEEK.—Barnby's 'Rebekah' and Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' were successfully performed by the Amateur Musical Society on March 30. The choir of eighty voices was under the direction of Mr. John Cope, Mr. W. Sherratt was organist, and Mr. R. T. Ford pianist, and the solo parts were taken by Madame Lily Moffitt, Miss Lily Moorhouse, Mr. Richard Ripley, and Mr. Francis Billing.

LEVEN.—The amateur Orchestral Society of forty performers gave a successful concert on March 26 at the Town Hall. Mr. J. M. Cooper conducted agreeable performances of Haydn's second Symphony, a selection from Wagner's 'The Flying Dutchman,' and movements from Beethoven's C minor Pianoforte concerto, Miss Carswell being the soloist. Songs were given by Mrs. Cooper, and violoncello solos by Mr. Messeas.

LLANELLY.—A highly creditable performance of Elgar's 'The dream of Gerontius' was given by Zion Choral Society on April 7, under the direction of Mr. D. J. de Lloyd. Both the ability and the expressive power of the choir were put to the service of the music in a way that gave great satisfaction. The solo parts were given by Miss Maud Wright, Mr. Hughes-Macklin, and Mr. David Brazell. Mr. W. F. Hulley's orchestra assisted.

MANSFELTON (SWANSEA).—The second annual concert of the Mansfelson Congregational Church Choir took place on Good Friday, April 10. Considering that the choir is only in the second year of its existence, the programme was of a very ambitious character. The choral works performed were Beethoven's 'Ruins of Athens' and Schubert's 'Song of Miriam.' The choralists, under the baton of Mr. W. J. Owen, did their work excellently, the technique and general interpretation reaching a good standard. In addition to these works, the choir sang Gounod's 'By Babylon's wave,' Elgar's 'It comes from the misty ages,' Bishop's 'Sleep, gentle lady,' and Hattori's 'When evening's twilight.' The soloists of the concert were Miss Ailie Chegwidan, Miss Maggie Davies, Mr. John Thomas, and Mr. J. Amos Jones. The accompaniments were played by Miss Gertie Thomas, who also gave pianoforte solos, and Mr. Willy Roberts's orchestra.

OSWALD TWISTLE.—On April 8, at the Town Hall, there was given a recital of pianoforte works by Mr. W. H. Tomlinson and songs by Mr. H. Rigby. The former, which were interpreted by the composer, included a Sonata in F minor. The songs were interpreted by Miss K. A. Whittaker and Mr. Harry Goddard, and Mr. G. S. Oldham was accompanist. Both composers indicated high ideals.

PRESTON.—An evening with Elgar was provided on April 2 by Mr. Norman Woods, who gave a short lecture on Elgar and his works, with illustrations by the Preston Lyric Choir. These included 'Go, song of mine' and 'The challenge of Thor.'

SOUTHPORT.—On March 31, at the Cambridge Hall, the Southport Choral Society brought their season to a close with a performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Kubla Khan,' Verdi's 'Stabat Mater,' and Debussy's 'Cold winter.' Under Mr. J. C. Clarke's direction, the choir maintained

their high reputation, singing with fine tone, precision, and brightness. The orchestra played with good effect Bantock's 'In the Far West,' Purcell's Suite in C major, Grainger's 'Mock Morris,' and Bach's Concerto in A minor, with Mr. John Lawson as solo violinist. The vocalists were Miss Mabel Corran, Mr. Arthur Rostron, and Mr. Harry Hopewell.

TORONTO.—Dr. Albert Ham and members of the National Chorus were recently entertained by the President of the Society, Sir Henry Pellatt, at his home. 'Come let us join the roundelay' and the 'Cherubim song' were among the pieces sung by the choir under Dr. Ham's direction.

TUNBRIDGE WELLS.—An interesting concert was given at the Great Hall on March 31 by the Vocal Association, under Mr. W. W. Starmer. Sullivan's 'The Golden Legend' was performed in a manner that aroused the enthusiasm of all who were present. The choir also gave Elgar's 'Bavarian Highlands' Suite, and the new cycle of unaccompanied part-songs by Mr. Starmer: 'Queen and huntress,' 'Waken, lords and ladies gay,' 'Pack, clouds, away!' and 'Twilight time.' These well-conceived and well-written works were adequately performed, and achieved a notable success. The soloists of the concert were Miss Florence Holderness, Miss Sara Silvers, Mr. John Collett, and Mr. John Prout. A full orchestra assisted.

MUSIC IN PARIS.

At the Opéra, the rehearsals of Alfred Bachelet's lyric-drama 'Scémo' are proceeding. It is said that the new work is full of interest and genuine originality. The production will take place in May.

At the Opéra-Comique, dissensions have arisen between the brothers Isola and M. P. B. Gheusi, on the matter of the managers' respective attributions. The issue of the conflict is not yet foreseen.

M. Broussan, one of the actual managers of the Opéra, whose privilege expires with the current year, will from January, 1915, become the head of a musical firm whose objects will be to publish and produce works, engage artists, form troupes, &c.

At the Théâtre des Champs Élysées was begun on April 23 the 'Anglo-American' opera season, given by the Boston Opera Company and that of Covent Garden jointly. The programmes range from 'Don Giovanni' to 'Pagliacci,' and from 'Parsifal' to Isidore de Lara's 'Les trois masques.'

At the Concerts-Monteux have been produced Henri Rabaud's second Symphony, which was well received, impressionist tone-sketches by Raoul Bardac, 'Heures,' and excerpts from Louis Aubert's 'La Forêt Bleue.'

M. Monteux has also provided Igor Stravinsky's score, 'Le Sacre du Printemps,' which, admirably performed, was received with enthusiastic applause. A majority of judges seem to esteem that the music has benefited by concert-performance, the audience listening attentively without having to divide its attention between the music and the freaks of Futurist choreography. Let it not be forgotten, however, that Igor Stravinsky has repeatedly asserted that the choreography of Nijinsky was in absolute harmony with the music and inseparable from it.

Other excerpts of M. Aubert's 'La Forêt Bleue' have been given at the Concerts-Hasselmans.

At the Concerts-Colonne, the novelties of the month have been: a tone-picture by Henri Lutz, 'L'Île Engoulante,' and a song with orchestral accompaniment by Alfred Casella, 'La nuit de Mai.' M. Lutz's tone-picture is of a mild order. M. Casella's song, on the contrary, is extremely daring, and proceeds obviously from the influences of Schönberg and of Stravinsky. The composer is an expert in the art of dealing with discords and toning them down. 'La nuit de Mai' was remarkably well sung by Madame Maria Freund, and received with favour.

At the Concerts-Lamoureux no new music has been introduced this month, but at the orchestral concert given by the Union des Femmes Professeurs et Compositeurs was played for the first time Almeric Magnard's fourth Symphony—a work of lofty but austere and abstract style.

The Société des Concerts du Conservatoire has provided J.-G. Ropartz's Choral Symphony, to which the Prix Crescent had been awarded in 1906. Claude Debussy's 'Trois Poèmes de Mallarmé,' sung by Madame Vallin Pardo at the last concert of the Société Philharmonique, are made the subject of warm discussions. But they won much applause from the audience, despite their most recondite character.

At the Concerts-Séchiari were given a commendable Suite for oboe and orchestra by J. Rousse, entitled 'En Vendée,' and a prelude from Bourgault-Ducoudray's fine (posthumous) lyric-drama 'Myrdhin.'

Among the novelties produced at the last concert of the Société Nationale, special mention is due of two sets of songs by a beginner, Georges Auric. M. Georges Auric, who is not yet sixteen, displays cleverness, taste, and even invention, though perhaps a premature fondness for dealing in minute effects. The songs were excellently sung by Madame Paule de Lestang.

The same evening were played by Ricardo Viñes Erik Satie's 'Croquis et agaceries d'un vieux bonhomme en bois,' charmingly humorous tit-bits of the kind to which the composer has of late accustomed us, and Abel Decaux's 'Crépuscules.' The latter work is very ambitious, but crudely carried out. During its performance the audience began to show displeasure rather rudely, and only the perfect self-command and great authority of M. Viñes enabled him to reach the end. M. Viñes's pianoforte recital given on April 22 will be noticed in the June number.

Ricardo Viñes has given a pianoforte recital at the Salle Erard with equal success. His programme comprised, after works by Bach, Couperin, Rameau, Chopin, and Liszt, a good deal of modern numbers including specimens of contemporary Spanish music. His readings were as usual admirably thoughtful, brilliant, and finished.

At the Société Indépendante, Charles Koechlin's String quartet was withdrawn from the programme at the last moment, Ravel's Quartet being given in its place. The remainder of the programme consisted of Madame J. Herscher's 'Ophelia,' songs by Jacques Pillois, a Nocturne by M. Enesco, and part-songs by Paul le Flem.

The following concert was devoted to works by Enrique Granados. The 'Goyescas' and other pianoforte pieces were played by the composer, who is a capital pianist. Madame Mathilde Polack sang with great spirit a set of attractive 'Tonadillas.'

M. Rhené Baton has been appointed assistant-conductor at the Concerts-Lamoureux.

M. Maurice Ravel is at Saint-Jean de Luz, where he has devoted himself to the task of writing a Trio and a Pianoforte concerto.

Foreign Notes.

AMSTERDAM.

An interesting discovery has been made in the archives of the Maatschappij tot Bevordering der Toonkunst. Five letters by Wagner, dated from Zürich and Lucerne, and eight letters by Liszt, dated from Weimar, all hitherto unknown, have been found. These letters, written in 1854-57, were addressed to the founder of the Society.

BERLIN.

Montemezzi's Opera, 'L'amore dei tre re,' will be given, for the first time in Germany, at the Deutsche Opernhaus, Charlottenburg.—Works by Isaak, Reylder, Friderici, Pieters, and Sweelinck were heard at the concert given by the Madrigal Choir, under Prof. Thies.—During the Autumn vacation the famous Berliner-Lehrergesangverein will undertake a concert tour through Belgium and England.—The report of the first International Music-Teachers' Congress held here last year has just been published.—The

new Romantic Symphony by the Italian composer, Antonio Scontrino, performed at the Royal Opera under Richard Strauss, met with a cold reception.—Beethoven's nine Symphonies, the Choral Fantasia, the Violin concerto, the Triple Concerto, and the Pianoforte concertos in C minor, in G, and in E flat, will be performed at the popular concerts given by the Philharmonic Orchestra.

BREMEN.

P. Ertel's Symphonic-poem, 'Hero and Leander,' was recently given for the first time at the Philharmonic Concerts. The work proved popular.

CAIRO.

On March 11, Mr. Frederick Kitchener gave a pianoforte recital at the Savoy Hotel. A number of his compositions were well received.

COLOGNE.

The hundredth performance (in Germany) of Pierre's famous Oratorio, 'The Children's Crusade,' will take place here on June 30 next under Fritz Steinbach.—The forthcoming dramatic Festival at the Town Theatre includes Weber's 'Der Freischütz' in Pfitzner's version, Mozart's 'Don Juan' and 'Cosi fan tutte,' and Wagner's 'Die Meistersinger,' under Otto Lohse.

CREZFELD.

At the Town Theatre, the new Oratorio 'Kreuzaufindung' (The finding of the Cross) by Felix Novoviejaki has been produced.

DRESDEN.

Joseph Haydn's Trumpet concerto in E flat (written in 1796), and the same composer's 'Serenade' for two string bands and kettledrums, were given a hearing at a Mozart Society's concert, under Haken's conductorship.

DUSSELDORF.

The ninetieth Lower Rhenish Music Festival will take place here at Whitsun, under Panzner's direction. The soloists are Frau Nordewier-Reddingius, Frau Hoffmann-Onegin, M. Urlus, M. Lötgen, M. Plaschke, M. Brongest (singers), Frau Elly Ney (pianoforte), and Herr Hubermann (violin). The programme includes Verdi's 'Requiem,' Tchaikovsky's 'Symphonie pathétique,' Handel's 'Coronation Anthem,' Brahms's Pianoforte concerto in B flat, Beethoven's 'Eroica' Symphony, Bruckner's 150th Psalm, Beethoven's Violin concerto, Haydn's Symphony No. 13, Reger's 'Ballet' Suite, and Strauss's 'Burlesque' (pianoforte and orchestra).

ESSEN.

The programme of the Tonkünstlerfest of the Allgemeine Deutsche Musikverein, to be held here from May 22 to 27, has been definitely settled. Three orchestral concerts and two chamber-music concerts will take place. Two new Operas—'Ratcliff,' by Volkmar Andrae, and 'Dandolo,' a comic-opera by Rudolf Siegel—will be produced: the former at the Town Theatre of Duisburg (a neighbouring town), the latter at Essen. The novelties include Huber's Scherzo for orchestra, H. Thiessen's second Symphony, O. Schreck's choral work, 'Dithyrambe,' and a Sonata for organ and alto solo by A. Jemnitz.

HAMBURG.

W. Gutmann's new Opera, 'Die Traumprinzess' (libretto by Robert Misch), was successfully produced here. The gifted young Russo-German composer is a pupil of Humperdinck and Juon.—Under the auspices of the Kunst-Gesellschaft, Tilly Koenen was heard in a number of songs by Arnold Mendelssohn, with the composer at the pianoforte.

LEIPZIG.

At the third Bach Festival a Cantata, 'Herkules und Scheidewege,' is to be performed. It contains the original setting of the music which Bach afterwards used in his 'Christmas Oratorio.'

LIÈGE.

On Sunday, March 15, a commemoration tablet was inaugurated on the house in rue St. Pierre No. 13, the birthplace of César Franck. 'La Fontaine des Béatitudes' will also be erected in one of the public places of the town.

MADRID.

K. Usandizaga's Opera, 'Las Colondrinas,' was performed recently for the first time. The work was accorded a favourable reception. The young Spanish composer is a pupil of Vincent D'Indy.

MOSCOW.

At a recent Symphony Concert, Glazounov's music to 'Le Roi de Judée,' under the composer's conductorship, was with a great success. The chief feature of the work is the 'Procession to Calvary'—a kind of funeral march.

PETERSBURG.

'Haschisch,' the new Symphonic-poem by S. Liapounov, has been produced at the first Russian Symphony Concert.

RIGA.

A feature of the seventh orchestral concert of the newly-founded Lettish Opera Company was the performance of a Symphony by the promising young composer, Jahn Meding (the first symphony composed by a native Lett). The programme was devoted entirely to Lettish works.—At the ninth Subscription Concert, Schneevogt conducted the first performance of the Lettish composer Wihtol's new Overture, 'Sprihdits' (Tom Thumb), Alice Ripper being the soloist.—Lula Mysz-Gmeiner gave a recital and also sang songs by Mahler and Strauss at a concert of the Symphony Orchestra, at which Horsslin conducted the first performance of Max Reger's new Suite of 'Four tone-poems after Böcklin.'

STUTT GART.

The committee appointed by the German Stage-Society to judge the best German 'Don Juan' translation, has awarded the prize (£500) to M. Scheidemantel, the well-known singer.—The Festival performances (May 24-30) include 'Don Juan,' 'Figaro,' 'Falstaff' (Verdi), and Rossini's 'Barbier.'—A 'Lustige Serenade' in four parts for orchestra by F. Haas will be produced here at the first concert of the Court Orchestra under Von Schillings.

VIENNA.

The second Austrian Music-Teachers' Congress is to be held here on June 13, 14, and 15 next.—Five sacred cantatas by J. S. Bach were performed to perfection under Sigfrid Ochs at the Konzertverein.—Arnold Schönberg's arrangement of a Violoncello concerto by Georg Mathias Mann (from the collection 'Masterworks of music in Austria') will be published shortly. Mann (or Monn), who was born in 1717 near Vienna, is considered by Horwitz and Riedel to be the real founder of the new style of instrumental music. He wrote symphonies, trios, and fugues for stringed instruments.

Miscellaneous.

Princess Louise (Duchess of Argyll) has given her patronage to the performances at the Court Theatre on May 12, 13, 14, and 15, in aid of the Barclay Home and Workshop for Poor Blind Girls, the Margaret Street Hospital for Consumption, the National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, and the 'Army Cot' Endowment Fund of the Royal Waterloo Hospital for Children and Women. The programme will comprise a new English Opera entitled 'Ilona,' by Mr. Arthur Hervey, a musical scene entitled 'Snatches,' and an original *Revue*. Particulars can be obtained from the hon. secretary, Mr. H. E. Beaumont, 17, Green Street, Leicester Square, W.C.

It is announced that the Victoria College Glee Club of Toronto will tour for five weeks in England and Wales, sailing for Bristol from Montreal on June 2. The tour is under the management of the Brotherhood, and the Club consists of twenty-five young singers with Mr. Frank Oldfield, and Mr. Robert Courtney as vocal soloists. The conductor is Mr. E. E. Bowles.

The bells and carillon attached to the clock at the Royal Exchange have now been repaired, and the chimes are again performing satisfactorily. It is curious to note that when the Royal Exchange was destroyed by fire on January 10, 1838, the last tune played on the bells was, 'There's nae luck about the hoose.'

At Bexley Asylum on Good Friday afternoon, Gaul's Passion Service was admirably sung by the full choir of nurses and attendants; and it is noteworthy that no outside assistance had to be obtained for the solos. The organ part was played by Mr. Bruce Sholl, and Mr. Wakeling Dry assisted at the pianoforte.

Dr. Walford Davies's 'Everyman' is to be performed at Portman Rooms on May 7 by the Orpheus Choral Society, with Miss Ada Forrest, Mrs. Harry Bedford, Mr. Frank Mullings and Mr. Thorpe Bates as soloists, under the direction of Mr. Claud Powell.

An interesting lecture on 'Modern music and the new in the old' was given by Mrs. Franz Liebich before a meeting of the Incorporated Society of Musicians (London section) at the Regent Street Polytechnic on April 4.

The Canadian Northern Line have announced that first-class orchestras will accompany their Royal Mail Steamers, the inauguration being recently made on the R.M.S. 'Royal George.'

An interesting lecture on old English music, with copious illustrations by the Wimbledon Congregational Church Choir, was given by Mr. Cecil Henman at St. George's Hall, Wimbledon, on March 3.

Mr. Leigh Henry is director of the musical section of the School for the Art of the Theatre, Florence, and not, as he was described in our March issue, director of the School.

On March 21 the 'Liederkrantz' gave a dinner to Herr Max Laistner, who has been conductor of the Society for twenty-five years.

The light Opera 'Ma mie Rosette,' by Paul Lacome and Ivan Caryll, was revived at the Comedy Theatre on March 28 by the Sterling Mackinlay Operatic Society.

A concert was given by the Elizabethan Madrigal Society at the Royal College of Music on March 26. Mr. Lionel Benson conducted.

Mr. R. A. Greir has been appointed official organist and choral accompanist to the Imperial Choir of London.

Answers to Correspondents.

PETER.—(a) ♩ = 72; (b) ♩ = 108 for the opening and about ♩ = 84 for the *meno mosso*; (c) ♩ = 132; (d) the only general advice we can give is to keep up a lively rhythm and to phrase the dotted-minim melody *legato* and not to detach and accent each note—a frequent error.

F. C. N.—A treatise on five-part harmony by F. E. Gladstone is published by Messrs. Novello, in their Primer Series, price 2s.

F. M. (Barton).—We cannot decide a question of personal rivalry; we believe there is none in the case you mention.

ITALY.—The music of Verdi's 'Falstaff' was analysed in the *Musical Times* for April and May, 1898 (Nos. 602 and 603).

PARIS.—The information you require will be found in this issue under the heading 'Occasional Notes.'

L. T.—The first performance of 'Le Deluge' in Germany took place at Wiesbaden in 1894.

HUBERT.—Refer to the 'Musical Directory' (Rudall, Carte & Co., 23, Berners Street, price 3s.).

CONTENTS.

Edward Cuthbert Bairstow (with <i>Special Portrait</i>) ...	297
Richard Strauss's 'Legend of Joseph.' By M.-D. Calvocoressi ...	300
The Posthumous Manuscripts of Muzio Clementi. By T. de Wyzewa and G. de Saint-Foix ...	301
Schönberg: A Short Sketch of his Life. By Charles Maclean ...	302
Occasional Notes ...	304
Giuseppe Buonamici (1846-1914), with <i>Portrait</i> ...	305
The Semibreve <i>Canto Fermo</i> in Strict Counterpoint. By C. H. Kitson ...	306
Teachers' Conditions in Western Canada. By Lionel Kingsley ...	309
Dr. Vaughan Williams's Symphony ...	310
Some Musical Epitaphs. By C. Edgar Thomas ...	311
Church and Organ Music ...	312
Old Italian Church Organs. By C. F. Abdy Williams ...	312
The Compleat Organist. By Harvey Grace (<i>continued</i>) ...	314
On Arranging for the Organ. By P. C. Buck ...	316
Reviews ...	320
Correspondence ...	326
Obituary ...	327
The Torquay Musical Festival ...	327
Royal Academy of Music ...	328
Royal College of Music ...	328
Trinity College of Music ...	329
Guildhall School of Music ...	329
University College, Dublin ...	329
London Concerts ...	329
Suburban Concerts ...	332
Music in the Provinces ...	332
Country and Colonial News ...	338
Music in Paris ...	339
Foreign Notes ...	340
Miscellaneous ...	341
Answers to Correspondents ...	341

MUSIC:

'There is sprung up a Light.' Anthem for General Use. By PHILIP ARMES ...	321
---	-----

THREE Extra Supplements are given with this number:

1. *Portrait of Edward Cuthbert Bairstow.*
2. *The Shower. Choral Song for S.A.T.B. By Edward Elgar.*
3. *Competition Festival Record.*

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in their proper positions, Advertisements for the next issue should reach the Office, 160, Wardour Street, London, W., not later than

FRIDAY, MAY 22 (FIRST POST.)

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS

Two Lines	£ s. d.
Three Lines	0 3 0
For every additional Line	0 3 4
One inch (displayed)	0 10 0
Half a Column	2 0 0
A Column	4 0 0
A Page	7 10 0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with every Advertisement.

GOOD 2-MANUAL ORGAN. Bargain. Great 7: Swell; 7 Pedal 2; Couplers 4; Compositions 6; Tracker Action to Manuals; Pneumatic to Pedal. Apply F. A. Knight, 66, Oxford Road, Waterloo, Liverpool.

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

ARMES, P.—'There is sprung up a Light.' Anthem for General Use. (No. 855, <i>The Musical Times</i> .) 14d.	
BAILEY, B.—Minuet for Pianoforte. 1s.	
— 'The Lord is in His Holy Temple.' Anthem for Soprano Solo and Quartet (S.A.T.B.). 4d.	
BANTOCK, GRANVILLE.—Ballade. For Chorus of Men's Voices (T.T.B.B.). (No. 546, <i>The Orpheus</i> .) 4d.	
BAYLEY, CLOWES.—'When evening casts her shadows round.' Arranged for S.S.A. (No. 448, <i>Novello's Trios, &c., for Female Voices</i> .) 3d.	
BRAHMS, J.—'Ye who now sorrow.' Soprano and Chorus from the 'Requiem.' Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 836, <i>Novello's Octavo Choruses</i> .) 3d.	
— 'On this earth.' Baritone Solo and Chorus from the 'Requiem.' Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 837, <i>Novello's Octavo Choruses</i> .) 6d.	
BUTTON, H. ELIOT.—Six Benediction Hymns. (No. 915, <i>Novello's Parish Choir Book</i> .) 3d.	
CHURTON, ARCHDEACON.—The Reproaches. Harmonized by W. H. SPEER. 1d.	
DUNHILL, T. F.—Nocturne. (Original Compositions for the Organ (New Series), No. 30.) 1s.	
ELGAR, EDWARD.—'Give unto the Lord.' (Psalm XXIX.) (Op. 74.) Anthem for S.A.T.B., with Accompaniment for Organ and Orchestra. 8d.	
— Choral Songs for S.A.T.B.:—	

Novello's Part-Song Book No.

'The Shower.' (Op. 71, No. 1.)	1297.	4d.
'The Fountain.' (Op. 71, No. 2.)	1298.	6d.
'Death on the hills.' (Op. 71, No. 3.)	1299.	6d.
'Love's Tempest.' (Op. 71, No. 4.)	1300.	6d.
'Serenade.' (Op. 71, No. 5.)	1301.	6d.
— 'The Wand of Youth.' (Second Suite.) (Op. 18.) Arranged for Military Band by DAN GODFREY. 15s.		
KINNOULL, EARL OF.—Christmas Hymn. 1d.		

MACKENZIE, A. C.—'Colomba.' Lyrical Drama. Book of Words. (Revised Text, 1912.) 25s. per 100.	
OLLEY, J. S.—Fantasie for Organ. 1s. 6d.	

MORLEY, T.—'Dainty fine sweet Nymph.' Madrigal for S.S.A.T.B. Edited by LIONEL BENSON. (No. 79, <i>The Oriana</i> .) 3d.	
POINTER, JOHN.—'Gather ye rosebuds.' Part-Song for S.S.A.T.B. (Op. 9, No. 4.) (No. 1302, <i>Novello's Part-Song Book</i> .) 3d.	

SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW.—No. 263 contains the following music in both Notations:—'The Wanderer's Farewell.' Unison Song. German Volkslied. 14d.	
---	--

SCHOOL SONGS.—Edited by W. G. McNAUGHT. Published in two forms. A. Voice Parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment (8vo). B. Voice Parts only, in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.	
---	--

No. 521. 'Bird-Song' (May). Unison Song. COLIN TAYLOR — 1d.	
.. 1067. 'The Harper's Song.' Unison Song. F. SCHUBERT 14d. —	
.. 1093. 'Rest thee on this mossy pillow.' Trio for S.S.A. H. SMART —	
.. 1174. 'Hark, the Curfew stealing.' Two-part Song from 'Village Scenes.' F. H. COWEN — 1d.	
.. 1212. 'Tom-Tit.' Two-part Song. COLIN TAYLOR 3d. 14d.	

Book 224. Five Accompanied Trios (Grade III.) 8d. 4d.	
---	--

STAINER, J.—'The Music of the Bible.' With some account of the Development of Modern Musical Instruments from Ancient Types. New Edition. With Additional Illustrations and Supplementary Notes by the Rev. F. W. GALPIN. 5s. net.	
--	--

TALLIS, T.—'Lamentationes in Cena Domini' (Lamentations for Maundy Thursday). Latin and English words. (No. 5, <i>The Cathedral Series of Church Service Music</i> . Edited by ROYLE SHORE.) 1s. 6d.	
--	--

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued).

TONIC SOL-FA SERIES. Edited by W. G.

McNAUGHT:

- No. 2167. "The Ivy Tree." Trio for S.S.A. G. J. BENNETT. 1½d.
 " 2168. "In the meadows." Trio for S.S.A. G. J. BENNETT. 1½d.
 " 2170. "The World is too much with us." Chorus for S.S.A.T.B.B. GRANVILLE BANTOCK. 1½d.
 " 2171. "The Shower." (Op. 71, No. 1.) Choral Song for S.A.T.B. EDWARD ELGAR. 3d.
 " 2172. "The Fountain." (Op. 71, No. 2.) Choral Song for S.A.T.B. EDWARD ELGAR. 4d.
 " 2173. "Death on the hills." (Op. 71, No. 3.) Choral Song for S.A.T.B. EDWARD ELGAR. 4d.
 " 2174. "Love's Tempest." (Op. 71, No. 4.) Choral Song for S.A.T.B. EDWARD ELGAR. 4d.
 " 2175. "Serenade." (Op. 71, No. 5.) Choral Song for S.A.T.B. EDWARD ELGAR. 4d.
 " 2176. "Welcome, heroes of renown" (Cornelius March). (Chorus for S.A.T.B.) MENDELSSOHN. 1½d.
 " 2177. "Spirit of mercy, truth, and love." Anthem for Whitsuntide, or General Use. H. A. CHAMBERS. 1d.

WACHTMEISTER, A. R.—"Damophyla." Song for Tenor. 2s.
 —"Kiss." Song in B flat and D for Low and High Voice. 1s. 6d. each.
 WEST, JOHN E.—"Te Deum laudamus." (Chant setting.) (No. 914, Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 1½d.

PUBLISHED FOR

THE H. W. GRAY CO., NEW YORK.

ANDREWS, MARK.—"A Credo." Song.

— "When to sleep I must." Song.

AUSTEN, G. F.—"The Lord is full of compassion and mercy." Short Anthem. 10 cents (3d.).

CONVERSE, F. S.—"To Karina." Song.

EDWARDS, A. H.—"Lullaby." Song.

GILBERT, H. M.—"Love's Selfishness." Song.

HEDDEN, W. R.—"Saviour, source of ev'ry blessing." Anthem. Adapted from Mozart. 10 cents (3d.).

HILL, M. W.—"Song of the Grail seekers." Part-Song for T.T.B.B. 10 cents (3d.).

NEWTON, E.—"As pants the hart." Arranged as an Anthem for Solo and Chorus.

PAULSEN, P. M.—"Love Triumphant." Lenten Cantata. \$1 (4s.).

READ, A. M.—"Nearer, my God, to Thee." Sacred Song.

RICHARDSON, A. M.—"Rejoice ye with Jerusalem." Anthem for Epiphany or General Use. 15 cents (6d.).

WATERS, W. N.—Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis in F. 15 cents (6d.).

ASSISTANT-ORGANISTSHIP REQUIRED.—

A West-End or City. Sung Eucharists. Plainsong Chanting. Week-Days or Sundays. Permanency. F.R.C.O. 1, Fitzwilliam House, Richmond.

EXPERIENCED LADY desires RE-ENGAGEMENT in September as MUSIC MISTRESS in a School (non-resident), within 50 miles of London; or would buy connection. Patient with theoretical diploma; also Mrs. Curwen's Method and Musical Appreciation Classes. C. H., c/o Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Waterloo Street, W.

TENOR REQUIRED, Chelsea. £12. Light duties. Communicant. Write H. B., 63, Oakley Street, Chelsea.

SOLO BOY WANTED, for Free Church. Small salary. Granville, 12, Drayton Gardens, Ealing.

CANTIONES SACRÆ

MUSICAL SETTINGS OF THE

ROMAN LITURGY

EDITED BY

DOM SAMUEL GREGORY OULD

Monk of the Order of St. Benedict.

33. ADESTE FIDELES. The complete Text (8 verses) with a Prelude by Dr. F. E. Gladstone, and varied Accompaniments by H. B. Collins, Dom Samuel G. Ould, Sir Walter Parratt, Sir C. Hubert H. Parry, Dr. C. W. Pearce, William Sewell, Dr. A. E. Tozer, and S. P. Waddington. 1s.
4. ADORAMUS TE, CHRISTE. Mozart. 2d.
 22. ADOREMUS (for Benediction). F. E. Gladstone. 2d.
 2. ADOREMUS (Motet). C. W. Pearce. 6d.
 10. ALMA REDEMPTORIS MATER. W. Sewell. 2d.
 65. ANGELUS AD PASTORES. Sweetlinc. 4d.
 56. ANGELUS AD VIRGINEM. S. G. Ould. 3d.
 40. AVE MARIA, Op. 12, S.S.A. J. Brahms. 6d.
 42. AVE MARIA. Edward Elgar. 3d.
 53. AVE MARIA. Robert Parsons. 3d.
 55. AVE MARIA. Verdonck. 3d.
 43. AVE MARIS STELLA. Edward Elgar. 3d.
 47. AVE MARIS STELLA. S. P. Waddington. 6d.
 45. AVE REGINA CŒLORUM. S. Ould. 2d.
 11. AVE REGINA CŒLORUM. W. Sewell. 2d.
 36. AVE VERUM (Sol-fa, 1d.). Edward Elgar. 2d.
 7. AVE VERUM. Healey Willan. 2d.
 26. BENEDICTA ET VENERABILIS. F. E. Gladstone. 6d.
 6. BENEDICTION SERVICE (Unison). S. Ould. 3d.
 59. BENEDICTION SERVICE (Unison). R. R. Terry. 3d.
 9. BENEDICTION SERVICE (Unison). John E. West. 3d.
 68. BENEDICTION SERVICE (Unison). Alfred Hollis. 3d.
 32. BENEDICTION SERVICE (Four-part). Agnes Zimmermann. 2d.
 48. BONE PASTOR. M. H. Eslava. 2d.
 38. CHRISTUS FACTUS EST. Felice Anerio. 2d.
 29. COMPLINE HYMN. S. Ould. 3d.
 52. COR JESU, SALUS IN TE SPERANTUM (Motet). W. Schulthes. 3d.
 50. CRUX FIDELIS (Motet). S. P. Waddington. 4d.
 3. DEUS MISEREATUR. F. E. Gladstone. 6d.
 47. DEXTERA DOMINI. W. Sewell. 2d.
 34. DOMINE SALVUM FAC IN G. Ch. Gounod. 2d.
 39. DOMINE SALVUM FAC. E. Silas. 2d.
 19. DOMINE SALVUM FAC. A. E. Tozer. 2d.
 61. DOMINE JESU CHRISTE. Abel L. Gabert. 3d.
 66. EX QUO OMNIA. W. Sewell. 2d.
 17. HÆC DIES. F. E. Gladstone. 3d.
 7. HODIE SANCTUS BENEDICTUS. Peter Philips. 4d.
 60. INTENDE VOCI ORATIONIS MÆ. Edward Elgar. 2d.
 49. LAUDA SION. R. O. F. Cahahorra. 6d.
 20. LITANY OF LORETTO, THE. F. E. Gladstone. 6d.
 49. LITANY OF LORETTO, THE. S. G. Ould. 2d.
 69. LITANY OF LORETTO, THE (Eightfold). S. G. Ould. 3d.
 23. MAGNIFICAT in F. F. E. Gladstone. 8d.
 31. MAGNIFICAT in E flat. William Sewell. 4d.
 1. MAGNIFICAT in B flat. E. Silas. 6d.
 28. MAGNIFICAT in D. E. Silas. 1s.
 15. MISERERE in F. F. E. Gladstone. 1s.
 16. MISERERE in F sharp minor. F. E. Gladstone. 6d.
 25. MISERERE (Gregorian Chant) (Harmonized by V. Novello). 3d.
 54. O DOCTOR OPTIME (Motet). Palestrina. 3d.
 63. O REX GLORIÆ (Edited by J. Varley Roberts). S. Webbe. 3d.
 64. O SACRUM CONVIVUM. Sweetlinc. 4d.
 19. O SALUTARIS HOSTIA. F. E. Gladstone. 2d.
 58. O VOS OMNES QUI TRANSITIS PER VIAM. Sebastian Duron. 3d.
 41. O VOS OMNES QUI TRANSITIS PER VIAM. T. L. de la Vittoria. 3d.
 39. PANIS ANGELICUS (Italian, 18th Century ?) Edited by S. Ould. 3d.
 46. RECORDARE. W. Sewell. 2d.
 51. REGINA CŒLI. A. Hollins. 2d.
 8. REGINA CŒLI. W. Sewell. 2d.
 14. RESPONSES AT MASS AND OFFICE. Harmonized by E. S. Ould. 3d.
 35. SALVATOR MUNDI. J. Blow. 4d.
 24. SALVE, REGINA in E. R. L. de Pearsall. 3d.
 13. SALVE, REGINA. Sweetlinc. 4d.
 5. SALVE, REGINA. W. Sewell. 4d.
 18. SALVE, REGINA. S. P. Waddington. 2d.
 21. TANTUM ERGO. F. E. Gladstone. 2d.
 67. TE DEUM (Roman Chant). S. G. Ould. 2d.
 62. TE DEUM (Vatican Gradual). S. G. Ould. 3d.
 37. VIRGAM VIRTUTIS TUÆ. Leonardo Leo. 4d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

A Modern School for the Violin

BY

AUGUST WILHELMJ AND JAMES BROWN.

THE purpose of this Work is to provide, in one systematic and comprehensive scheme, all that is necessary for the acquirement of the Art of Modern Violin Playing.

"A Modern School for the Violin" consists of Six Books devoted to Daily *Technical Practice*. Six Books of *Studies* for Violin alone, and a number of *Pieces* with Pianoforte Accompaniment, the Violin parts being specially edited for the purposes of teaching.

SECTION A.—TECHNICAL PRACTICE. IN SIX BOOKS.

The foundation of "A Modern School for the Violin" is laid by means of a series of Six Books dealing exclusively with the important subject of DAILY TECHNICAL PRACTICE. The First Book of *Technical Practice* (Book 1A) is limited to the 1st Position; the Second Book (2A) to the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Positions; the Third Book (3A) to the first five Positions; and so on. Bowings and other technical devices are introduced in a similarly progressive manner throughout. Each Book of *Technical Practice* is divided into "Lessons" (or Chapters), and each Lesson contains a number of *short repeating Exercises* on some definite point of Violin Technique—as Fingering, Bowing, &c., with the needful explanations. Included in each Book will be found a complete set of Scales and Arpeggi, arranged according to the particular stage of advancement reached.

Taken as a whole, this section is intended to facilitate, and to insist on, a *thorough, steady, and continuous progress in the mastery of the Instrument*, this being the only possible means of preparing the groundwork for artistic achievement with all its lasting delights.

SECTION B.—STUDIES. IN SIX BOOKS.

Section B is formed of a series of original and selected *Studies*, in Six Books. Each Book of *Studies* (Section B) is carefully co-ordinated, in respect of difficulty and range of subject, with the correspondingly numbered Book of *Technical Practice* (Section A). Thus the First Book of *Studies* (1B) is written in the 1st Position; the Second Book (2B) in the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Positions; the 3rd Book (3B) in all Positions up to and including the 5th; and so on. It should further be explained that the two Sections are designed to complement one another, and that the "School" must be practised, not in single Books of *Technical Practice* and *Studies* alternately, but in pairs. Thus, Books 1A and 1B are to be taken concurrently, then Books 2A and 2B, 3A and 3B, and so on, and the appropriate pairs are now issued bound together in cloth (see Cloth Bindings below).

1A. TECHNICAL PRACTICE (1st Position)	2s. od.	1B. STUDIES (1st Position)	2s. od.
2A. DITTO (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Positions)	2s. od.	2B. DITTO (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Positions)	2s. 6d.
3A. DITTO ... (1st to 5th Position)	3s. od.	3B. DITTO ... (1st to 5th Position)	3s. od.
4A. DITTO ... (all Positions)	2s. 6d.	4B. DITTO ... (all Positions)	3s. od.
5A. DITTO ... Do.	2s. 6d.	5B. DITTO ... Do.	3s. od.
6A. DITTO ... Do.	3s. od.	6B. DITTO ... Do.	3s. od.

CLOTH BINDINGS.

Book 1. (1A and 1B, bound together) in Cloth	... .. 5s. od.
" 2. (2A and 2B, bound together) Do.	... .. 5s. 6d.
" 3. (3A and 3B, bound together) Do.	... .. 7s. od.
" 4. (4A and 4B, bound together) Do.	... .. 6s. 6d.
" 5. (5A and 5B, bound together) Do.	... .. 6s. 6d.
" 6. (6A and 6B, bound together) Do.	... .. 7s. od.

PIECES.

In completion of the scheme of "A Modern School" a number of *Pieces* are published, in a form designed to fulfil the requirements of Violin Teachers and Students. In each number the Violin part is furnished with complete Fingerings and Bowings, besides remarks as to the methods of rendering.

No. 13. TWELVE FOLK DANCES FROM DENMARK (1st Position)	2s. od.	No. 21. CONCERTO IN A MINOR. J. S. BACH (1st to 6th Position)	2s. od.
No. 14. SONATA IN G MINOR. G. TARTINI (All Positions)	2s. od.	No. 22. CONCERTO IN A MINOR. PIERRE ROBE (Op. 9). (All Positions)	2s. 6d.
No. 15. OVERTURE TO SAMSON. G. F. HANDEL (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Positions)	2s. od.	No. 23. TWELVE CAROLS ... (1st Position)	2s. od.
No. 16. SONATINA IN D. FRANZ SCHUBERT (1st, 2nd, and 3rd Positions)	2s. od.	No. 24. SONATA IN A. W. A. MOZART (1st to 5th Position)	2s. od.
No. 17. EIGHT HYMN TUNES. VARIOUS COMPOSERS (1st Position)	1s. 6d.	No. 25. RÉVERIE. HENRI VIEUXTEMPS (Op. 23, No. 3). (Advanced)	2s. od.
No. 18. STYRIAN DANCES (LANDLER) (Op. 165). JOSEF LANNER (1st to 5th Position)	2s. od.	No. 26. FOUR LITTLE PIECES. (From Op. 8) IGNAZ PLEYEL (1st Position)	2s. od.
No. 19. PRELUDE AND FUGUE IN G MINOR. J. S. BACH (Advanced)	2s. od.	No. 27. SARABANDE AND TAMBOURIN. JEAN-MARIE LECLAIR (1st to 5th Position)	2s. od.
No. 20. SONATA IN G (No. 8). JOSEPH HAYDN (1st to 6th Position)	2s. od.	No. 28. BOURRÉE AND GIGUE. J. S. BACH (1st and 3rd Positions)	2s. 6d.
		No. 29. BALLADE AND POLONAISE. HENRI VIEUXTEMPS (Op. 38) (Advanced)	2s. od.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

ANTHEMS FOR ASCENSIONTIDE.

*Above all praise and all majesty	Mendelssohn	14d.	Let not your heart be troubled (Double Chorus, unac.)	M. B. Foster	3d.
Achieved is the glorious work	Haydn	14d.	*Let not (Four-part arrangement, with organ)	Myles B. Foster	14d.
*Achieved is the glorious work (and Chorus) ..	Haydn	14d.	*Let their celestial concerts all unite	Handel	14d.
*All glory to the Lamb	Spohr	14d.	*Lift up your heads	Handel and J. L. Hopkins, each	14d.
*Awake up, my glory	M. Wise	3d.	*Lift up your heads	S. Coleridge-Taylor	3d.
*Christ became obedient unto death	J. F. Bridge	14d.	Lift up your heads	W. Turner	2d.
Christ is not entered into the Holy Places ..	Eaton Fanning	14d.	*Look, ye saints	Myles B. Foster	3d.
Come, ye children	Henry John King	3d.	O all ye people, clap your hands	H. Purcell	14d.
For it became Him	Oliver King	14d.	*O clap your hands	J. Stainer	6d.
God is gone up	*Croft, 4d.; W. B. Gilbert	2d.	O clap your hands	T. T. Trimmell	3d.
*God, my King	Bach	14d.	O God, the King of Glory	H. Smart	3d.
Grant, we beseech Thee	H. Lohse	14d.	O God, when Thou appearest	Mozart	3d.
Grant, we beseech Thee (Collect)	A. R. Gaul	3d.	O how amiable	J. Barnby	3d.
*Hallelujah unto God's Almighty Son	Beethoven	3d.	*O Lord our Governour	H. Gadsby	3d.
*How excellent Thy Name, O Lord	Handel	14d.	O Lord our Governour	Marcello	14d.
*If ye then be risen with Christ	Ivor Atkins	4d.	O risen Lord	J. Barnby	14d.
If ye then be risen	*F. Osmond Carr and J. Naylor, ea.	3d.	*Open to me the gates	F. Adlam	3d.
*If ye then be risen (Two parts)	Myles B. Foster	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord	J. B. Calkin	14d.
*My Father's house	H. Elliot Button and J. Maude Crament, ea.	3d.	*Sing unto God	F. Bevan	3d.
In that day	George Elvey	4d.	*Ten thousand times ten thousand	E. Vine Hall	3d.
In that day (Open ye the gates)	F. C. Maker	3d.	The earth is the Lord's	T. T. Trimmell	14d.
*I shall come to pass	B. Tours	14d.	*The Lord is exalted	H. Gadsby, 6d.; J. Stainer	14d.
*I will not leave you comfortless	W. Byrd	3d.	The Lord is King	H. Gadsby, 6d.; J. Stainer	14d.
*King all-glorious	J. Barnby	6d.	Thou art a priest for ever	S. Wesley	3d.
*King all-glorious (with Chorus arr. for four voices)	J. Barnby	4d.	*Unfold, ye portals	Ch. Gounod	3d.
*Leave us not, neither forsake us	J. Stainer	14d.	*Where Thou reignest	Schubert	3d.
Let not your heart	Eaton Fanning and G. Gardner, each	3d.	Who is this so weak and helpless	Rayner	2d.

ANTHEMS FOR WHITSUNTIDE

And all the people saw	J. Stainer	6d.	In My Father's house	J. Maude Crament	3d.
And suddenly there came	Henry J. Wood	3d.	It shall come to pass	G. Garrett	6d.
And when the day of Pentecost	C. W. Smith	3d.	*It shall come to pass	B. Tours	14d.
As pants the hart	Spohr	14d.	Let God arise	Greene	6d.
*As the hart pants	Mendelssohn	14d.	Let God arise	T. T. Trimmell	14d.
*Behold, I send the promise	J. V. Varty	14d.	*Let not your heart be troubled	H. G. Trembath	14d.
Come, Holy Ghost	T. Attwood	14d.	Look down, Holy Dove	B. Luars, Selby	14d.
Come, Holy Ghost	Elvey and J. L. Hatton, each	4d.	*O clap your hands	J. Stainer	6d.
Come, Holy Ghost	C. Lee Williams and Palestina, each	2d.	*O give thanks	G. Elvey	3d.
Come, Thou Holy Spirit	J. F. Barnett	3d.	*O Holy Ghost, into our minds	G. A. Macfarren	14d.
Do not I fill heaven and earth	Hugh Blair	3d.	*Oh! for a closer walk with God	Myles B. Foster	14d.
*Eye hath not seen (Two-part setting)	Myles B. Foster	3d.	O taste and see	*Goss; A. H. Mann	3d.
*Eye hath not seen (Four-part setting)	Myles B. Foster	3d.	*O taste and see	Sullivan	14d.
For thou not	Josiah Booth	14d.	O Thou, the true and only Light	Mendelssohn	2d.
Give thanks unto God	Spohr	4d.	O where shall wisdom be found	Boyce	6d.
Glorious and powerful God	Orlando Gibbons	3d.	*Our blest Redeemer	E. V. Hall	14d.
God came from Teman	C. Steggall	3d.	*Praised be the Lord daily	J. B. Calkin	3d.
*God is a Spirit	W. S. Bennett	14d.	Sing to the Lord	Smart	15.
*Great is the Lord	W. Hayes	4d.	*Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	B. Luars-Selby	14d.
*Grieve not the Holy Spirit	J. Stainer	3d.	*Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	H. A. Chambers	14d.
Hail! breath of life	Thomas Adams	14d.	The eyes of all wait upon Thee	Gibbons	4d.
Happy is the man	E. Prout	8d.	*The Glory of the God of Israel	T. Adams	3d.
He that dwelleth in the secret place	Josiah Booth	4d.	The Lord came from Sinai	John E. West	3d.
*Holy Spirit, come, O come (Ad Spiritum Sanctum)	G. C. Martin	14d.	The Lord descended	Hayes	14d.
I am in the spirit	Blow	6d.	The Lord is in His Holy Temple	J. Stainer	14d.
*I will magnify Thee	J. H. Parry	3d.	The Lord is in His Holy Temple	E. H. Thorne	14d.
*I will not leave you comfortless	Bruce Steane	2d.	The love of God is shed abroad	S. Reay	14d.
*I will pray the Father	G. W. Torrance	14d.	There is no condemnation	H. S. Irons	3d.
If I go not away	Thomas Adams	14d.	The Spirit of God	Arthur W. Marchant	3d.
If I go not away	A. J. Caldicott	3d.	*The wilderness	John Goss, 2d.; *S. S. Wesley	6d.
If ye love Me	C. S. Heap	14d.	*When God of old came down from Heaven ..	E. V. Hall	3d.
If ye love Me	W. H. Monk, Tallis, and R. P. Stewart, ea.	14d.	We will rejoice	Croft	4d.
If ye love Me	Bruce Steane	2d.	When the Day of Pentecost	A. Kempton	3d.
If ye love Me	Herbert W. Wareing and W. J. Westbrook, each	3d.	Whosoever drinketh	J. T. Field	14d.

ANTHEMS FOR TRINITYTIDE

*Almighty and everlasting God	Gibbons	14d.	*In Jewry is God known	J. Clarke-Whitfield	14d.
Almighty God, Who hast promised	H. Elliot Button	1d.	In sweet consent	E. H. Thorne	3d.
*Angel Spirits, ever blessed	Tchaikovsky	2d.	In the fear of the Lord	J. Varley Roberts	3d.
Ascribe unto the Lord	S. S. Wesley	3d.	Let the peace of God	J. Stainer	4d.
*Behold, God is great	E. W. Naylor	4d.	*Let Thy merciful ears	A. R. Gaul	14d.
Beloved, if God so loved us	J. Barnby	14d.	*Light of the world	E. Elgar	3d.
Beloved, let us love one another	Gerard F. Cobb	14d.	Lord of all power and might	E. T. Chipp	3d.
*By ye of one mind	Arthur E. Godfrey	3d.	*Lord of all power and might	William Mason	14d.
*Blessed is the man	John Goss	4d.	Lord of all power and might (men's voices) ..	J. Barnby	2d.
Blessing and glory	Boyce	14d.	*Lord, we pray Thee	J. Varley Roberts	14d.
*Blessings, glory	Bach	6d.	O Father blest	J. Barnby	3d.
Come, ye children	Josiah Booth	3d.	O God, Who hast prepared	A. R. Gaul	2d.
*God came from Teman	C. Steggall	4d.	O joyful Light	B. Tours	4d.
*God so loved the world	Matthew Kingstom	14d.	O Lord, my trust	King Hall	14d.
*Gloria, O Lord	Mozart	14d.	O taste and see	*J. Goss and A. H. Mann, each	3d.
*Hail, to us, Lord	H. Elliot Button	1d.	*O taste and see	A. Sullivan	14d.
*Hail, gladdening Light	J. T. Field, 2d.; *G. C. Martin	4d.	O where shall wisdom be found?	Boyce	6d.
*Holy, holy, holy	Crotch	3d.	Ponder my words, O Lord	Arnold D. Culley	14d.
*Holy, Lord God Almighty	T. Bateson	4d.	*Praise His awful Name	Spohr	2d.
*How goodly are Thy tents	F. Ouseley	14d.	Rejoice in the Lord	G. C. Martin	14d.
*How goodly are Thy dwellings	Spohr	14d.	*See what love hath the Father	Mendelssohn	6d.
*Hymns to the Trinity	Tchaikovsky	14d.	Sing to the Lord	Mendelssohn	8d.
I am Alpha and Omega	Ch. Gounod	3d.	*Stand up and bless	J. Goss	4d.
*I am Alpha and Omega	J. Stainer	14d.	Teach me Thy way	W. H. Gladstone, 14d.; Frank L. Moir	3d.
*I am Alpha and Omega	J. Varley Roberts	3d.	*The Lord hath been mindful	S. S. Wesley	3d.
I beheld, and lo!	Blow	6d.	*The Lord is my Shepherd	G. A. Macfarren	14d.
I know that the Lord is great	F. Ouseley	14d.	*The Lord is my Shepherd	J. Shaw	3d.
I saw the Lord	Cuthbert Harris, 3d.; *J. Stainer	6d.	The Lord will comfort Zion	H. Hiles	6d.
I will magnify	J. Shaw	3d.	Thou art worthy, O Lord	F. E. Gladstone	3d.
*I will sing of Thy power	Greene	4d.	Thou shalt shew me the path of life	Alan Gray	14d.
*I will sing of Thy power	A. Sullivan	14d.	We humbly beseech Thee	H. Elliot Button	1d.
*I will sing unto the Lord	H. Wareing	3d.	Whosoever is born of God	H. Oakeley	3d.
In humble faith	G. Garrett	14d.	Who can comprehend Thee	Mozart	3d.

* * * Anthems marked thus (*) may be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d. to 2d. each.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

DEDICATED (BY PERMISSION) TO
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF MEATH, P.C., K.P.

MAY 24TH

HYMNS FOR EMPIRE DAY

WITH A SHORT FORM OF SERVICE FOR USE
IN SCHOOL OR IN CHURCH.

PRICE THREEPENCE.

Words only, 1d. ; or 5s. per 100.

CONTENTS.

	AUTHOR.	COMPOSER.
1. LAND OF OUR BIRTH	RUDYARD KIPLING ...	F. R. STATHAM.
2. FLAG OF OUR COUNTRY	W. H. DRAPER ...	MYLES B. FOSTER.
3. LITANY OF HUMBLENESS	J. S. B. MONSELL ...	JOHN E. WEST.
4. LET US WITH A GLADSOME MIND	A. P. STANLEY ...	G. J. ELVEY.
5. FORWARD GO IN GLAD ACCORD	L. TUTTLET ...	ARTHUR S. SULLIVAN.
6. HOW BLEST THE LAND	W. H. DRAPER... ..	"EIN' FESTE BURG."
7. LORD, WE THANK THEE	T. W. JEX-BLAKE ...	J. LANGRAN.
8. TO THOSE ACROSS THE SEA	W. H. DRAPER... ..	W. G. ALCOCK.
9. WHAT CAN I DO FOR ENGLAND	W. H. DRAPER... ..	J. H. MAUNDER.
10. GOD OF OUR FATHERS	A. C. AINGER ...	A. M. GOODHART.
11. GOD BLESS OUR NATIVE LAND	W. E. HICKSON ...	J. H. MAUNDER.
12. HOW FAIR WAS THE LAND	W. H. DRAPER... ..	J. VARLEY ROBERTS.
FORM OF SERVICE.		NATIONAL ANTHEM.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE CHILDREN'S EMPIRE DAY SONG-BOOK.

CONTENTS:

King George V. March	H. Elliot Button
The Empire Flag	A. C. Mackenzie
Let the hills resound	Brinley Richards
The Minstrel Boy	Irish Air
Sons of Britain	Thomas Facer
Children's Coronation Song	G. W. Torrance
Rule, Britannia	Dr. Arne
Heaven bless our Lord the King	Cuthbert Harris
Bonnie Dundee	Scotch Air
Coronation Day	Percy E. Fletcher
March of the Men of Harlech	Welsh Air
God prosper him—our King	J. Barnby
O lovely Peace	Handel
Hail to our King	Thomas Facer
What can I do for England?	J. H. Maunday
A Hymn of the Homeland	Arthur Sullivan
God bless the Prince of Wales	Brinley Richards
God save the King	Dr. John Bull

PRICE EIGHTPENCE.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE UNION JACK

UNION SONG, WITH ACTIONS
SUITABLE FOR PATRIOTIC GATHERINGS,
SCHOOL ENTERTAINMENTS, ETC.

Words by SHAPCOTT WENSLEY

The Actions by MRS. LOUISA WALKER

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

England, Scotland, and Ireland, represented by groups of children, each carrying their respective flags, sing appropriate verses connected by symphonies founded on well-known national airs—viz., "Heart of Oak," "Auld Lang Syne," "The Minstrel Boy." Under the British Flag the three groups unite and sing together, the whole concluding with "Rule, Britannia," and "God save the King."

PRICE SIXPENCE; VOCAL PARTS, TWOPENCE.
Band Parts, Sixpence each Part.

Suitable Flags can be hired at 4d. each per week.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

HYMNS FOR EMPIRE DAY.

RECESSIONAL

"GOD OF OUR FATHERS, KNOWN OF OLD"

BY

RUDYARD KIPLING

SET TO MUSIC BY

J. B. DYKES, E. W. NAYLOR,
AND GEORGE C. MARTIN.

Price One Penny each Setting.

LORD OF OUR FATHERS THOU DIDST BLEND

THE WORDS BY

A. C. BENSON

THE MUSIC BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN.

Price One Penny.

Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

GOD OF OUR FATHERS UNTO THEE

THE WORDS BY

A. C. AINGER

THE MUSIC BY

A. M. GOODHART.

Price One Penny.

Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE CHILDREN'S SONG

FOR UNISON SINGING OR S.A.T.B.

THE WORDS BY
RUDYARD KIPLING
(From "PUCK OF POOK'S HILL")

THE MUSIC BY
W. CRAMPTON GORE.

PRICE THREE-HALFENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

FOR EMPIRE DAY.

England! dear old England

WORDS AND MUSIC BY

G. H. WITCOMB.

PRICE TWOPENCE.

"The boys acquitted themselves admirably in 'England! dear old England'—a spirited song—and were encored."

"Has a fine martial chorus, and was sent along with all the swing and 'g' imaginable, a part of it being repeated at the request of the audience."

"It is altogether the best kind of patriotic song that could be put in the hands of children."

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE MORNING AND EVENING SERVICE

TOGETHER WITH THE

OFFICE FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION

IN D FLAT

BY

SYDNEY H. NICHOLSON.

Organist of Manchester Cathedral.

Price Two Shillings; or, singly:—

No. 1. Te Deum laudamus	4d.
" 2. Benedictus	3d.
" 3. Jubilate	3d.
No. 4-10. Communion Service	1s.
" 11-12. Magnificat and Nunc Dimittis	4d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE CANTICLES

SET TO ANGLICAN CHANTS.

COMPOSED BY

DERRICK ILIFFE, M.A., MUS. DOC. (OXON.)

VENITE AND BENEDICTUS	1½d.
TE DEUM IN G (No. 1). Divided Doctrinally	2d.
TE DEUM IN A (No. 2)	2d.
TE DEUM IN F (No. 3)	2d.
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS	1½d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

GILL'S EASY VOLUNTARIES.—Messiah, Elijah, Creation, St. Paul, Judas, One Shilling each. GILL'S EASY ANTHEMS, No. 1 to No. 7, Twopence each; Sol-fa, One Penny. London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TE DEUM IN F. Price 3d. MAGNIFICAT and NUNC DIMITTIS IN F. Price 3d. BENEDICTE IN G. Price 2d. FOUR KYRIES. Price 2d. By A. TOASE. NOVELLO.

NOVELLO'S

Sunday School Anniversary Music

ANTHEMS.

Thine for ever	H. ELLIOT BUTTON
I love to hear the story	MYLES B. FOSTER
Lord, Thy children guide and keep	J. H. MAUNDER
Hosanna we sing	JOHN E. WEST

Price Threepence each.

Tonic Sol-fa, price 1½d. each.

HYMNS AND TUNES.

No.	SET I.	
1.	Come, children, on and forward	GEORGE C. MARTIN
2.	For the freshness of the morning	LADY EUAN-SMITH
3.	I love to hear the story	FREDERIC CLAY
4.	Come, O come! in pious lays	J. STAINER
5.	Thine for ever! God of Love	W. C. HARVEY
6.	Jesu, Whom Thy children love	H. ELLIOT BUTTON
7.	Sweetly o'er the meadows fair	F. A. CHALLINOR
8.	Would you gain the best in life	C. J. MAY
9.	On our way rejoicing	WALTER E. GILBERT
10.	Now the daylight goes away	J. ADCOCK

SET II.

1.	Again the morn of gladness	J. STAINER
2.	The Angels' Song	ALBERTO RANDEGGER
3.	Forward, Christian children	ALFRED MOFFAT
4.	The Golden Shore	J. STAINER
5.	Saviour, blessed Saviour	JOHN E. WEST
6.	Enter with thanksgiving	F. H. COWEN
7.	Man shall not live by bread alone	J. VARLEY ROBERTS
8.	Stars, that on your wondrous way	J. STAINER
9.	The day is past and over	JOSEPH BARNBY
10.	God will take care of you	FRANCES R. HAVERGAL

SET III.

1.	We march, we march, to victory	JOSEPH BARNBY
2.	Hark! hark! the organ loudly peals	GEORGE J. BENNETT
3.	O what can little hands do?	H. ELLIOT BUTTON
4.	While the sun is shining	T. ADAMS
5.	I love to hear the story	H. J. GAUNTLETT
6.	The roseate hues of early dawn	A. SULLIVAN
7.	Lord, Thy children guide and keep	A. S. COOPER
8.	In our work and in our play	F. WESTLAKE
9.	The Beautiful Land	J. STAINER
10.	Gentle Jesus, meek and mild	J. STAINER

Both Notations, price Fourpence per Set.

Words only, 5s. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited

THE

FERIAL RESPONSES

WITH LITANY

AND THE

PRECES AND RESPONSES

WITH LITANY.

ACCORDING TO

TALLIS.

EDITED BY

JOSEPH BARNBY.

PRICE SIXPENCE.

Cloth Limp, Ninepence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

DIAGRAM HARMONY.—An Explicit Synopsis of all Scales, Chords, and Relationships of Music, defined by the Twelve Semitones. By PANTON HOOK. Price 2d. NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

NOVELLO'S ANTHEM BOOK.

BOOK 1.				BOOK 8 (continued).			
ADVENT	O King and Desire of all Nations	Stainer	WHITSUN	Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	Selly		
CHRISTMAS	Arise, shine, for thy Light is come	Elvey	HARVEST	Behold, I have given you every herb	Harvey		
LENT	Lord, for Thy tender mercies' sake	Farrant	GENERAL	All people that on earth do dwell	West		
"	Enter not into judgment	Attwood	"	Through the day Thy love has spared us	Naylor		
"	O ye that love the Lord	Coleridge-Taylor	"	The King shall rejoice	Goss		
EASTER	O give thanks	Goss	"	Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace	Calkin		
WHITSUN	Come, Holy Ghost	Attwood	BOOK 9.				
HARVEST	The Lord is loving unto every man	Garrett	ADVENT	Blessed is He Who cometh	Grouard		
GENERAL	O love the Lord	Sullivan	CHRISTMAS	Sing, O Heavens	Gaul		
"	The day Thou gavest, Lord	Woodward	LENT	O bountiful Jesu!	Stainer		
"	Blessed are they that dwell	Tours	"	O Lord, correct me	Conrad		
"	Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace	Lee Williams	"	By the waters of Babylon	Coleridge-Taylor		
BOOK 2.				The strife is o'er	Stainer		
ADVENT	Hosanna in the highest	Stainer	EASTER	Grieve not the Holy Spirit of God	Stainer		
CHRISTMAS	Sing and rejoice	Barnby	WHITSUN	Great is the Lord	Marshall		
LENT	O Saviour of the world	Goss	HARVEST	Lead, kindly Light	Pugh		
"	Teach me, O Lord	Attwood	GENERAL	O Lord, my trust is in Thy mercy	King Hall		
EASTER	Jesu, Word of God Incarnate	Grouard	"	Hymn of Peace	Calcott		
HARVEST	Great is the Lord	Stainer	"	How dear are Thy counsels	Crotch		
GENERAL	What are these?	West	BOOK 10.				
"	O how amiable	Sullivan	ADVENT	God shall wipe away all tears	Field		
"	O taste and see	Macfarren	CHRISTMAS	Sing, O Heavens	Maunder		
"	The Lord is my Shepherd	Fisher	LENT	Jesu, Word of God Incarnate	Elgar		
"	God that madest earth and heaven	Fisher	"	Hear the voice and prayer	Holmes		
BOOK 3.				By Babylon's wave	Grouard		
ADVENT	Far from their home	Woodward	EASTER	Unto the Paschal Victim bring	West		
CHRISTMAS	Four Christmas Carols	Various	WHITSUN	Our Blest Redeemer	Vine Hall		
LENT	Turn Thy face from my sins	Sullivan	HARVEST	Great is the Lord	Spedenham		
"	O Lord, my God	Wesley	GENERAL	Blessed be the Lord my strength	Marshall		
EASTER	Jesu, Word of God Incarnate	Mozart	"	Abide with me	Albion		
HARVEST	Break forth into joy	Barnby	"	O how amiable	Maunder		
GENERAL	O Lord, how manifold	Barnby	"	The Lord is exalted	West		
"	Seek ye the Lord	Roberts	BOOK 11.				
"	I was glad	Elvey	ADVENT	The night is far spent	Stainer		
"	The radiant morn	Woodward	CHRISTMAS	Nazareth	Grouard		
"	O praise God in His holiness	Weldon	LENT	God so loved the world	Maunder		
"	Doth not wisdom cry	Haking	"	I came not to call the righteous	Vincent		
BOOK 4.				Wash me thoroughly	Wesley		
ADVENT	Arise, O Jerusalem	King	EASTER	Alleluia! now is Christ risen	Adams		
CHRISTMAS	Let us now go even unto Bethlehem	Hopkins	WHITSUN	Holy Spirit, come, O come	Martin		
LENT	In Thee, O Lord	Tours	HARVEST	The earth is the Lord's	Hollins		
"	Comfort, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant	Crotch, arr. by Goss	GENERAL	Saviour, Thy children keep	Sullivan		
"	God so loved the world	Stainer	"	The day is past and over	Martin		
EASTER	Christ our Passover	Goss	"	Jesu, priceless Treasure	Roberts		
WHITSUN	Praised be the Lord daily	Calkin	"	O worship the Lord	Hollins		
HARVEST	Ye shall dwell in the land	Stainer	BOOK 12.				
GENERAL	O how amiable are Thy dwellings	Barnby	ADVENT	Rejoice greatly	Woodward		
"	O taste and see how gracious the Lord is	Goss	CHRISTMAS	Hark! what mean these holy voices	Sullivan		
"	Thine, O Lord, is the greatness	Elvey	LENT	Give ear, O Lord	Pattison		
"	O give thanks unto the Lord	Elvey	"	Come now, and let us reason	Brian		
BOOK 5.				Is it nothing to you	Foster		
ADVENT	The Great Day of the Lord	Martin	EASTER	Christ is risen	Roberts		
CHRISTMAS	It came upon the midnight clear	Stainer	WHITSUN	I will not leave you comfortless	Stainer		
LENT	Incline Thine ear	Himmel	HARVEST	Father of mercies	West		
"	Lead me, Lord	Wesley	GENERAL	Praise ye the Lord	Barnby		
EASTER	Rend your heart	Calkin	"	Save us, O Lord, while waking	Martin		
WHITSUN	Awake up, my glory	Barnby	"	Come, weary pilgrims	Tours		
HARVEST	O for a closer walk with God	Foster	"	Comes, at times	Woodward		
GENERAL	The eyes of all wait on Thee, O Lord	Elvey	BOOK 13.				
"	I am Alpha and Omega	Stainer	ADVENT	Prepare ye the way of the Lord	Garrett		
"	O how amiable are Thy dwellings	Richardson	CHRISTMAS	In a stable lowly	King Hall		
"	Blessed are the merciful	Hiles	LENT	Hear me when I call	Stainer		
"	I will sing of Thy Power, O God	Sullivan	"	Come, ye sin-defiled and weary	Coleridge-Taylor		
BOOK 6.				In Thee, O Lord	Farr		
ADVENT	Hearken unto Me, My people	Sullivan	EASTER	As it began to dawn	Bennett		
CHRISTMAS	O Zion, that bringest good tidings	Stainer	WHITSUN	God is a Spirit	Farr		
LENT	Turn Thy face from my sins	Attwood	HARVEST	O God, who is like unto Thee	Farr		
"	O Saving Victim, slain for us!	Stainer	GENERAL	Nearer, my God, to Thee	Adams		
"	There is a green hill far away	Grouard	"	Lord, I have loved the habitation	Grouard		
EASTER	Now is Christ risen from the dead	West	"	Send out Thy light	West		
WHITSUN	O Holy Ghost, into our minds	Macfarren	"	O God, whose nature	West		
HARVEST	Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem	Maunder	BOOK 14.				
GENERAL	Sweet is Thy mercy, Lord	Clarke-Whitfield	ADVENT	The night is far spent	Farr		
"	I will lift up mine eyes	Elvey	CHRISTMAS	Glory to God in the highest	Bayly		
"	Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous	Calkin	LENT	There is a green hill far away	Roberts		
"	I will always give thanks unto the Lord	Calkin	"	Come, and let us return	Stainer		
BOOK 7.				O Saviour of the world	Stainer		
ADVENT	It is high time to awake out of sleep	Barnby	EASTER	Who shall roll us away the stone?	Tours		
CHRISTMAS	Come, ye lofty	Butt	WHITSUN	If I go not away	West		
LENT	Bow down Thine ear	Attwood	HARVEST	The woods and every sweetsmelling tree	Spedenham		
"	Come unto Him	Grouard	GENERAL	The Lord is my Light	Quinby		
EASTER	The Lord is high unto them	Cummings	"	Evening and morning	Martin		
WHITSUN	Open to me the gates	Adlam	"	Holiest, breathe an evening blessing	R. F. Lill		
HARVEST	When God of old came down from heaven	Vine Hall	"	Let the righteous be glad	Stainer		
GENERAL	Look on the fields	Macpherson	BOOK 15.				
"	Sing of earth and laden with my sin	Toser	ADVENT	Awake, awake, put on strength	Barnby		
"	Wing praises unto the Lord	Cruickshank	CHRISTMAS	See, amid the winter's snow	Somers		
"	Deliver me, O Lord	Stainer	LENT	There is a green hill far away	Vine Hall		
"	Blessed are the poor in spirit	Hiles	"	Weary of earth	Stainer		
BOOK 8.				Come, and let us return	Stainer		
ADVENT	Day of Wrath! O day of mourning	Stainer	EASTER	Come, ye saints	Stainer		
CHRISTMAS	Like silver lamps in a distant shrine	Barnby	WHITSUN	If ye love Me	Stainer		
LENT	Cast thy burden upon the Lord	Menselsohn	HARVEST	The eyes of all wait on Thee	Grouard		
"	Seek ye the Lord	Bradley	GENERAL	Bread of Heaven	Barnby		
"	The sacrifice of God	Wareing	"	Blessing, glory, wisdom, and thanks	Stainer		
EASTER	This is the day	Vine Hall	"	Thy word is a lantern	Stainer		
"			"	Hymn to the Trinity	Tuckwell		

PRICE ONE SHILLING EACH BOOK. TONIC SOL-FA, NINEPENCE EACH BOOK.

MUSIC FOR Whitsuntide and other Seasons

BY
EDWARD BUNNETT, MUS. D. CANTAB.

Te Deum in A major	3d.
Benedictus in A major	3d.
Jubilate in A major	3d.
Magnificat in D major	3d.
Cantate and Deus in E major	3d.
Communion Service in G major (Reduced price) (For Men's Voices only).	6d.

ANTHEMS.

If ye love Me. Whitsuntide	3d.
I will magnify Thee. Whitsuntide	3d.
Tonic Sol-fa	1d.
I was glad. Festival	3d.
Tonic Sol-fa	2d.
The Lord is my Shepherd	3d.
The Lord hath prepared	3d.

ORGAN MUSIC.

	Net. s. d.
Introduction, Air with Variations, and Fugue Finale	2 6
Two Short Pieces, Larghetto and Pastorale	1 6
Two Sketches, Adagio and Andante	2 0
Second Set of Six Pieces	4 0
Or in Single Nos. 1s. and 1s. 6d. each.	
Minuetto in D	1 6
Andantino in G flat	1 6

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

"Such settings as these cannot do otherwise than tend to popularise the Church Service."—*Musical Standard*, June 6, 1891.

"Good, effective, easy, and dignified."—*Musical Times*, April 1, 1891.

"Admirably adapted to meet the requirements of the majority of churches and congregations." "Deserve extensive recognition and use."—*Musical News*, September 4 and 25, 1891.

Also recommended by the *Guardian*, *Church Times*, &c., &c.

POPULAR CHURCH MUSIC

BY

J. H. MAUNDER.

HARVEST ANTHEMS.

	Staff Notation.	Tonic Sol-fa.
Sing to the Lord of Harvest	3d.	2d.
While the earth remaineth	3d.	2d.
Dissect be the name of the Lord	3d.	2d.

SERVICES.

Service in G	1/6	1s.
Or, separately:—		
Te Deum	3d.	2d.
Benedicite, omnia Opera	2d.	2d.
Benedictus	2d.	2d.
Jubilate	3d.	2d.
Office for the Holy Communion	8d.	6d.
Pater Noster from the above	2d.	2d.
Amen ditto	1d.	1d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	3d.	2d.
Service in CHANT FORM (No. 1)	1s.	8d.

Or, separately:—		
Te Deum, &c., with Kyrie	3d.	2d.
Office for the Holy Communion	6d.	4d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis	3d.	2d.
Te Deum in B flat	3d.	2d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C (partly Unison)	3d.	1/6d.
Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D	3d.	2d.

ORGAN.

Vain Seraphique (for Recitals)	1/6	1s.
--------------------------------	-----	-----

CHURCH CANTATA.

Penance, Pardon, and Peace (for General use)	1/6	1s.
--	-----	-----

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CALEB SIMPER'S NEW ANTHEMS FOR WHITSUNTIDE, ASCENSIONTIDE, AND ANNIVERSARIES.

*GOD IS OUR HOPE	4th 1000.	Just published 4d.
Contains some fine imitative choruses, a beautiful Soprano or Tenor Solo; also a rich, soft chorus (or quartet). An inspired and inspiring composition.		
*THE LORD IS KING. New	9th Edition	3d.
A rousing Anthem, full of life and melody.		
*MAKE HIS PRAISE GLORIOUS	12th 1000	4d.
This New Anthem is a favourite everywhere.		
*I WILL PRAY THE FATHER	12th 1000	3d.
LIFT UP YOUR HEADS		Norman Stewart 2d.
TEACH ME, O LORD		Norman Stewart 2d.
*CALL UPON HIS NAME	27th 1000	4d.
Sung at a Choral Festival.		
*THE LORD LOVETH THE GATES OF ZION	11th 1000	4d.
Full of interest. Fine Treble or Tenor Solo.		
*THE PROMISE OF MY FATHER	17th Edition	4d.
*TELL IT OUT. Sung at two Choral Festivals	14th 1000	3d.
*SHOUT FOR JOY. Sung at a Choral Festival	19th 1000	4d.
*PRAISE HIS HOLY NAME	16th Edition	3d.
*OUR HELP AND SHIELD	13th 1000	3d.
*BLESSED BE MY ROCK. Sung at a Choral Festival	20th 1000	4d.
*THEREFORE WITH JOY	13th 1000	4d.
*A JOYFUL THANKSGIVING	10th 1000. Sol-fa, 1s. 0. N. 1s. 6d.	
A very popular Harvest Cantata. Occupies about 40 minutes.		
Specimen copy from the Composer, 6d.		
*FESTIVAL HYMNS AND TUNES, No. 21 SELECTION		2d.
Contains Seven bright, melodious, and taking pieces. This new Selection, also Selections Nos. 13 to 20, price 2d. each, complete, can all be had in Leaflets, and the title-page of Words Edition <i>localised</i> when desired.		
MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in G. A melodious and effective setting by ROLAND C. SIMPER, F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Novello & Co., Ltd.)		4d.
NEW VOLUNTARY BOOK No. 9. Fourth Edition now ready, price 1s. 6d.		
Contains 17 most useful pieces for Organ or Harmonium. Nearly 100,000 of these immensely popular Voluntary Books have been sold.		
Those marked * are also issued in Tonic Sol-fa.		
The COMPOSER (CALEB SIMPER, 'Kilbirnie,' BARNSTAPLE) will send any THREE of the above Selections or Anthems FREE to Organists or Choirmasters giving Name of Church.		
London: WEEKES & CO., 14, Hanover Street, Regent Street, W. Chicago, U.S.A.: CLAYTON F. SUMMY CO., 64, E. Van Buren Street. Canada: ANGLO-CANADIAN M.P.A. Ltd., 144, Victoria St., Toronto.		

EDWYN A. CLARE'S FAVOURITE

WHITSUNTIDE ANTHEMS, &c.

PEACE I LEAVE WITH YOU (Sol-fa, 2d.)	17th 1000	3d.
ABIDE IN MY LOVE (Sol-fa, 2d.)	11th 1000	3d.
AND WHEN THE DAY OF PENTECOST	11th 1000	3d.
THE LORD REIGNETH (Sol-fa, 2d.)	17th 1000	3d.
PRAISE THE LORD, O JERUSALEM	41st 1000	3d.
Sung at Two Choral Festivals.		
FAVOURITE MAGNIFICAT AND NUNC DIMITTIS in D	25th 1000	4d.
Full of flowing melody and effect.		
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W. New York: THE H. W. GRAY CO., Sole Agents for the U.S.A.		

Complete Edition, price Four Shillings.

Or in Two Parts: Part I., Method of Training the Voice, Breathing, Articulation, &c., price 3s. Part II., Exercises, price 1s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL METHOD OF TRAINING CHORISTERS

BY

J. VARLEY ROBERTS.

Dr. Roberts brings to bear thirty years' experience. The Method is that adopted in the Magdalen College Choir.

"The foremost English authority on the subject."—*The Guardian*.

"Most valuable and eminently practical."—*The Times*.

"Accurately described as invaluable."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

"Genuinely practical."—*Manchester Guardian*.

"Intensely practical."—*Scottish Guardian*.

To be had from Mr. HUMPHREY MILFORD, Oxford University Press Warehouse, Amen Corner, E.C.; or NOVELLO & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

NEW HUMOROUS PART-SONG FOR S.A.T.B.

THE PRYING BEE. By ALFRED BEN ALLEN¹
(Composer of "Dickory, Dickory, Dock.") Price Threepence.
London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOW ISSUED AS A NET BOOK.

ADDITIONAL HYMNS WITH TUNES

FOR USE WITH

HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN

OR ANY OTHER CHURCH HYMNAL.

272 pages, Imperial 16mo. Cloth Boards, price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Tonic Sol-fa Edition, Two Shillings and Sixpence.

Hymns only, Imperial 32mo, Cloth Boards, One Shilling.

Hymns only, medium 32mo, diamond type, cloth, 4d. ; paper, 3d.

Complete edition, bound with HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN (Quarto), 6s. 6d. net.

As its name implies, this book is designed for use with, and *not in place of*, other Church Hymnals.For this reason the Hymns are numbered from 801, so that the numbers may not interfere with the use of any other hymn book, no other Church hymn book having as many as even seven hundred hymns. Each hymn has its own distinctive tune, and no hymn or tune in this work is found in *Hymns Ancient and Modern* (Old Edition), so that with the two books no duplication occurs.

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

NOW ISSUED AS A NET BOOK.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER

CONTAINING

THE PSALMS OF DAVID

TOGETHER WITH THE CANTICLES AND PROPER PSALMS.

EDITED AND POINTED FOR CHANTING BY

COSMO GORDON LANG, D.D.

(ARCHBISHOP OF YORK).

CHARLES H. LLOYD, M.A., Mus.D.

(Late Precentor of Eton).

HENRY SCOTT HOLLAND, D.Litt.

(Canon and late Precentor of St. Paul's).

GEORGE C. MARTIN, Mus.D.

(Organist of St. Paul's).

WORDS ONLY.

										Cloth.	Red Bull.
										s. d.	s. d.
No. 51.	With Superimposed notes.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6
No. 61.	With Prosody signs.	Imperial 32mo.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	2 0
No. 62.	With Prosody signs.	Demy 8vo (large type)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6
No. 71.	With Varied type.	Imperial 32mo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 0	2 0
No. 72.	With Varied type.	Demy 8vo (large type)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	4 6

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.

										Paper.	Cloth.	Red Bull.
										s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
No. 81.	For Cathedral use, "The St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book."	Revised Edition.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 81A.	ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 0
No. 82.	For Parish Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than D.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 82A.	ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 0
No. 83.	For Village Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than C.	Fcap 4to	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 6	2 0	3 0
No. 83A.	ditto	ditto	Post 4to	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 6	3 0	4 0

PSALTER AND CHANTS COMBINED.

No. 53.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 81.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 54.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 55.	With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 63.	With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 81.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 64.	With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 65.	With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 73.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 81.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 74.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 82.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6
No. 75.	With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 83.	Demy 8vo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 6	5 6	7 6

The "New Cathedral Psalter," though founded on the old Cathedral Psalter, is a distinct book, and the two books cannot be used together. The old Cathedral Psalter is still in circulation in all its editions, with the exception of No. 1, formerly published at 9d.

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

JUST PUBLISHED.

NOVELLO'S HANDBOOKS FOR MUSICIANS.

EDITED BY ERNEST NEWMAN.

CHORAL TECHNIQUE & INTERPRETATION

BY

HENRY COWARD.

MUS. DOG. OXON.

*Published as a Net Book.**Price, Cloth, gilt, Five Shillings net.*

PRESS NOTICES.

"The title and the author's name together will be sufficient to secure for this book a wide circle of musical readers. No one has done more than Dr. Henry Coward to further the remarkable advance in choral technique which has been so efficient in this country in recent years. Dr. Coward has spent his life in perfecting a system of choral training which he has exemplified in his Sheffield Choir, and carried triumphantly over the English-speaking world and even further. In this book he tells precisely what this system is and so fortifies precept with example, illustrating his points with quotations from musical masterpieces, that it places a valuable manual of instruction in the hands of every choir-master. It has been his aim to give 'such advice and instruction that no single problem connected with choral singing shall remain unsolved.' Those who know his work will not need to be assured that the book is eminently practical, but it may be added that it is written in the plain and forthright style which is characteristic of the author."—*The Times*, January 15, 1914.

"The author is one of the most brilliant examples of a man climbing from unpropitious surroundings to a high artistic plane, and it is always interesting to learn the factors that have contributed to such marked advancement. For many years past Dr. Coward held the first place as a conductor of choral societies, and although of late years several other musicians have shown themselves equally capable of securing fine performances, he must always be regarded as laying the foundation of what may be termed the new choral technique. Dr. Coward therefore writes with the authority of one who has verified the truth of his theories and proved the correctness of his methods by practical results of the most convincing kind. Choir-trainers may not always agree with Dr. Coward's views of interpretation, and, truth to tell, they are more technical than æsthetic, but it is not too much to say that in this book will be found all the chief principles of the impressive delivery of choral music. Moreover, the book is written with a directness and clearness of expression which reminds one of the learned professor's answer to the young lady who expressed her enjoyment of his recent lecture: 'I am so glad you were able to follow me. I took great care that what I said should be understood by the meanest intelligence.'"—*The Referee*, January 11, 1914.

"Dr. Coward's great work, the publication of which has been eagerly anticipated by conductors, voice-trainers, and choralists generally, is hot from the press. In it the father of British choralism—that is to say choralism with art in it—gives away all his secrets. Aspiring organists and choir-masters have long sat at his feet eager to learn the secret of the marvellous power that the Sheffield doctor has wielded over the thousands of choralists with whom he has come in contact. Some of them by assiduous attention have assimilated some of the methods of the master; but it has been realised that behind the whole there is the personality of the man, his grit, his grip, his intense earnestness, and his determination to achieve success, however exacting the task before him."—*Sheffield Independent*, December 20, 1913.

"The book is a bewildering mine of information on the subject of choral technique; I can find no single point missing. But this is not all. Dr. Coward, in a spirit of tremendous enthusiasm, acknowledges that there may be some point overlooked or not elucidated with sufficient clearness, and therefore he invites queries, these to be addressed to him at the publishers. There are some excellent words of wisdom for the use of the choral conductor—which, indeed, are equally applicable to any other musical conductor. 'The man who lacks tact,' says Dr. Coward, 'is not fit to be a conductor.' 'Making rehearsals enjoyable is a valuable kind of tact. One of the best methods is to turn a petty annoyance into a pleasantry.' Dr. Coward brings his valuable treatise to a close with a series of appendices, in which is much wisdom as to hints on private practice, the necessity of a high ideal, singing with Latin words. There is a capital index, and a complete list of the musical examples used as illustrations, with the special point indicated for which they were selected. Altogether a most interesting and useful book."—*Daily Telegraph*, January 31, 1914.

"What that method is, and how it may be applied to choral singing, is told unreservedly and lucidly in Dr. Coward's book 'Choral technique and interpretation.' This book is something more than an exhaustive and, to choral conductors, an invaluable text-book of what may be conveniently described as 'choralism.' It is an unconscious autobiography of one of the most notable figures in the world of music. Henry Coward has written himself into these pages. We can visualise the man as he stands before a chorus, sure of himself, blunt and forceful, labouring at an idea, and gradually crystallising it into an apt phrase or a still more felicitous quotation or anecdote; persistent, insistent, prepared to bully or wheedle a choir into submission, and finally 'getting there' by sheer force of his genial, dogged, characterful personality. He has put into the book, freely and fully, all he knows. He lays out for the benefit of inexperience all the harvest of thirty years of labour, study, and a degree of minute specialisation which in choral music has no parallel among even the great choir-trainers who preceded or are contemporary with him."—*Sheffield Daily Telegraph*, December 26, 1913.

"There can be no doubt that few living musicians are better entitled to discourse on the subject of choral singing than Dr. Coward, whose book on 'Choral technique and interpretation' is certain to be widely read, and its precepts carefully considered. As a conductor his interpretations may not always commend themselves to one's judgment, but as a choir-trainer it is no exaggeration to assert that his labours have marked a new era in chorus-singing. For this reason his clear exposition of the methods by which he has achieved his aims has an obvious value, and his book is the more readable because of the lively style and genial enthusiasm that characterise it. His description of his conduct of a rehearsal is full of suggestive points by which every choir-trainer may profit, whether he employ them with literal exactitude or not."—*Yorkshire Post*, January 14, 1914.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

JUST PUBLISHED.

No. 85, NOVELLO'S MUSIC PRIMERS.

A GUIDE TO SOLO SINGINGCONTAINING FULL INSTRUCTIONS ON SINGING,
WITH A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF SOME WELL-
KNOWN WORKS AND SONGS.

BY

GUSTAVE GARCIA,Professor of Singing at the Royal College of Music, and formerly
at the Royal Academy and Guildhall School of Music.

Price Two Shillings.

In Paper Boards, 2s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

No. 81, NOVELLO'S MUSIC PRIMERS.

THREE-PART STUDIES

FOR THE USE OF

SCHOOLS AND LADIES' CHOIRS,

BY

HUGH BLAIR,

WITH PREFACE AND DIRECTIONS FOR PRACTICE

BY

JAMES BATES.

Price Ninepence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE

SOUTHWARK PSALTER

BY

A. MADELEY RICHARDSON."Without doubt this is the most pious and scholarly Psalter that has
been produced."—*The Musical Herald*."Displays great earnestness of purpose and grasp of a subject which
presents greater difficulties to the Church musician than any subject he
is called upon to deal with."—*The Organist and Choirmaster*."Of real value and interest, not only for the result that it achieves,
but for the principles that it embodies."—*The Guardian*."The author is unquestionably right in the principle upon which his
method is based, and the meaning of the Psalms is expressed in a manner
hitherto unknown."—*Church of Ireland Gazette*."Lifts us out of a groove we have occupied ever since the Psalms were
first sung to Anglican chants."—*Church Bells*."The narrow limits of the Anglican chant have been expanded into a
much freer treatment by the genius and originality of the author."—*Wakefield Diocesan Gazette*."We have never met with any collection of Anglican chants that
contained so many pleasing melodies, or melodies so well fitted to the
words of the Psalter."—*Exeter Diocesan Gazette*."The most devout, painstaking, and artistic attempt to improve our
Psalm-singing of modern years."—*Ripon Diocesan Gazette*.

Price Four Shillings and Sixpence.

LONGMANS, GREEN, & Co., 39, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON, E.C.

By the same Author:

**THE PSALMS, THEIR STRUCTURE AND
MUSICAL RENDERING**

Price Three Shillings.

G. SCHIRMER, LTD., 60, BERNERS STREET, W.

JUST PUBLISHED.

No. 86, NOVELLO'S MUSIC PRIMERS.

**A PRACTICAL GUIDE
TO THE
THEORY OF MUSIC**

CONTAINING

NUMEROUS TEST-QUESTIONS WITH ANSWERS

BY

JULIA A. O'NEILLComposer of "EXERCISES FOR THE WEAKER FINGERS" (Progressive
Studies, Edited by FRANKLIN TAYLOR, Book 53) and of
"MELODIOUS TECHNIQUE."

Price One Shilling. Paper Boards, 1s. 6d.

THE TIMES.

It is in its clear statement of facts, both in writing and by the use of
simple diagrams, that Miss Julia O'Neill's book excels.

THE MORNING POST.

Her manner of putting down the facts is concise and clear. An
immense amount of ground is covered in logical sequence, and the book
is one of the most helpful publications as yet made. It is satisfactory
to note that ear-cultivation is touched upon.

MUSICAL OPINION.

It is really surprising the amount of useful matter that Julia A. O'Neill
has managed to compress within the covers of her primer, "A Practical
Guide to the Theory of Music." Teachers who wish to keep abreast of
the times in an educational sense will find this well-written guide
calculated to help them to a knowledge of the latest and most accepted
method of elementary theoretical instruction. We are pleased to note
that the all-important subject of ear-culture has not been neglected in
the present primer.

THE LADY.

Is a thoroughly praiseworthy attempt to present the cardinal facts of
musical theory in a plain and straightforward manner to the beginner.
Wholly admirable is the way the gradual formation of our present-day
clefs is explained.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

NEW EDITION (1912).

**A
HANDBOOK OF EXAMINATIONS
IN MUSIC**

CONTAINING

600 QUESTIONS WITH ANSWERS

BY

ERNEST A. DICKS,

FELLOW OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

The scope of this book covers the whole ground of theoretical
examinations in music. It supplies an invaluable equipment to candi-
dates entering for the various Local Examinations in Musical Knowledge
held periodically throughout the country, and it will be found extremely
useful to those who are preparing for the higher grades of Diploma and
Degree Examinations.The book is therefore very comprehensive. Its range includes
questions and answers in Theory, Harmony, Counterpoint, Form,
Fugue, Acoustics, Musical History, Organ Construction, and Choir
Training.By no means the least valuable part of the volume is that section,
consisting of upwards of one hundred pages, which contains reprints of
past examination papers set by the Associated Board, Trinity College,
Cambridge, London, Dublin, Durham, and Edinburgh, and the Victoria
University; The Royal Academy of Music, The Royal College of Music,
and The Royal College of Organists. The advantage of having so many
specimens of these actual examination papers within one cover is too
obvious to need further comment or commendation.

PREFACE TO THE NINTH EDITION.

The author desires to acknowledge his great indebtedness to the
authorities of the London University; the Royal Academy of Music;
the Associated Board of the Royal Academy of Music and the Royal
College of Music; The Royal College of Organists; Trinity College,
Cambridge, London; and the Incorporated Society of Musicians, for their
kindness in allowing him to incorporate copies of their latest Examination
Papers in Parts II. and III. of his Handbook, in order that he might
present their latest examination requirements. E. A. D.

PRICE, CLOTH, THREE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.

THE QUESTIONS (separately),

PRICE ONE SHILLING.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MR. JOSEF HOLBROOKE'S CELTIC DRAMAS.

"DYLAN."

To be first performed at
DRURY LANE THEATRE,

IN

ONLY NEXT, IN THE RUSSIAN BALLET SEASON.

Conducted by THOMAS BEECHAM.

Vocal Score	...	Two Guineas.	
Full Score	...	Five Guineas.	s. d.
Prelude for Orchestra.	Full Score	...	20 0
Prelude to the 2nd Act, for Organ	...	...	2 6

"THE CHILDREN OF DON."

Vocal Score	...	One Guinea.	
Full Score	...	Five Guineas.	s. d.
Overture.	Full Score	...	10 6
SCENA	...	"O Wavering Fires" (from Act 2).	2 6
		For Soprano or Tenor.	
SCENA (from Act 1)	...	"Nodens" Song	2 6
		For Baritone or Bass.	

OPERETTA.

"PIERROT & PIERRETTE."				
Vocal Score	...	...	...	8 0
Full Score and Parts (<i>on hire</i>).				

OTHER ORCHESTRAL WORKS.

Vocal and Full Scores published.

"APOLLO AND THE SEAMAN." Symphony.									
Full Score	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	s.	d.
Vocal Score	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	52	6
								8	6

To be performed at the Cardiff Musical Festival in October next.

Full Score	...	50 0
Vocal Score	...	3 6

"BYRON." Poem with Chorus.

Full Score	...	21 0
Vocal Score	...	1 5

"LES HOMMAGES." Symphony.

Full Score	...	40 0
Pianoforte Solo	...	5 0

"THE RAVEN." Poem.

Full Score	...	15 0
Pianoforte Solo	...	0 0

"THE VIKING." Poem.

Full Score	...	15 0
Pianoforte Solo	...	5 0

VARIATIONS. "Three Blind Mice."

Full Score	...	15 0
Pianoforte Duet	...	3 0

VARIATIONS. "The Girl I left behind me."

Performed at the Torquay Festival, 1914.

Full Score	...	15 0
Pianoforte Solo	...	5 0

NEW SONGS.

- "Come, let us make love deathless" (with Orchestra).
- "My sad love."
- "Soldiers' Song."
- "Requital."
- "Gloomy trees."

Two Shillings each.

For Chamber Music, &c., see Lists.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

POPULAR CLARINET SOLOS WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT.

1. LLOYD, CHARLES H.	...	Suite in the Old Style.	s. d.
		1. Prelude	...
		2. Allemande	...
		3. Minuet	...
		4. Sarabande	...
		5. Gigue	4 0
2. SAMUEL, H.	...	Three Light Pieces.	
		1. Novelette	...
		2. Idyll	...
		3. Humoreske	3 0
3. PRATT, A.	...	Souvenir d'Isphahan	2 0
4. PRATT, A.	...	Idylle Printanière	2 0
5. REED, W. H.	...	Introduction and Rondo	2 0
		Caprice	...
6. HOLBROOKE, J.	...	Andante and Presto	2 0
7. MOHR, J.	...	Second Air Varie	2 0
8. WUILLE, H.	...	Inspiration Florentine	2 0
		Fantasia Originale	...
9. GOMEZ, F.	...	Lorita, Caprice	2 0
10. BREPSANT, E.	...	Sixth Air Varie	2 0
11. BREPSANT, E.	...	Eighth Air Varie	2 0

HAWKES & SON, DENMAN STREET, PICCADILLY CIRCUS, W.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

ASSOCIATE (A.R.C.O.) AND FELLOWSHIP (F.R.C.O.)
EXAMINATIONS.

JULY, 1914.

The following TEST-PIECES are chosen for the above Examinations, and can be supplied by Messrs. NOVELLO & Co., Ltd.

ASSOCIATE.

BACH, J. S.—Prelude and Fugue in G minor (Novello and Co.'s Edition, edited by Bridge & Higgs, Book 8, p. 120)	...	3 0
BACH, J. S.—Sonata No. 2, in C minor (first movement). (Novello and Co.'s Edition, edited by Bridge & Higgs, Book 4, p. 97, 3s.); or separately, No. 17	...	1 6
BACH, J. S.—Choral Prelude, "Schmücke dich, o liebe Seele" (Westbrook's Voluntaries, No. 37)	...	1 0
SILAS, E.—Allegro Moderato in F (Silas's Original Compositions, No. 1)	...	1 0
PARRY, C. H. H.—Choral Prelude on "St. Ann's" (No. 7 of Seven Choral Preludes for the Organ). (Original Compositions, New Series, No. 1)	...	3 6
MENDELSSOHN.—Prelude and Fugue in D minor	...	1 0
RHEINBERGER.—Sonata in G sharp minor, No. 16, Op. 175 (first movement only)	...	4 0
MACPHERSON, C.—Fantasy-Prelude (The Recital Series of Original Compositions, edited by Edwin H. Lemare, No. 21)	...	2 0
FRANCK, CÉSAR.—Pièce Heroïque (No. 3, of "Three Pieces for the Organ")	...	2 0

FELLOWSHIP.

BACH, J. S.—Choral Prelude in G major, "Allein in Gott der Höh'sei Ehr" (Original Compositions, No. 310)	...	1 0
PARRY, C. H. H.—Fantasia and Fugue in G major (Original Compositions, New Series, No. 22)	...	2 6
MENDELSSOHN.—Andante from the Violoncello Sonata in B flat, Op. 45 (Best's Arrangements, No. 21, page 260)	...	2 0

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

WEBSTER'S GROUNDWORK OF MUSIC

PART II., WITH KEY. VALUABLE FOR EXAMINATIONS.

PART II., ONE SHILLING; KEY, 1s. 6d.

WEBSTER'S Child's Primer of the Theory of Music.

TWENTY-SECOND THOUSAND.

ONE SHILLING.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

RAINBOW

OUR MUSIC READING LADDER FOR BEGINNERS

By ERICA LOSH.

A first step towards rapid Reading. An original and simple colour scheme that will appeal to children.

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NOVELLO'S NEW SONGS

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS EACH NET.

THE HUNTING SQUIRE.
By C. WHITAKER WILSON.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

FOR YOUR DREAMING.
By C. WHITAKER WILSON.
Suitable for All Voices.

THE GLORY OF THE MORN.
By NOEL JOHNSON.
Suitable for All Voices.

THE COUNTY PALATINE.
By A. KINGSTON-STEWART.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

PARSON BROWN. By PERCY E. FLETCHER.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

LONDON TOWN.
By HERBERT W. WAREING.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

A SUPPLICATION. By ROBERT COVERLEY.
Suitable for All Voices.

WITHIN YOUR EYES. By BASIL GRAHAM.
Suitable for All Voices.

THE PATHWAY THRO' THE POPPIES.
By BOTHWELL THOMSON.
Suitable for Mezzo-Sopranos or Contraltos.

WISHES. By BOTHWELL THOMSON.
Suitable for Sopranos or Contraltos.

THE BOLD GENDARME.
By ERNEST NEWTON.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

GENTLEMAN JOHN.
By HERBERT W. WAREING.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

THE SMILE OF SPRING. (Vocal Waltz.)
By PERCY E. FLETCHER.
Suitable for Sopranos or Contraltos.

LOVE IN THE MEADOWS.
By PERCY E. FLETCHER.
Suitable for Sopranos or Contraltos.

GALLOPING DICK. By PERCY E. FLETCHER.
Suitable for Baritones or Bases.

WITH ALL MY HEART.
By WALTER EARNSHAW.
Suitable for All Voices.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Just Published.

THE VOYAGE OF LOVE SONG-CYCLE.

THE WORDS BY
HAROLD SIMPSON.

THE MUSIC BY
A. VON AHN CARSE.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW AND POPULAR SONGS

BY
JOSEPH H. ADAMS.

SACRED:—

"DIVINE LOVE."

"THE LORD IS MY SHEPHERD."

"THE NAZARENE."

"SUN OF MY SOUL."

"THE GENTLE SHEPHERD."

SECULAR:—

"I WONDER."

"BEHOLD THE DAWN."

"THE PLANTER."

"IF I SHOULD TELL YOU."

"MY KINGDOM."

"THE SPIRIT OF THE STORM."

"A SONG OF HOPE."

"THE LITTLE DUTCH TILE."

"AMONG THE ROSES."

TWO SONGS: "STARS" AND "ADORATION."

In Keys to suit All Voices.

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS EACH NET.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.
And all Music Sellers.

PROGRESSIVE STUDIES FOR THE VOICE

With Pianoforte Accompaniment.

COMPOSED BY

G. HENSCHEL

(Op. 49).

IN TWO PARTS.

Part I. Studies in Sustained Singing.

Part II. Studies in Florid Singing.

Each Part published for High, Medium, and Low Voice.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE FLYING DUTCHMAN

AN OPERA

BY

RICHARD WAGNER.

SELECTION FROM ACT II.

COMPRISING

INTRODUCTION.

SPINNING CHORUS.

SENTA'S BALLAD,

ETC.

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TO MUSIC LOVERS.

THE NEW AND REVISED EDITION OF

GROVE'S DICTIONARY
OF
MUSIC AND MUSICIANS

5 vols., half Morocco, is now obtainable

by payment for a limited period of

FIFTEENPENCE WEEKLY.

WRITE FOR PROSPECTUS (A DEPT.)

MACMILLAN & CO., LTD.,

ST. MARTIN'S STREET, LONDON, W.C.

CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY PRESS

Voice Training for Choirs and Schools.

By CYRIL BRADLEY ROTHAM, M.A., Mus. D., Organist and Choirmaster, St. John's College, Cambridge. Fcap 4to. 4s net. The *Exercises*, for the use of pupils, are published separately, price 1s 6d net.

The Paragraph Psalter: New Edition.

Arranged for the use of Choirs by BROOKE FOSS WESTCOTT, D.D., D.C.L., late Bishop of Durham. Revised and edited by A. H. MANN, M.A., Mus. D. Oxon. In two sizes, viz., 32mo, cloth 1s, leather 1s 6d, and 8vo, cloth 5s.

The Indebtedness of Handel to Works by

OTHER COMPOSERS. A presentation of evidence. By SEDLEY TAYLOR, M.A. Demy 4to 12s 6d net.

Sound. An Elementary Text-Book. By J. W.

CAPSTICK, M.A., D.Sc., Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Crown 8vo. 4s 6d. Cambridge Physical Series.

This book is intended not only for students of physics but also for students of music. "The latter portion, which deals with this subject," says *The Guardian*, "is of especial value, and gives an interesting *rationale* of the principal orchestral instruments."

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS

FETTER LANE, LONDON.

J. S. BACH.
COMPLETE ORGAN WORKS.

A CRITICO-PRACTICAL EDITION BY

CHARLES-MARIE WIDOR AND DR. ALBERT SCHWEITZER.

In Eight Volumes.

Special Subscription Price, Complete, paper, Two Guineas. Separate Volumes, Seven Shillings and Sixpence net.

THE Editors have adopted as the basis of their edition the critically correct text established by the old Bach Gesellschaft. It is reprinted with no addition whatever. Their common conception concerning the manner of interpretation is submitted in the General Observations prefatory to Vol. I., and in the Suggestions for the Performance of the compositions contained in each volume; the manner in which Widor and Schweitzer play each piece in the given volume is concisely presented. The extended introduction lays down the general principles governing the interpretation of the Fugues and Preludes, and treats at length the questions of Tempo, Phrasing, Registration and Change of Manual. No marks of any kind have been added to the music itself, and the player is therefore at liberty to supply such registration, marks of phrasing and expression, &c., as he may deem proper and to adopt the ideas of the editors in so far as they coincide with his own and are suitable for his instrument.

CONTENTS.

- | | |
|---------|---|
| Time | I. Preludes and Fugues of the Youthful Period. |
| Volume | II. Preludes and Fugues of the First Master Period. |
| Volumes | III., IV. Preludes and Fugues of the Mature Master Period. |
| Volume | V. Organ Concertos and Organ Sonatas. |
| Volume | VI. Chorale-Preludes (youthful works): Chorale-Fughettas; Short Chorale-Fantasias: Partitas (Chorale Variations); Harmonizations of Chorales. |
| Volume | VII. Choral-Preludes in the "Orgelbüchlein"; Choral-Preludes and the longer Choral Fantasias; the Six Chorales in Trio-form. |
| Volume | VIII. Songs in the Catechism (Part III. of the Clavierübung); the "Eighteen Chorales." |

To date the first five volumes have been published; the remaining will appear approximately within a year.

Descriptive circular and further particulars on request.

G. SCHIRMER, LTD.

18, BERNERS STREET,

LONDON, W.

JUST PUBLISHED.

THE ORGAN

BY

WALTER G. ALCOCK,

M.V.O.,

Mus. Doc. Dunelm., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O.

*Organist and Composer to His Majesty's Chapels Royal and
Assistant-Organist of Westminster Abbey.*

Published as a Net Book.

PRICE FOUR SHILLINGS NET.

THE ATHENÆUM.

A fine work . . . and is admirable at all points.

YORKSHIRE POST.

The name of Dr. Walter G. Alcock is in itself a sufficient guarantee of the sound teaching of organ-playing, and his book, "The Organ," more than sustains his reputation. . . . There are many useful exercises on various technical points, and some short original pieces which serve as further illustrations of the author's teaching. It is very clearly printed on good, stout paper, and from every point of view is a desirable book.

THE SCOTSMAN.

The work is a distinctly useful addition to books of musical instruction.

THE BRISTOL TIMES AND MIRROR.

Although many books of instruction about the organ have been published, the latest is among the best. Its merits are sundry. . . . If the book be thoroughly mastered no other one is needed for the purpose of tuition, for it is the key to everything that has been written for the king of instruments. The print is exceedingly clear, and the book itself neat and attractive.

THE WESTERN MORNING NEWS.

This is not an "instruction" book in the ordinary use of the term, for its scope is too wide, and the information given is so largely the result of personal experiment and experience that those who have already advanced in the art of organ playing will find many hints and suggestions which will prove of practical service. The book is admirably divided into sections dealing with the elements of organ art; and a very important chapter is that on hymn-playing.

THE SUNDAY TIMES.

Every young organ student will find himself greatly helped by "The Organ," a new manual of the instrument by Dr. Alcock.

THE CHOIR.

We congratulate Dr. Alcock on having produced a work which will rank with the best of its kind.

THE MUSIC STUDENT.

The work is up-to-date in every way, it is well arranged and graduated, and begins at the beginning. . . . One must look a long way to find a work which unites as much sound instruction with so much good music of all grades, all under one cover.

THE BOOKSELLER.

Dr. Alcock has produced a very helpful and useful book which the ambitious player will do well to study with great care and attention; he who follows the directions here given will undoubtedly find his work as an organist very materially assisted.

CHURCH FAMILY NEWSPAPER.

Written by a master of his subject, "The Organ" makes an immediate appeal to organists of all descriptions, for the matter contained in the book embraces all that is necessary from simple pedal exercises—called by some "first steps"—up to pieces requiring all the resources of modern organ technique.

POPULAR MARCHES FOR THE ORGAN.

VOLUME 1.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---------|------------------|
| 1. | Marche Triomphale | .. .. . | F. Archer |
| 2. | The Bride's March, from "Rebekah" | .. .. . | J. Barnby |
| 3. | Harvest Thanksgiving March | .. .. . | J. B. Calkin |
| 4. | March for a Church Festival | .. .. . | E. T. Driffeld |
| 5. | Imperial March | .. .. . | E. Elgar |
| 6. | March to Calvary, from "The Redemption" | .. .. . | Ch. Gonod |
| 7. | Religious March | .. .. . | G. A. Macfarren |
| 8. | March, from "Abraham" | .. .. . | B. Molique |
| 9. | March in B flat | .. .. . | E. Silas |
| 10. | Festive March in D | .. .. . | Henry Smart |
| 11. | March in G | .. .. . | B. T. . . . |
| 12. | March in D minor | .. .. . | Agnes Zimmermann |

VOLUME 2.

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------|
| 1. | March for a Church Festival | .. .. . | W. T. Best |
| 2. | Processional Wedding March | .. .. . | H. R. Bird |
| 3. | Festal March | .. .. . | J. B. Calkin |
| 4. | Solemn March, from "The Black Knight" | .. .. . | E. Elgar |
| 5. | Festal March | .. .. . | G. Elvey |
| 6. | Marche Solennelle | .. .. . | Ch. Gonod |
| 7. | March, from "St. Polycarp" | .. .. . | F. A. G. Ouseley |
| 8. | March, with Pastoral Trio | .. .. . | B. Luard-Selly |
| 9. | March in G | .. .. . | H. Smart |
| 10. | Jubilant March | .. .. . | J. Stainer |
| 11. | March in F | .. .. . | J. H. Wallis |
| 12. | Commemoration March | .. .. . | John E. West |

VOLUME 3.

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| 1. | Festal March | .. .. . | George Calkin |
| 2. | Festal March | .. .. . | C. S. Hoop |
| 3. | Triumphal March | .. .. . | Alfred Hollis |
| 4. | Secular March | .. .. . | G. A. Macfarren |
| 5. | Solemn March ("Story of Sayid") | .. .. . | A. C. Mackenzie |
| 6. | Pilgrims' March (Symphony No. 4) | .. .. . | Mendelssohn |
| 7. | Marche Religieuse | .. .. . | G. Merkel |
| 8. | Bridal March and Finale | .. .. . | C. Hubert H. Parry |
| 9. | Marche Serieuse | .. .. . | B. Luard-Selly |
| 10. | Grand Solemn March | .. .. . | Henry Smart |
| 11. | March and Chorus ("Tannhäuser") | .. .. . | R. Wagner |
| 12. | Festival March | .. .. . | Herbert W. Waring |

VOLUME 4.

- | | | | |
|-----|--|---------|--------------------|
| 1. | Marche Religieuse | .. .. . | J. Baptiste Calkin |
| 2. | Wedding March | .. .. . | William Faulkes |
| 3. | Marche Triomphale | .. .. . | Alex. Guilmant |
| 4. | March in E flat | .. .. . | Lefebure-Wely |
| 5. | Funeral March ("Dream of Jubal") | .. .. . | A. C. Mackenzie |
| 6. | Solemn Processional March | .. .. . | C. J. B. Menahan |
| 7. | Schiller-March | .. .. . | G. Meyerbeer |
| 8. | March in E flat | .. .. . | R. Schumann |
| 9. | Nuptial March | .. .. . | B. Luard-Selly |
| 10. | Marche Funèbre | .. .. . | P. Tschalkowsky |
| 11. | Grand March (Introduction to the 3rd Act of "Lohengrin") | .. .. . | R. Wagner |
| 12. | Bridal Chorus ("Lohengrin") | .. .. . | R. Wagner |

Price Four Shillings and Sixpence each.

In Cloth, Six Shillings and Sixpence each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS FOR THE ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

BASIL HARWOOD.

- | No. | | s. d. |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------|
| 1. | DITHYRAMB | 2 6 |
| 2. | COMMUNION IN F MAJOR | 1 0 |
| 3. | INTERLUDE IN D MAJOR | 1 6 |
| 4. | PRÆN | 2 6 |
| 5. | SHORT POSTLUDE FOR ASCENSIONTIDE | 1 0 |
| 6. | REQUIEM ÆTERNAM | 1 6 |
| 7. | ANDANTE TRANQUILLO IN E FLAT | 2 6 |
| 8. | CAPRICCIO | 1 6 |
| 9. | TWO SKETCHES | 3 0 |
| 10. | CONCERTO IN D MAJOR | 2 0 |
| 11. | THREE CATHEDRAL PRELUDES | 2 0 |
| 12. | SONATA NO. 2, IN F SHARP MINOR | 3 0 |

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

NOVELLO'S
ALBUMS FOR THE ORGAN

No. 5.

TWELVE SELECTED PIECES.

1. Jour de Noces ..	..	J. Stuart Archer
2. Festival Prelude on "Ein feste Burg" ..	..	W. Faulkes
3. Legend ..	..	Harvey Grace
4. Allegretto Pastorale ..	..	H. M. Higgs
5. Benediction Nuptiale ..	..	Alfred Hollins
6. Sorsum Corda ..	..	John N. Ireland
7. Alla Marcia ..	..	John N. Ireland
8. Adagio Cantabile ..	..	Edwin H. Lemare
9. Fanfare ..	..	J. Lemmens
10. Intermezzo ..	..	B. Luard-Selby
11. Easter Morn ..	..	John E. West
12. Finale in B flat ..	..	W. Wolstenholme

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

Cloth, Five Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN.

(New Series.)

No.			s.	d.
1.	Seven Chorale Preludes ..	C. Hubert H. Parry	3	6
2.	Prelude in C ..	W. Wolstenholme	1	6
3.	Festival Prelude on "Ein feste Burg" ..	W. Faulkes	1	6
4.	Meditation ..	W. Faulkes	1	6
5.	Postludium ..	W. Faulkes	1	6
6.	Jour de Noces ..	J. Stuart Archer	1	0
7.	Cantilène ..	R. G. Hailing	1	0
8.	Re Missa Est ..	J. Lemmens	1	6
9.	Triumphal March ..	J. Lemmens	1	6
10.	Fanfare ..	J. Lemmens	1	6
11.	Cantabile ..	J. Lemmens	1	6
12.	Finale ..	J. Lemmens	1	6
13.	A Fantasy ..	C. Edgar Ford	1	6
14.	Intermezzo ..	W. Wolstenholme	1	6
15.	Legend ..	Harvey Grace	1	6
16.	Meditation ..	Alfred Hollins	1	0
17.	Barcarolle ..	Arthur W. Pollitt	1	0
18.	Cantique ..	Edward Elgar	1	6
19.	Prelude and Fugue in C (Edited by John E. West)	J. L. Krebs	1	0
20.	Epilogue ..	W. Wolstenholme	1	0
21.	Suite Ancienne ..	F. W. Holloway	2	6
22.	Fantasia and Fugue in G minor ..	C. H. H. Parry	2	6
23.	Voluntary ..	W. G. Alcock	1	0
24.	Impromptu ..	W. G. Alcock	1	0
25.	Legend ..	W. G. Alcock	1	0
26.	Intermezzo ..	J. Stuart Archer	1	0
27.	Twelve Miniatures ..	H. M. Higgs	3	0
28.	Romance in A flat ..	H. Sandford Turner	1	0
29.	Nocturne ..	Thomas F. Dunhill	1	0
30.	Festal Prelude ..	Thomas F. Dunhill	1	6

(To be continued.)

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TWELVE PIECES

FOR THE

ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

JOHN STAINER.

IN TWO BOOKS.

PRICE FOUR SHILLINGS EACH.

BOOK I.

1. Andante.	4. On a Bass.
2. Prelude and Fughetta.	5. Impromptu.
3. Adagio.	6. Reverie.

Or in separate numbers: Nos. 1, 3, 5, and 6, price 1s. each; Nos. 2, 4, and 6, price 1s. 6d. each.

BOOK II.

7. Andante pathétique.	10. Introduction and Fughetta.
8. Preludium Pastorale.	11. Fantasia.
9. A Church Prelude.	12. Finale Alla Marcia.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORGAN
ARRANGEMENTS

EDITED BY

JOHN E. WEST.

1. OVERTURE ("MANFRED") ..	SCHUMANN	s. d.
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	2 6
2. INTERMEZZO ("THE ROSE OF SHARON") ..	A. C. MACKENZIE	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0
3. WHIMS ("GRILLEN," from FANTASIESTÜCKE) ..	SCHUMANN	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0
4. ANDANTE (VIOLIN CONCERTO) ..	MEYERBEER	..
Arranged by W. A. C. CRUICKSHANK ..	..	1 6
5. SYMPHONY IN B MINOR (THE "UNFINISHED," FIRST MOVEMENT) ..	SCHUBERT	..
Arranged by W. A. C. CRUICKSHANK ..	..	2 0
6. BERCEUSE AND CANZONETTA (Op. 20, Nos. 8 and 9) ..	CÉSAR CUI	..
Arranged by PERCY E. FLETCHER ..	..	1 0
7. SCHERZO RUSTIQUE (Op. 20, No. 12) ..	CÉSAR CUI	..
Arranged by PERCY E. FLETCHER ..	..	1 0
8. NACHTSTÜCK (Op. 23, No. 4) ..	SCHUMANN	..
Arranged by A. B. PLANT ..	..	1 0
9. MOMENT MUSICAL IN F MINOR (Op. 94, No. 3) ..	SCHUBERT	..
Arranged by A. B. PLANT ..	..	1 0
10. FANTASIA AND FUGUE IN C MINOR C. P. E. BACH ..	..	1 6
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 6
11. PRELUDE TO ("PART II. THE APOSTLES") ..	EDWARD ELGAR	..
Arranged by G. R. SINCLAIR ..	..	1 6
12. FINALE FROM SYMPHONY No. 5 ..	BEETHOVEN	..
Arranged by A. B. PLANT ..	..	2 6
13. ADORAMUS TE ..	HUGH BLAIR	..
Arranged by HUGH BLAIR ..	..	1 6
14. INTERMEZZO ("THE BIRDS" OF ARISTOPHANES) ..	C. H. H. PARRY	..
Arranged by W. G. ALCOCK ..	..	1 0
15. BRIDAL MARCH AND FINALE ("THE BIRDS" OF ARISTOPHANES) ..	C. H. H. PARRY	..
Arranged by W. G. ALCOCK ..	..	1 6
16. ANDANTE (PIANOFORTE SONATA IN C, Op. 1) ..	J. BRAHMS	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0
17. ANDANTE (PIANOFORTE SONATA IN F MINOR, Op. 5) ..	J. BRAHMS	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 6
18. MODERATO AND CANZONA (Twelve Sonatas of Three Parts, No. VI.) ..	H. PURCELL	..
Arranged by JOHN PULLEN ..	..	1 6
19. HUMORESQUE (Op. 10, No. 2) ..	TSCHAIKOVSKY	..
Arranged by HEALEY WILLAN ..	..	1 6
20. ABENI-TRAUMEREI (Op. 19, No. 1) ..	TSCHAIKOVSKY	..
Arranged by HEALEY WILLAN ..	..	1 6
21. HERBSTLIED (Op. 37, No. 10) ..	TSCHAIKOVSKY	..
Arranged by HEALEY WILLAN ..	..	1 0
22. MARCH IN E FLAT (Op. 67, No. 4) ..	SCHUMANN	..
Arranged by HEALEY WILLAN ..	..	1 6
23. INTERMEZZO ("SEEDTIME AND HARVEST") ..	JOHN E. WEST	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0
24. FANTASIA IN C ..	WILLIAM BYRD	..
Arranged by JOHN E. BORLAND ..	..	1 6
25. ANDANTE CANTABILE (Quartet in D, Op. 11) ..	TSCHAIKOVSKY	..
Arranged by G. R. SINCLAIR ..	..	1 6
26. AUTUMN ..	JAMES LYON	..
Arranged by JAMES LYON ..	..	1 0
27. ADAGIO (Symphony, Op. 55) ..	EDWARD ELGAR	..
Arranged by IVOR ATKINS ..	..	2 0
28. SCHERZO IN D MINOR ..	EATON FANING	..
Arranged by C. W. PEARCE ..	..	1 6
29. THEMES FROM SYMPHONY, Op. 55 (First Movement) ..	EDWARD ELGAR	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	2 0
30. SOLEMN MELODY ..	H. WALFORD DAVIES	..
Arranged by H. WALFORD DAVIES ..	..	1 6
31. ELEGY ..	EDWARD ELGAR	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0
32. CONTRASTS (THE GAVOTTE, A.D. 1700-1800) ..	EDWARD ELGAR	..
Arranged by MATTHEW KINGSTON ..	..	1 6
33. AUBADE ..	ANTON STRÉLEZKI	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0
34. ROMANCE (Op. 42, No. 2) ..	A. ARENSKY	..
Arranged by JOHN E. WEST ..	..	1 0

(To be continued.)

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

JUST PUBLISHED.

THE MORRIS BOOK

With a Description of Dances as performed by
THE MORRIS MEN OF ENGLAND

BY
CECIL J. SHARP

AND
GEORGE BUTTERWORTH.

PART V.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence; Cloth, Three Shillings and Sixpence.

MORRIS DANCE TUNES

COLLECTED FROM TRADITIONAL SOURCES AND
ARRANGED FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO

BY
CECIL J. SHARP

AND
GEORGE BUTTERWORTH.

SET IX.

CONTENTS.

- No. 1. Old Black Joe (Handkerchief Dance: Badby Tradition).
2. The Beaux of London City (Stick Dance: Badby Tradition).
3. The Gallant Hussar (Handkerchief Dance: Bledington Tradition).
4. Trunkles, 2nd version (Corner Dance: Bledington Tradition).
5. William and Nancy (Handkerchief Dance: Bledington Tradition).
6. Leap-Frog (Handkerchief Dance: Bledington Tradition).
7. Lumps of Plum Pudding, and version (Jig: Bledington Tradition).
8. Ladies' Pleasure (Jig: Bledington Tradition).
9. Helston Furry Dance (Processional).

SET X.

CONTENTS.

- No. 1. Bonny Green (Handkerchief Dance: Bucknell Tradition).
2. Room for the Cuckoo (Hand-clapping Dance: Bucknell Tradition).
3. The Queen's Delight (Corner Dance: Bucknell Tradition).
4. Saturday Night (Progressive Dance: Bucknell Tradition).
5. Bonnets so Blue (Jig: Bucknell Tradition).
6. Constant Billy, and version (Handkerchief Dance: Longborough Tradition).
7. Shepherds' Hey, 4th version (Handkerchief Dance: Field Town Tradition).
8. Leap-Frog, 2nd version (Handkerchief Dance: Field Town Tradition).
9. Wyresdale Greensleeves Dance (Three-men Dance).
10. Castleton Garland Dance (Processional).

Price Two Shillings each Set.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

FRENCH MUSICAL DICTION

AN ORTHOLOGIC METHOD FOR ACQUIRING A
PERFECT PRONUNCIATION IN THE SPEAKING
AND ESPECIALLY IN THE SINGING OF THE
FRENCH LANGUAGE.

FOR THE SPECIAL USE OF ENGLISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE.

BY
C. THURWANGER

OF PARIS

Officier d'Académie; Instructor in French Language and Diction at the
New England Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass.

Price Four Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PARSIFAL

BY
RICHARD WAGNER

ITS ORIGIN IN THE OLD LEGENDS, AND ITS MUSICAL
MOTIVES EXPLAINED IN THE ORDER OF THEIR
DEVELOPMENT, WITH SIXTY-SEVEN MUSICAL
EXAMPLES.

BY A. HEINTZ

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH BY CONSTANCE BACHE.

THE MASTER SINGERS OF NUREMBERG

BY
RICHARD WAGNER

A MUSICAL EXPLANATION, WITH EIGHTY-EIGHT
MUSICAL EXAMPLES.

BY A. HEINTZ

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH BY CONSTANCE BACHE.

TRISTAN AND ISOLDE

BY
RICHARD WAGNER

EXPLAINED ACCORDING TO THE MUSICAL DEVELOP-
MENT OF ITS MOTIVES, WITH SIXTY-SIX MUSICAL
EXAMPLES.

BY A. HEINTZ

TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH BY CONSTANCE BACHE.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

A VALUABLE BOOK FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

TECHNIQUE AND EXPRESSION IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING BY FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

In the course of my experience as a teacher of the pianoforte, as experience extending over many years, certain ideas have from time to time suggested themselves to me which have proved useful—to myself, as enabling me to express more clearly that which I desired my pupils to understand, and to my pupils, as tending to facilitate their comprehension of the various difficulties they have had to encounter, at the same time leading them to perceive the most practical means of overcoming them and thus accelerating their general rate of progress.

These suggestions relate to both the mechanical and intellectual side of the study of pianoforte-playing, or, briefly, to Technique and Expression, the chief matters implied by the first of these terms being the production of various qualities of tone, the choice of suitable fingering, and the best methods of attacking certain difficulties; while the second, which may perhaps be more aptly designated the *means* of expression, includes rhythm, phrasing, variety, and gradation of tone, the use of the pedals, *et cetera*.

WITH NUMEROUS MUSICAL EXAMPLES FROM THE
WORKS OF THE GREAT MASTERS.

PRICE, CLOTH, GILT, FIVE SHILLINGS NET.
Published as a net Book.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

JUST PUBLISHED.

PANTOMIME

FOR
PIANOFORTE SOLO.COMPOSED BY
H. SCOTT-BAKER.

Price Two Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

JUST PUBLISHED.

MAZURKA

FOR
PIANOFORTE SOLO.COMPOSED BY
H. SCOTT-BAKER.

Price Two Shillings.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

TWO INTERLUDES

FROM
FALSTAFF

(Op. 68).

BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA:—

	s.	d.
Score	4	6
String Parts	2	3
Wind Parts	3	3
PIANOFORTE SOLO	2	0

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

BAGATELLE

FOR
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTECOMPOSED BY
JOHN IRELAND.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SONATA IN A

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

BY
G. F. HANDEL.
(Op. 1, No. 3.)

The Pianoforte Accompaniment (arranged from the original figured bass), the Moods of Expression, and the Violin Bowing and Fingering

BY
C. EGERTON LOWE.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

NET.
s. d.

BACH, W. F.—Fugue in F, for Organ. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	1	4
—Sinfonia per due traversi, due Violinen, Viola e Basso. Transcribed for Pianoforte Solo	2	0
BEETHOVEN.—12 Redouten Menuette (aus d. J. 1795). Arranged for Pianoforte Solo by H. RIEMANN	3	6
CHENNEVIERE, D.—Prière de l'enfant triste. Pianoforte Solo	2	0
DEBUSSY, Cl.—Revêrie. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet, 38. net; Danse. Transcribed for Pianoforte Duet	4	0
PESSE, M.—Pres de l'Oued. 4e Mélodie sans paroles. Pianoforte Solo	2	0
RICHTER, M.—Virtuosen Studien. Pianoforte Solo	4	0
SCHMITT, Fl.—La tragédie de Salomé. Version chorégraphique. Pianoforte Solo	10	0
VERDAYNE, E.—Pianoforte Pieces. Wildes Wasser (Wild waves), 28. net; Cats, 28. net; Impressionen:—1. Eine Edeltanne (A pine tree); 2. Herbstlaub (Autumn leaves)	3	0

CHAMBER MUSIC.

DEBUSSY.—La Boîte à joujoux. Trio for Pianoforte, Violin, and Cello	5	0
—Danse de la poupée. Flute and Pianoforte	2	0
DUPIN, P.—Trio en ut majeur. Pianoforte, Violin, and Cello	10	0
EMMANUEL, M.—Suite sur des Airs Populaires Grecs. Pianoforte and Violin	5	0
FRANCK, C.—Lento du Quintette. Transcribed for Pianoforte and Violin	3	0
FUCHS, R.—Op. 95. Sonata No. 5, in A. Pianoforte and Violin	6	6
JANSA, L.—Op. 54. Concertino in D. For Violin and Pianoforte. Revised by HANS SITT	2	6
JONGEN, J.—Op. 17. Concerto en si mineur. Pianoforte and Violin	10	0
RAVEL, M.—Ma mère l'Oye. Trio for Pianoforte, Violin, and Cello	5	0
SEKKLES, B.—Op. 23. Passacaglia and Fugue. String Quartet. Parts	5	6
THOMÉ, F.—Simple aveu. Transcribed for Viola and Pianoforte	2	0
TSCHEIKOWSKY.—Op. 37, No. 7. Chant du faucheur. Transcribed for Violin and Pianoforte	2	6
WAGNER.—La Walkyrie. Trio for Pianoforte, Violin, and Cello	5	0
—Parsifal. Trio for Pianoforte, Violin, and Cello (Contrabass, Clarinet, and Harmonium <i>ad lib.</i>)	5	0
WAGNER, S.—Konzertstück. For Flute and Pianoforte	7	6

ORGAN AND HARMONIUM MUSIC.

EBERLIN.—Four Toccatas and Fugues for Organ. Edited by A. GESSNER	4	0
FRANCK, C.—Allegretto (from Violin Sonata). Transcribed for Violin and Organ or Harmonium	2	0
KARG-ELERT.—Eighteen Popular Gems from Wagner's Works. Transcribed for the Organ for Concert use	4	0
QUEF, Ch.—Op. 44. Trois Pièces for Organ:—1. Paraphrase, 28. net; 2. Idylle, 28. net; 3. Dialogue	2	6
WAGNER, FRITZ.—Op. 10. Sonata in D minor.—For Organ	3	6

VOCAL MUSIC.

EMMANUEL, M.—Trois Odelettes anacroniques. Imitation Française de Remi Belleau et Pierre de Ronsard. Pour voix, Flute, et Piano	5	0
RUBINSTEIN, A.—Solitude. (Celebrated melody. Op. 3. For Pianoforte.) Chant et Piano. 1. Mezzo-Soprano or Baritone; 2. Soprano or Tenor	2	6
WAGNER, SIEGFRIED.—Schwarzwälder. Opera. Vocal Score. German Words	16	0
—Sonnenflammen. Opera. Vocal Score. German Words	16	0

MINIATURE SCORES.

FRANCK, C.—Piano Quintette en fa mineur	4	0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Op. 65. Septuor	3	0
SEKKLES, B.—Op. 23. Passacaglia and Fugue. String Quartet	1	0

LITERATURE.

FAURÉ, GABRIEL, et son œuvre	2	0
RAVEL, MAURICE, et son œuvre	2	0
SAINT-SAËNS, C.—Sa vie et son œuvre	2	0

NOVELLO'S CATALOGUES, 1A HARMONIUM MUSIC.—This Catalogue contains, besides the publications of Novello & Co., Ltd., a Choice Collection of Foreign Publications, imported and sold by Novello & Co., Ltd. To be had post-free on application.

NOVELLO'S CATALOGUES, 1B ORGAN MUSIC.—This Catalogue contains a Choice Selection from the best works, written by the most prominent Foreign Composers. These works, mostly published abroad, are all to be had from Novello & Co., Ltd. To be had post-free on application.

List of New Foreign Publications, from March, 1911, to August, 1913, reprinted from *The Musical Times*. To be had free on application.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE FINEST ENGLISH MAKE CHAPPELL PIANOS CANNOT BE EXCELLED

FOR THEIR EXQUISITE TONE, RESPONSIVE TOUCH,
REMARKABLE SINGING QUALITY, AND LASTING DURABILITY.

BACKHAUS says: "I cannot speak too highly of the brilliant and sympathetic tone and responsive touch. You need fear no rival."

PROFESSOR ERNST VON DOHNÁNYI says: "It gives me great pleasure to state that in the qualities of tone and touch the Chappell Piano ranks first in Pianofortes of the highest grade."

DR. RICHARD STRAUSS says: "I consider the tone of a remarkably sweet and sympathetic quality and of unusual sustaining power, the touch very responsive and light. Having always been used to pianos of German make, it was a great and agreeable surprise to me to find such a perfect instrument of British manufacture."

CHAPPELL PLAYER-PIANOS

CONTAINING THE

MOST MODERN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXPRESSION DEVICES.

CHAPPELL'S PIANO AND
PLAYER-PIANO GALLERIES,

50, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

SOLE AGENTS:—

LIVERPOOL: RUSHWORTH & DREAPER, LTD.; MANCHESTER: ALBERT WAGSTAFF; BIRMINGHAM: HENRY RILEY & SONS, LTD.; BATH AND BRISTOL: DUCK, SON, & PINKER, LTD.; HULL AND GRIMSBY: HOLDER BROS., LTD.; EDINBURGH: R. PENTLAND; GLASGOW: EWING & MCINTOSH; LEICESTER: W. H. RUSSELL & SON; CHELTENHAM AND CARDIFF: DALE, FORTY & CO., LTD.; SHEFFIELD AND NOTTINGHAM: ARTHUR WILSON PECK & CO., LTD.; LEEDS: HOPKINSON'S SUCCESSORS, LTD.

SELECTED PIANOFORTE STUDIES

PROGRESSIVELY ARRANGED BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

In Two Sets (Eight Books),

PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE EACH BOOK.

The present collection of Studies is designed to provide teachers with a short course of Pianoforte Technique adapted to the needs of the average pupil, the intention being to spare the teacher the labour of choosing a sufficiently varied selection from the large mass of material existing, and at the same time to ensure that the different departments of technique shall be undertaken in the order which experience has proved to be the most beneficial.

The Studies are grouped in two Sets, and are so arranged that the different Books in which they are contained may be taken in consecutive order, but pupils who are already further advanced than the elementary stage represented by Set I. may commence at once with Set II., which will be found to be complete in itself, and to illustrate all the essential elements of technique.

When additional studies are desired, or studies on certain subjects which are not touched upon in this series, the larger collection, published under the title of "Progressive Studies" (from which the present examples have been selected), is of course available.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

London:—Printed by NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited, at Novello Works, Soho, and published at 160, Wardour Street, Soho, W.
Sold also by SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT AND CO., Ltd., Paternoster Row, E.C.—Friday, May 1, 1914.

EXTRA SUPPLEMENT.
NOVELLO'S PART-SONG BOOK.
 (SECOND SERIES.)

May 1, 1914.

Price 4d.

TO MISS FRANCES SMART, MALVERN.

THE SHOWER

CHORAL-SONG FOR S.A.T.B.

FROM A POEM BY

HENRY VAUGHAN (1621-1695)

THE MUSIC COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

(OP. 71, NO. 1.)

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; NEW YORK: THE H. W. GRAY CO., SOLE AGENTS FOR THE U.S.A.

Moderato. *semplice.*

SOPRANO. Cloud, . . if as thou dost melt, and with thy train Of drops make soft the

ALTO. Cloud, . . if as thou dost melt, and with thy train Of drops make soft the

TENOR. Cloud, . . if as thou dost melt, and with thy train Of drops make soft the

BASS. Cloud, . . if as thou dost melt, and with thy train Of drops make soft the

Moderato. ♩ = 60. *p* *semplice.*

(For practice only.)

cres. *ten.* *dim.*

Earth, my eyes could weep, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's

cres. *ten.* *dim.*

Earth, my eyes could weep, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's

cres. *ten.* *dim.*

Earth, my eyes could weep, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's

cres. *ten.* *dim.*

Earth, my eyes could weep, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's

cres. *ten.* *dim.*

Earth, my eyes could weep, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's

THE SHOWER.

poco rit. bound up and a - sleep ; . . . Cloud, . . . *a tempo. ppp*

poco rit. bound up and a - sleep ; . . . Cloud, . . . *a tempo. ppp*

poco rit. bound up and a - sleep ; . . . Cloud, . . . *a tempo. ppp*

poco rit. bound up and a - sleep ; . . . Cloud, . . . *a tempo. ppp*

poco rit. bound up and a - sleep ; . . . Cloud, . . . *a tempo. ppp*

poco rit. bound up and a - sleep ; . . . Cloud, . . . *a tempo. ppp*

cres. mf if as thou dost melt, and with thy train Of drops make soft the

cres. mf if as thou dost melt, dost melt, and with thy train Of drops, thy train of drops make soft the

cres. mf if as thou dost melt, dost melt, and with thy train Of drops, thy train of drops make soft, make

cres. mf if as thou dost melt and with thy train Of drops make soft the

cres. mf

THE SHOWER.

Earth, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's
 Earth, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's
 soft the Earth, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's
 Earth, my eyes could weep O'er my hard heart, that's

rit. bound up and a - sleep; . Per - haps at last,
rit. bound up and a - sleep; . . Per - haps at last,
rit. bound up and a - sleep; . . Per - haps at last,
rit. bound up and a - sleep; . . Per - haps at last,
rit. bound up and a - sleep; . . Per - haps at last,

A tempo, poco più animato.

THE SHOWER.

cres. *allargando.*

Some such show-ers past, Per - haps at last, Some such show-ers past, My

cres. *allargando.*

Some such show-ers past, Per - haps at last, Some such show-ers past, . . My

cres. *allargando.*

Some such show-ers past, Per - haps at last, Some such show-ers past, . . My

cres. *allargando.*

Some such show-ers past, Per - haps at last, Some such show-ers past, . . My

cres. *allargando.*

Some such show-ers past, Per - haps at last, Some such show-ers past, . . My

molto largamente. *sf* *Tempo lmo.*

God would give a sun - shine af - ter rain, My

molto largamente. *sf* *Tempo lmo.*

God would give a sun - - shine, Some such

molto largamente. *sf* *Tempo lmo.*

God would give . . a sun - - shine, Some such

molto largamente. *sf* *Tempo lmo.*

God would give, would give a sun - - shine, My . .

molto largamente. *sf* *Tempo lmo.*

God would give, would give a sun - - shine, My . .

THE SHOWER.

My God would give a sun - shine af - ter rain, a

My show - ers past, My God would give a sun - - shine af - - ter rain, a

My show - ers past, My God would give a sun - - shine af - ter rain, a

My God would give a sun - shine, a

pp

molto tranquillo. dim. e rit. pppp

sun - shine af - ter rain, a sun - shine af - ter rain.

molto tranquillo. dim. e rit. pppp

sun - shine af - ter rain, a sun - shine af - ter rain.

molto tranquillo. poco dim. e rit. pppp

sun - shine, a sun - shine af - ter rain, . . af - ter rain.

molto tranquillo. dim. e rit. pppp

sun - shine af - ter rain, God . . would give a sun - shine af - ter rain.

molto tranquillo. dim. e rit. pppp

Also published in Novello's Tonic Sol-fa Series, No. 2171, price 3d.

(Mill Hall.)

NOVELLO'S OCTAVO EDITION OF PART-SONGS.

SELECTED LISTS OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED PART-SONGS.

MIXED VOICES (S.A.T.B., Unaccompanied or Accompaniment)

ad lib. where not otherwise indicated.

Angelus	E. Elgar	40.	My dear mistress has a heart	John E. West	ad lib.
Ash Grove, The (arr. by T. F. Dunhill)	Welsh Folk-Song	3d.	News from Whydah	H. Balfour Gardiner	ad lib.
Beleaguered, The (arranged)	A. Sullivan	2d.	O can ye sew cushions? (arr. by Granville Bantock)	Old Scottish Cradle Song	ad lib.
Between	T. Adams	13d.	O tender sleep	M. F. Phillips	ad lib.
Bring me a golden pen	F. H. Cowen	3d.	Our Island Home	Eaton Fanning	ad lib.
Cargoes	H. Balfour Gardiner	3d.	Out of the darkness (3 parts)	Granville Bantock	ad lib.
Cherry ripe	W. G. Ross	2d.	Out upon it	C. H. H. Parry	ad lib.
Comrades' song of hope (arr. by Percy E. Fletcher)	A. Adam	2d.	Perfection (Humorous)	A. C. Mackenzie	ad lib.
Cruikshank Lawn, The (arr. by Granville Bantock)	Irish Air	3d.	Phyllida flouts me	C. Lee Williams	ad lib.
Death on the hills (7 parts)	E. Elgar	6d.	Phyllis the fair (arr. by E. L. Bainton)	Scottish Folk-Song	ad lib.
Duncan Gray (arr. by C. Macpherson)	Scottish Air	3d.	Proud Maisie	H. Balfour Gardiner	ad lib.
Emer's lament for Cuchulain (arr. by Granville Bantock)	Irish Air	3d.	Puck is King	F. Idie	ad lib.
Evening brings us home	F. H. Cowen	13d.	Qui Vive!	A. C. Mackenzie	ad lib.
Evening Star, The	S. Coleridge-Taylor	13d.	Rest comes at eve (Op. 28, No. 6)	A. Jensen	ad lib.
Evensong (S.A.T.B.B.)	M. F. Phillips	2d.	Rose of the Valley, The	W. Reeve	ad lib.
Fountain, The (5 parts)	E. Elgar	6d.	Serenade	E. Elgar	ad lib.
Franklyn's Doggie, A (Humorous) (arranged)	A. C. Mackenzie	4d.	She is not fair to outward view	F. Idie	ad lib.
Go, song of mine (6 parts)	E. Elgar	6d.	Shower, The	E. Elgar	ad lib.
God sends the night	R. Somerville	13d.	Sleeping	E. German	ad lib.
Goalings, The (Humorous) (arranged)	F. J. Bridge	3d.	Soldier, rest	D. Stephen	ad lib.
Here a pretty baby lies	H. A. Smith	13d.	Song of Fionnuala, The (arr. by Granville Bantock)	Irish Air	ad lib.
How eloquent	John E. West	3d.	Song of love's coming, A	A. C. Mackenzie	ad lib.
I love my love in the morning	B. Johnson	13d.	Song of Prosperine	S. Coleridge-Taylor	ad lib.
In praise of Neptune	E. German	3d.	Soul of the world ("St. Cecilia's Day")	Purcell	ad lib.
In pride of May	John E. West	13d.	Spirit of night (3 parts)	Granville Bantock	ad lib.
In the silent West (8 parts)	Granville Bantock	4d.	Spring	John E. West	ad lib.
Islet, The	Percy E. Fletcher	13d.	Sweet day, so cool	E. German	ad lib.
June	F. H. Cowen	3d.	Swiftly fly the birds (Op. 59, No. 3)	Schumann	ad lib.
Kitty of Coleraine (arr. by C. H. Lloyd)	Irish Air	2d.	Tell me, my lute	W. H. Reed	ad lib.
Lee Shore, The	S. Coleridge-Taylor	2d.	Three Knights, The	E. German	ad lib.
Leprehaun, The	Granville Bantock	4d.	Three ships, The	Colin Taylor	ad lib.
Lie still, my little one	C. Harriss	3d.	Waken, Lords and Ladies gay	W. W. Starnes	ad lib.
Little Sandman, The (arr. by John E. West)	Volskied	3d.	Weep you no more	A. Somervell	ad lib.
Longing	Haydn Keeton	2d.	Welcome, heroes of renown (Cornelius March)	Mendelssohn	ad lib.
Love is a sickness	A. W. Marchant	13d.	What shall we dance	F. H. Cowen	ad lib.
Love the harlequin	H. W. Wareing	3d.	When all the World is young	J. Poirer	ad lib.
Love's tempest (5 parts)	E. Elgar	6d.	When you sing	Hubert Bath	ad lib.
Lullaby (Op. 49, No. 4) (arr. by John E. West)	Brahms	13d.	Whispers of Summer	S. Coleridge-Taylor	ad lib.
March of the Cameron Men (arr. by Granville Bantock)	M. M. Campbell	3d.	Who rides for the King	R. Somerville	ad lib.
Meeting of the Waters (arr. by T. F. Dunhill)	Irish Air	13d.	Wind of the Waters (Op. 59, No. 2)	Schumann	ad lib.
Morning Song (arr. by Brahms)	German Folk-Song	3d.	Winter is past, The (arr. by E. L. Bainton)	Scottish Folk-Song	ad lib.
Morning Song	M. F. Phillips	13d.	World is too much with us, The	Granville Bantock	ad lib.
My bonnie lass she smileth	E. German	3d.	Young May Moon, The (arr. by C. H. Lloyd)	Irish Air	ad lib.

FEMALE VOICES (THREE-PART (S.S.A.) and with Accompaniment)

where not otherwise indicated.

Annie Laurie (arr. by C. Macpherson)	Scottish Air	3d.	Oh, the merry May (unaccomp.)	P. E. Fletcher	ad lib.
Aubade (2 parts)	J. Ireland	13d.	Pixies, The	S. Coleridge-Taylor	ad lib.
Ballad of Sir Humphrey Gilbert, The	W. Wolstenholme	6d.	Queen of the heavens (Op. 37, No. 3) (4 parts)	Brahms	ad lib.
Beauteous morn	E. German	3d.	River King, The (Op. 91, No. 3) (4 parts unaccomp.)	Schumann	ad lib.
Come away, death	J. Harrison	2d.	Rose tree, The	H. Blair	ad lib.
Dawn of Day, The (arranged)	S. Reay	3d.	See, see what a wonderful smile (4 parts unaccomp.)	Colin Taylor	ad lib.
Dream, baby, dream (unaccomp.)	P. E. Fletcher	3d.	Sing ye praises (Op. 37, No. 2) (4 parts)	Brahms	ad lib.
Echoes	J. Poirer	3d.	Sleep little baby (3 solo) (4 parts unaccomp.)	Colin Taylor	ad lib.
Encircled with a twine of leaves	S. Coleridge-Taylor	3d.	Slumber Song, A (arranged)	F. N. Lohr	ad lib.
Exiles, The (unaccomp.)	Laurent de Rillé	2d.	Song of morning, A	A. C. Mackenzie	ad lib.
Father Eternal (Op. 37, No. 1) (4 parts)	Brahms	13d.	Song of the Ermine	Cesar Franck	ad lib.
Forest Fay, The (Op. 69, No. 2) (4 parts unaccomp.)	Schumann	13d.	Spring Song, A (arranged)	C. Pinsuti	ad lib.
Hark the curlew stealing (2 parts)	F. H. Cowen	13d.	Stars of the Summer night (2 parts)	E. Elgar	ad lib.
Here a pretty baby lies	H. A. Smith	13d.	Summer's call, The (2 parts)	F. H. Cowen	ad lib.
In the warm blue weather (4 parts unaccomp.)	Colin Taylor	3d.	There is a garden in her face (2 parts)	J. Ireland	ad lib.
June Roses (Op. 29, No. 2)	Schumann	13d.	Three Fishers, The (4 parts unaccomp.)	W. Wolstenholme	ad lib.
Linger, O gentle time (2 parts)	F. H. Cowen	3d.	To Blossoms	P. Bowie	ad lib.
Little Sandman, The (from Brahms's Volkslieder)	(arranged by John E. West)	3d.	What can lamkins do?	S. Coleridge-Taylor	ad lib.
Lullaby (Op. 49, No. 4) (arranged)	Brahms	13d.	When evening casts her shadows round (arranged)	Clowes Bayley	ad lib.
Ditto (2 parts)	Brahms	13d.	Wild flowers (2 parts)	Percy E. Fletcher	ad lib.
May-bells	John E. West	3d.	Zephyr among the flowers (2 parts)	Percy E. Fletcher	ad lib.
Music when soft voices die (6 parts unaccomp.)	J. Harrison	3d.			

MALE VOICES (T.T.B.B., Unaccompanied or Accompaniment *ad lib.*)

where not otherwise indicated.

Alexander (Humorous) (T. or A.) (T.B.B.)	A. H. Brewer	2d.	Lullaby (Op. 49, No. 4) (arr. by John E. West)	Brahms	ad lib.
Bacchanalian Chorus	J. W. Elliott	4d.	Mad Dog, The (Humorous) (A.T.B.B.)	C. H. H. Parry	ad lib.
Boy, The (Humorous) (T. or A.) (T.B.B.)	A. H. Brewer	3d.	Marching (Op. 41, No. 4) (Humorous)	Brahms	ad lib.
Crossing the Bar	T. F. Dunhill	2d.	Night March, The (Op. 62, No. 1)	Schumann	ad lib.
Dirge of Kisses, A	P. E. Fletcher	3d.	Orpheus (Humorous) (A.T.B.B.)	C. H. H. Parry	ad lib.
Duncan Gray (T.T.B.B.)	A. M. Richardson	3d.	Pibroch of Donuil Dhu	Granville Bantock	ad lib.
Early one morning (arr. by T. F. Dunhill) (A.T.B.B.)	Folk-Song	2d.	Queen of my heart, The	A. H. Brewer	ad lib.
Echoes	T. F. Dunhill	2d.	Riders of the night, The	Laurent de Rillé	ad lib.
Festival Song	Granville Bantock	4d.	Sally's return, The	P. E. Fletcher	ad lib.
Full fathom five	T. F. Dunhill	3d.	Sally in our alley (arr. by H. Elliot Button)	Old English	ad lib.
Glories of our blood and state, The	Granville Bantock	2d.	Soldier, rest	A. Somervell	ad lib.
He that hath a pleasant face (arranged)	Hatton	2d.	Song of Freedom (Op. 62, No. 2)	Schumann	ad lib.
Laird o' Cockpen	Granville Bantock	4d.	That very wise man (Humorous) (A.T.B.B.)	C. H. H. Parry	ad lib.
Land of little people, The (A.T.B.B.)	E. W. Naylor	3d.	There was an old man (Humorous)	A. H. Brewer	ad lib.
Land of the leal, The (arr. by H. Elliot Button)	Scottish Air	2d.	United are we (Op. 41, No. 2)	Brahms	ad lib.
Let the hills resound (arranged)	Brimley Richards	4d.	Viking Song	Julius Harrison	ad lib.
Little Sandman, The (arr. by John E. West)	German Folk-Song	3d.	Walpurga (Op. 30)	F. Hegar	ad lib.
Lotus Flower, The (Op. 33, No. 3)	Schumann	2d.	Winter is gone, The (arr. by R. Vaughan Williams)	Folk-Song	ad lib.
Lucifer in starlight (6 parts)	Granville Bantock	6d.			

11/4/14

Orchestral Accompaniment.

THE ORIANA

COLLECTION OF EARLY MADRIGALS

BRITISH AND FOREIGN.

** The first twenty-five numbers of the collection consist of a re-edition (by Mr. Lionel Benson) of *The Triumphs of Oriana*, first published in London by Thomas Morley, 1601. Nos. 26-29a were apparently composed for the same series, but were not included in the first edition.

1. HENCE, STARS, YOU DAZZLE BUT THE SIGHT ..	(5 voices)	..	..	..	..	MICHAEL ESTE	3d.
2. WITH ANGEL'S FACE AND BRIGHTNESS ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	DANIEL NORCOME	3d.
3. LIGHTLY SHE TRIPPED O'ER THE DALES ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN MUNDY	3d.
4. LONG LIVE FAIR ORIANA ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	ELLIS GIBBONS	3d.
5. ALL CREATURES NOW ARE MERRY-MINDED ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN BENNET	3d.
6. FAIR ORIANA, BEAUTY'S QUEEN ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN HILTON	3d.
7. THE NYMPHS AND SHEPHERDS DANCED ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	GEORGE MARSON	3d.
8. CALM WAS THE AIR ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	RICHARD CARLTON	3d.
9. THUS BONNY-BOOTS ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN HOLMES	3d.
10. SING, SHEPHERDS ALL ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	RICHARD NICOLSON	3d.
11. THE FAUNS AND SATYRS TRIPPING ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS TOMKINS	3d.
12. COME, GENTLE SWAINS ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	MICHAEL CAVENDISH	3d.
13. WITH WREATHS OF ROSE AND LAUREL ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	WILLIAM COBBOLD	3d.
14. ARISE, AWAKE, YOU SILLY SHEPHERDS ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS MORLEY	3d.
15. FAIR NYMPHS ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN FARMER	3d.
16. THE LADY ORIANA ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
17. HARK! DID YE EVER HEAR ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS HUNT	3d.
18. AS VESTA WAS FROM LATMOS HILL ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS WEEKES	3d.
19. FAIR ORIAN IN THE MORN' ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN MILTON	3d.
20. ROUND ABOUT HER CHARIOT ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	ELLIS GIBBONS	3d.
21. BRIGHT PHEBUS GREETS MOST CLEARLY ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	GEORGE KIRBY	3d.
22. FAIR ORIANA ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	ROBERT JONES	3d.
23. FAIR CITHAREA ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN LISLEY	3d.
24. HARD BY A CRYSTAL FOUNTAIN ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS MORLEY	3d.
25. COME, BLESSED BIRD ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	EDWARD JOHNSON	3d.
26. HARD BY A CRYSTAL FOUNTAIN ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	GIOVANNI CROCE	3d.
27. WHEN ORIANA WALK'D TO TAKE THE AIR ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS BATESON	3d.
28. WHEN ORIANA WALK'D TO TAKE THE AIR ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	F. PILKINGTON	3d.
29. SWEET NYMPHS THAT TRIP ALONG ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS GREAVES	3d.
30. HARK! HEAR YOU NOT ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS BATESON	3d.
31. LADY, YOUR EYE ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS WEEKES	3d.
32. PHILLIDA, COME TELL TO ME ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	ORAZIO VECCHI	3d.
33. THIS SWEET AND MERRY MOUTH OF MAY ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	WILLIAM BYRD	3d.
34. TRUST NOT TOO MUCH, FAIR YOUTH ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	ORLANDO GIBBONS	3d.
35. SWEET LOVE, IF THOU WILT GAIN ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
36. WHEN SHALL MY WRETCHED LIFE ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
37. O FLY NOT, LOVE ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS BATESON	3d.
38. LO! COUNTRY SPORTS ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS WEEKES	3d.
39. ADIEU, SWEET AMARILLIS ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
40. LOVE NOT ME FOR COMELY GRACE ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
41. YE THAT DO LIVE IN PLEASURES PLENTY ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
42. THOSE SWEET, DELIGHTFUL LILLIES ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS BATESON	3d.
43. SISTER, AWAKE! ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS BATESON	3d.
44. WHY DOST THOU SHOOT ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
45. I VAGHI FIORI (WHEN FLOW'RY MEADOWS) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	PALESTRINA	3d.
46. QUANDO DAL TERZO CIELO (WHEN FROM THE REALM SUPERNAL) ..	(6 " )	..	..	..	..	PALESTRINA	3d.
47. WEEP, O MINE EYES ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
48. HARK! HARK, THE ECHO FALLING (O LA, O CHE BUON ECO) ..	(3 " )	..	..	..	..	ORLANDO DI LASSO	3d.
49. ALAS! WHAT HOPE OF SPEEDING ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN WILBYE	3d.
50. BONJOUR, MON CŒUR (GOOD-DAY, SWEETHEART) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	ORLANDO DI LASSO	3d.
51. FAIR IS THE ROSE ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	ORLANDO GIBBONS	3d.
52. SE DI PIANTI E DI STRIDI (IF IN LOVERS' LAMENTING) ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	PALESTRINA	3d.
53. ON THE PLAINS ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS WEEKES	3d.
54. I LANGUISH TO COMPLAIN ME ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN BENNET	3d.
55. DEBAT LA NOSTRE TPILL' EN MAY (BENEATH THE LATTIC'D VINE IN MAY) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	CLAUDE LE JEUNE	3d.
56. COME POTRÒ GIAMAI (DELAY BREEDS DANGER) ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	RUGGIERO GIOVANELLI	3d.
57. JAY CAUSE DE MOY CONTENTER (GOOD REASON MINE TO BE CONTENT) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	MATHIAS SOHIER	3d.
58. O GRIEF ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	JOHN BENNET	3d.
59. LAS! VOULEZ-VOUS Q'UNE PERSONNE CHANTE (AH! WOULDST THOU I SHOULD SING A MERRY DITTY) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	ORLANDO DI LASSO	3d.
60. MA PER ME LASSO (AH! ILL-STARR'D MORTAL) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	LUCA MARENZIO	3d.
61. IF THY DECEITFUL LOOKS ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	THOMAS WEEKES	3d.
62. DOLCI ALPESTRE PAROLE (SWEETLY PLEASING SINCEST THOU) ..	(5 " )	..	..	..	..	GIOVANNI BATTISTA MOSTO	3d.
63. J'ESPÈRE ET CRAINS (I HOPE AND FEAR) ..	(4 " )	..	..	..	..	PIERRE CÉRTON	3d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CHORAL SONGS FOR S.A.T.B.

BY
EDWARD ELGAR.

THE SHOWER

(Op. 71, No. 1).

THE WORDS FROM A POEM BY
HENRY VAUGHAN.

Price 4d. Tonic Sol-fa, 3d.

THE FOUNTAIN

(Op. 71, No. 2).

THE WORDS FROM A POEM BY
HENRY VAUGHAN.

Price 6d. Tonic Sol-fa, 4d.

DEATH ON THE HILLS

(Op. 72).

THE WORDS ADAPTED FROM THE RUSSIAN OF MAIKOV, BY
ROSA NEWMARCH.

Price 6d. Tonic Sol-fa, 4d.

LOVE'S TEMPEST

(Op. 73, No. 1).

THE WORDS ADAPTED FROM THE RUSSIAN OF
MAIKOV, BY
ROSA NEWMARCH.

Price 6d. Tonic Sol-fa, 4d.

SERENADE

(Op. 73, No. 2).

THE WORDS ADAPTED FROM THE RUSSIAN OF
MINSKY, BY
ROSA NEWMARCH.

Price 6d. Tonic Sol-fa, 4d.

NEW CHORAL WORKS

BY
GRANVILLE BANTOCK.

THE WORLD IS TOO MUCH WITH US

(SONNET.)

CHORUS FOR MIXED VOICES.

THE WORDS BY
WORDSWORTH.

Price 3d. ; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

MARCH OF THE CAMERON MEN

FOR CHORUS OF MIXED VOICES.

THE WORDS AND AIR BY
MARY M. CAMPBELL.

Price 3d. : Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

O CAN YE SEW CUSHIONS?

(LULLABY.)

AN OLD SCOTTISH CRADLE-SONG.
FOR CHORUS OF MIXED VOICES.

Price 3d. ; Tonic Sol-fa, 1½d.

SPRING-ENCHANTMENT

FIVE-PART SONG FOR MIXED VOICES.

THE WORDS BY
HELEN F. BANTOCK.

Price Threepence.

A PAGEANT OF HUMAN LIFE

CHORAL SUITE.

FOR MALE, FEMALE, AND CHILDREN'S VOICES.

THE WORDS BY
SIR THOMAS MORE.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

BALLADE

(Which Villon wrote, expecting to be hanged.)
FOR CHORUS (T.T.B.B.)

THE WORDS BY
CHARLES NEWTON-ROBINSON.

Price Fourpence.

FESTIVAL SONG

FOR CHORUS (T.T.B.B.)

THE WORDS BY
H. ORSMOND ANDERTON.

Price Fourpence ; Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

C. B.

N

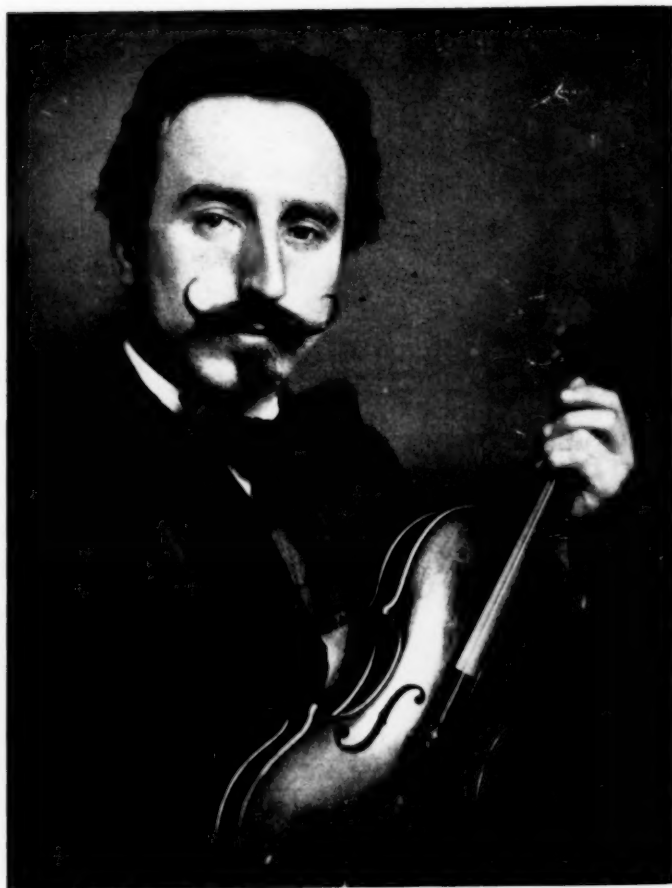
SIAN OF

MEN
ES.

ENT
CES.

e

(From a Photograph by T. & R. Annan & Sons, Glasgow.)



W. K. Rydger